

Extra!
Super video tiling and
presentation guide ... p25

AMIGA

M A G A Z I N E

March 1996

VROOOOM!

Pulsating games and fast applications for 1996 ...
New publishers • New projects • New beginnings!

WORTH £100*
FULL PACKAGE!

*Source: Oxi

**Exclusive
first look:
ALIEN BREED
3D II**

060 for A1200: The Blizzard 1260 zooms in

The Line King? Wordworth 5 on test

Back to Basic: Blitz 2 meets our hacker

GAMES

- Xtreme Racing (fab!)
- Gloom Deluxe
- Airbus A320 II (zzzzz)
- Super Skidmarks Extra
- SS2 Turbo

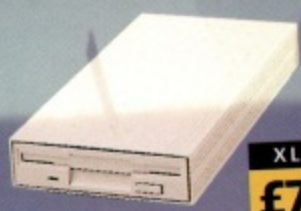
No disks?
Ask your
Newsagent now.

An EMAP Images Publication £4.50



US\$10.00 • L17,000 • ASCH175 • BFR 390 • DM 20.00

XL 1.76MB



XL DRIVE
£79.95

INT.DRIVES



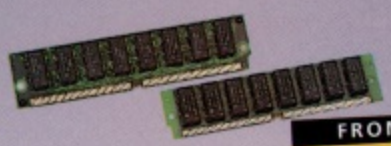
FROM
£30.95

SYQUEST EZ



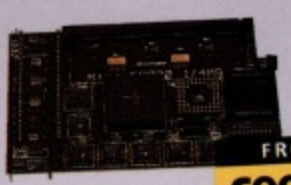
EZ 135MB
£239

GVP RAM



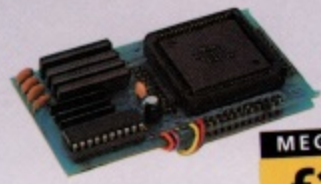
FROM
£159

68020EC



FROM
£99.95

MEGACHIP



MEGACHIP
£159

MEMORY



FROM
£24.95

SUPER XL DRIVE

The Super XL Drive allows you to store 3.5MB on a high density disk.

3.5 SUPER XL DRIVE **£129.95**

1.76 XL DRIVE

The XL Drive allows you to store a 1.76MB on a high density disk.

1.76 XL DRIVE EXTERNAL **£79.95**
1.76 XL DRIVE INTERNAL **£75**
1.76 XL DRIVE A4000 **£75**
PC880B EXT.POWER DRIVE **£49.95**

INTERNAL DRIVES

PC881 A500 **£30.95**
PC882 A2000 **£35.95**
PC883 A600/1200 **£35.95**

HARD DRIVES

1 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI **£259**
1 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI EXTERNAL **£335**

MICROPOLIS

2 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI **£CALL**
4 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI **£CALL**
9 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI **£CALL**

HITACHI

340MB 2.5 IDE **£CALL**
510MB 2.5 IDE **£CALL**
810MB 2.5 IDE **£CALL**
1 GIGABYTE 2.5 IDE **£CALL**

OTHERS

120MB 2.5 IDE **£95**

M-TEC HD

External IDE hard disk for the A500 comes complete with an internal ROM switcher, and upgradable to 4MB RAM

M-TEC AT500 BARE **£99**
PLEASE CALL FOR HD SIZES
MEMORY REQUIRES 30-PIN SIMMS

OVERDRIVE HD

External PCMCIA 3.5" IDE hard disk

OVERDRIVE BARE **£99**
OVERDRIVE 420MB **£259**

ZIP DRIVE

ZIP DRIVE 100MB SCSI **£179.95**
100MB DISKETTE **£15.95**

ZIP DRIVE REQUIRES SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE

NEW PRODUCT

SYQUEST EZ135

The Syquest EZ135 drive is an ideal storage device. The EZ Drive stores 135MB on a single 3.5" cartridge and has a seek time of 13.5ms. Comes complete with one 135MB cartridge. (A SCSI interface is required)

SYQUEST EZ135MB **£239.95**
135MB CARTRIDGE **£CALL**

VIDEO BACKUP 3

Backup to 520MB onto a 4hr VHS tape. Version 3 has new backup modes for Amiga's with a 68020 or higher CPU.

VIDEO BACKUP SCART **£65**
VIDEO BACKUP PHONO **£60**
UPGRADE TO VERSION 3 **£20**

FLOPPY EXPANDER

Save 1.5MB on a standard floppy drive and 3MB when used in conjunction with the XL Drive 1.76.

FLOPPY EXPANDER **£10**

DISK EXPANDER

Disk Expander can add upto to 50% to your hard drive capacity and works with all drives including SCSI, IDE, Floppies and even the RAM disk. Disk Expander works on any Amiga with any Kickstart.

DISK EXPANDER **£19.95**

EXTERNAL CASES

SCSI case suitable for CD-ROM/HD/DAT and Optical drives.

5.25" SCSI or IDE CASE **£79.95**
3.5" SCSI or IDE CASE **£79.95**

SX-32

SX-32 is an internal add-on card for your CD32 and features: VGA port, RGB port, parallel port, serial port, external disk drive port (1.76MB), clock, controller for 2.5" hard disk, and a SIMM socket (up to 8MB). Turn your CD-32 into a A1200.

SX-32 MODULE **£199.95**

CHIPS & SPARES

256 x 32 SIMM 72-PIN (1MB) ... **£40**
512 X 32 SIMM 72-PIN (2MB) ... **£75**
1 X 32 SIMM (4MB) **£125.95**
2 X 32 SIMM (8MB) **£235.95**
4 X 32 SIMM (16MB) **£499.95**
1 X 8 SIMM 32-PIN (1MB) **£30**
4 X 8 SIMM 32-PIN (4MB) **£139**
1 X 4 STATIC COLUMN A3000 ... **£25**
1 X 4 DIP **£25**
256 X 4 DIP **£5**
1 X 1 DIP **£5**
CIA **£12**
GARY **£19**
PAULA **£19**
DENISE **£19**
SUPER DENISE **£25**
KEYBOARD IC **£12**
FAT AGNUS 1MB **£19**
FAT AGNUS 2 MB **£29**
PRINTER CABLE **£6**
RS232 CABLE **£6**
SCSI EXTERNAL **£15**
WORKBENCH 3.1 A500/2000 ... **£85**
WORKBENCH 3.1 A3000/4000 ... **£95**
ROM SHARE DEVICE **£19**
2.04 ROM CHIP **£25**

FOR ANY SPARES REQUIRED PLEASE CALL

GVP HC-8 SCSI

SCSI hard card which can fit 8MB of RAM on-board.

HC-8 SCSI CARD **£99**

GVP G-LOCK

Award winning Amiga Genlock.

G-LOCK AMIGA GENLOCK **£259**

IO-EXTENDER

Zorro II card that provides an additional serial port, parallel port and connection for optional RS422 and RS232 port. Call for details

ioEXTENDER **£59**

GVP RAM

Official GVP RAM SIMMs.

4MB GVP RAM **£159**
16MB GVP RAM **£549**

A2000 68060

A 68060 accelerator board for the A2000 running at 50MHz and allowing upto 128MB of user installable memory and a SCSI-II hard disk controller.

A2000 68040 (0MB RAM) **£TBA**
A2000 68060 (0MB RAM) **£TBA**
4MB STANDARD ADD **£125.95**
4MB GVP ADD **£159**

SPECIAL OFFER

MODEMS

ACEEX V32 BIS 14.4 NOT BT APPROVED **£99**
X-LINK TRUE V34 28.8 BT APPROVED **£229.95**
TRAPFAX MODEM SOFTWARE ... **£49**
ALL MODEMS INCLUDE SOFTWARE AND CABLES

HI-SOFT

SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE ... **£59.95**
AURA **£79.95**
MEGALOSOUND **£29.95**



squirrel scsi interface included where you see this logo

SURF SQUIRREL

Surf Squirrel offers an even higher SCSI performance, auto-booting, and ultra-fast serial port. Surf Squirrel is the ideal expansion peripheral for your Amiga 1200. Please call for more information.

SURF SQUIRREL **£POA**

SQUIRREL MPEG

Squirrel MPEG allows you to play VideoCD and CDI CD-ROM's, Squirrel MPEG brings high quality digitally mastered images and 16-bit stereo sound to you and your Amiga.

SQUIRREL MPEG **£POA**



SCSI

fit 8MB of
lock.
£99

CK

lock.
£259

DER

an additional
d connection
RS232 port
£59

M

£159
£549

060

for the A2000
following upto
memory and a

£TBA
£TBA
£125.95
£159

FFER

APPROVED £99
£229.95
£49

S

AND CABLES
£59.95
£79.95
£29.95

Interface
you

RREL

higher SCSI
and ultra-fast
is the ideal
your Amiga
ormation.
£POA

PEG

lay VideoCD
MPEG brings
d images and
u and your
£POA

RAM EXPANSION

A 2MB RAM board for the A500 which fits in the trap door slot.

A500 2MB RAM £90

MEMORY CARDS

512K RAM WITH CLOCK £24.95

512K RAM WITHOUT CLOCK .£19.95

A600 1MB RAM £39.95

A500+ 1MB RAM £29.95

MEGACHIP RAM

Increase your Amiga 500/2000 chip RAM to a total of 2MB. MegaChip does this by using its own 2MB RAM and also now includes a 2MB Fat Agnus. No soldering is required.

MEGACHIP RAM £159.95

A500 68020EC

A 68020 EC processor accelerator card for the A500 and A500+, with an option to fit a 68881 or 68882 co-processor (PLCC or PGA). This card can fit upto 4MB FAST RAM and is fully auto-configuring.

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH GVP HARD DRIVE

A500 68020 EC 0MB RAM .. £99.95

A500 68020 EC 4MB RAM .. £239.95

PRINTERS/MONITORS

MICROVITEC 1438 14" £289

EPSON STYLUS.INC.PAPER £489

EPSON STYLUS PRO XL A3+ .. £1499

EPSON STYLUS/PRO XL INCLUDE STUDIO II SOFTWARE

STUDIO II SOFTWARE £49.95

VGA ADAPTOR

VGA ADAPTOR £15

GLIDEPOINT

Intuitive cursor control at your finger tips 'Tap' for an instant selection. Connects to the Serial port. (This is not a graphics tablet)

ALPS GLIDEPOINT £59.95

POWER TABLET

Pen and cursor controlled graphic tablet, including cables and software.

POWER TABLET 12 X 12 .. £195.95

INCL. PEN, CURSOR AND POWER TAB S/W

GURU-ROM V6

A SCSI driver for all Series II host adaptors and accelerator cards for all Amiga computers. This ROM has a very fast transfer rate of up to 3.5MB/s, maximising your CPU processing time. Guru supports all SCSI device types including hard drives, CD-ROM drives, scanners, Syquest drives etc.Guru ROM is compatible with Amiga OS 1.3 through to 3.1 and is SCSI -1/SCSI-2 compatible. Please call for further information.

GURU-ROM V6 £49.95

POWER SCANNER

The award winning Power Scanner includes the following features: Scan in 24-bit at upto 200DPI (all Amigas not just AGA)*, Scan in 256 greyscales at up to 400DPI (all Amigas), Thru'port for printer connection, Fully supports AGA chipset, Display HAM8/24-bit images on a non-AGA Amiga (via image conversion), full editing facilities included. Works with 2.04 ROM or above, min 1MB (recommend 2MB).

POWER SCAN 4 B/W £89.95

POWER SCAN 4 COLOUR ... £169.95

OCR (BOUGHT WITH SCANNER) £20

OCR SOFTWARE £49.95

POWER SCAN 4 S/W ONLY £20

PC INTERFACE + COL S/W .. £49.95

PC INTERFACE + B/W S/W .. £39.95

FLATBED SCANNERS

24-bit A4 flatbed scanners, complete with software, cables and manual.*

EPSON GT-5000 £489.95

24-BIT, INC. POWERSCAN SOFTWARE

EPSON GT-8500 £579.95

24-BIT, INC. POWERSCAN SOFTWARE

EPSON GT-9000 £729.95

24-BIT, INC. IMAGE FX REV. 1.5 SOFTWARE

ADPRO SOFTWARE £149.95

IMAGE FX 2.0 S/W £149.95

SCANNER SOFTWARE

FLATBED POWERSCANNER S/W .. £35

GRAPHIC/VIDEO

PICASSO II 2MB RAM £249.95

INCLUDING TV PAINT JNR.

PICASSO II 2MB RAM £399.95

INCLUDING TV PAINT 2

VIDEO DAC £25

18-BIT GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

SCANDOUBLER II

ScanDoubler II is a full 24-bit AGA flicker fixer which automatically de-interlaces all AGA screen modes and scan doubles non-interlaced PAL/NTSC modes to allow VGA monitors to display them. Supports VGA, S-VGA and Multiscan monitors. Pixel sharp picture, even at 1440 horizontal resolution and has a standard 15-pin VGA type connector. Comes with composite video/S-VHS outputs.

SCAN DOUBLER II £399

PRO GENLOCKS

TBC-ENHANCER

Reduction of quality loss when copying, colour and contrast correction, suppression of colour drop-outs, elimination of basically any copy protection. The video signal is edited in professional 4:2:2 studio standard and is synchronized entirely new.

TBC-ENHANCER £919.95

NEPTUNE GENLOCK

Excellent picture quality, auto fade control, Alpha channel and optional software control.

NEPTUNE-GENLOCK £599.95

SIRIUS II GENLOCK

Just like the Neptune-Genlock, the new Sirius II combines excellent quality with user friendliness. In addition, this genlock disposes of blue-box keying, bypass, RGB-colour correction, a stereo-audio control with microphone input as well as an integrated test pattern generator for adjustment.

SIRIUS II GENLOCK £919.95

SCANNER



FLATBED FROM
£489



POWERSCAN



FROM
£89.95



POWERTAB

POWERTAB
£195



GLIDEPOINT

GLIDEPOINT
£59.95



phone orders

We accept most major credit cards and are happy to help you with any queries.

postal orders

Ordering by cheque/PO please make payable to Power Computing Ltd and specify which delivery is required.

warranty

All Power products come with a 12 month warranty unless otherwise specified.

technical support

Help is on hand with a full Technical Backup service which is provided for Power customers.

mail-order prices

All prices listed are for the month of publication only, call to confirm prices before ordering.

export orders

Most items are available at Tax Free Prices to non-EC residents. Call to confirm prices. BFPO orders welcome.

mail-order terms

All prices include VAT. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. All trademarks are acknowledged. All orders in writing or by telephone will be accepted only subject to our terms and conditions of trade, copies of which are available on request.

FOR ANY INFORMATION PLEASE CALL

NAME

ADDRESS

.....POSTCODE

TELEPHONE NO.

SYSTEM OWNED

DESCRIPTION

TOTAL AMOUNT (inc. delivery) £

CREDIT CARD NO.

EXPIRY DATESIGNATURE

DELIVERY 2-3 DAYS £2.50 NEXT DAY £5 SAT £10

MINIMUM DELIVERY £2.50

ALLOW UP TO 7 DAYS FOR CHEQUES TO CLEAR

TEL: 01234 273000

FAX: 01234 352207



POWER COMPUTING LTD 44A/B STANLEY ST. BEDFORD MK41 7RW

P O W E R .

contents

CU AMIGA MAGAZINE • MARCH 1996

Features

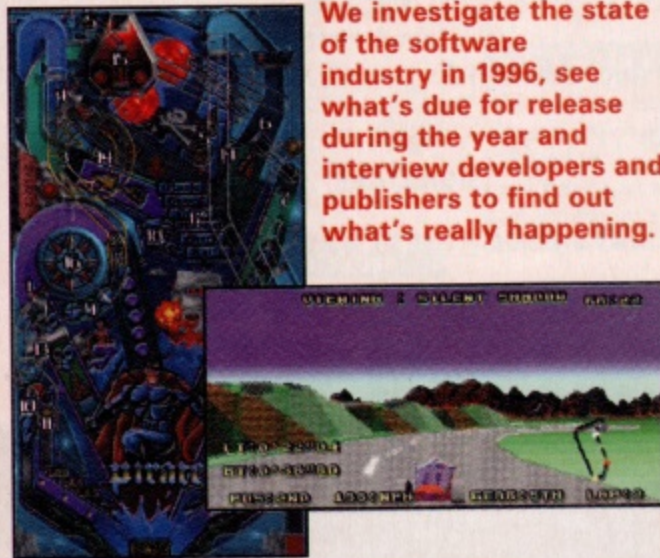
VideoStage Pro 25

This month's incredibly versatile cover disk application is *VideoStage Pro*: turn your Amiga into a complete audio-visual presentation system. Our tutorial shows you how to get the most from this user-friendly package, with walk-through guides to creating a range of varied projects, from video titling to the weather forecast to interactive multimedia presentations!



Software '96 32

We investigate the state of the software industry in 1996, see what's due for release during the year and interview developers and publishers to find out what's really happening.



Games



PREVIEWS

• Alien Breed 3D II 38

Team 17 are at it again. Their accolade winning *Doom* clone is back, this time in 1x1 pixel mode and it's looking good.

• Watchtower 39

When is *Chaos Engine* not *Chaos Engine*? When it's *Watchtower*. Or so it seems so far anyway.

REVIEWS

• XTreme Racing 42

Last month's superb cover disk game is ready and it's good, real good. Turn to page 42 for some hot racing action.



• SSFII Turbo 47

Gametek have taken a stab at *Streetfighter* after US Gold's OK attempt. And this version kicks butt.

• Gloom Deluxe 51

This is the basic *Gloom* with some fancy graphics and a better viewing mode really. Still one of the best though.

• Super Skidmarks Extra 52

The basic *Skidmarks* game with 12 extra fancy tracks. Still a cracking good game though.

• Airbus A320 55

Learn how to fly with this simulator and try getting getting into the mile high club by the back door. (*Are you sure?—Ed*)

PLAYERS GUIDES

• Vampyra 56

Vamp tells us how she got her diamond ring. This and other gems of wisdom are shared as part of her 'help the RPGer quest'.

• Snip Tips 59

Regular tipster Matt Broughton is off to New York for his holidays but he left us some snip tips before he left. What a guy!



Cover Disks



VideoStage Pro 8

Whether you want to create interactive multimedia systems, add titles and credits to your videos, conduct flashy presentations to business associates or club members, or simply try your hand at doing the weather forecast, *VideoStage Pro* is the package for you. It's here in all its glory - the full program - on cover disk 128. Turn to page eight for more!

Gloom Deluxe 11

(and ten custom levels for Worms)

It doesn't get any better than this. On disk 129 we've got a demo of the latest version of that all time favourite - *Gloom*. It's looking good. And just when you thought we'd gone further than could be reasonably expected we've also included ten custom levels for *Worms*. Hurrah.

Get Serious



REVIEWS

- **Imagine 4.0** 62
Following our great *Imagine 3* cover disk, Impulse are back with the latest version.
- **Blizzard 1260** 66
Plug a 68060 into your A1200! Blizzard's new accelerator is the fastest A1200 plug-in ever!
- **Blitz Basic 2.1** 69
The power of machine code married to the simplicity of BASIC - a perfect combination?
- **Wordworth 5** 72
Word processing has never had so many bells and whistles!

- **Epson Stylus IIs** 77
Need a new printer? How about this lovely model from Epson?
- **HP 850c** 77
Or maybe this one from Hewlett Packard? Just the thing for those Wordworth documents.
- **'Green' Pen Mouse** 78
Searching for an alternative to your mouse for those delicate graphics applications?
- **Screen Beat Bass Woofer System** 78
Stick this under your desk and the satellite speakers either side to bring a whole new aspect to games and Amiga music.
- **DataStore** 79
Digita have a new database for your Amiga to keep track of all those Star Trek videos/stamps/records (delete as applicable).

CD-ROMS

- **CD-ROM Round Up** 80
The Assassins transfer their PD game compilations to CD ROM, while EM Computer-graphic have another new clip art and font CD.



Public Domain

- **PD Scene** 82
Some decent games are turning up in the public domain this month, along with a few spinnny demos for the spaceheads.
- **PD Utilities** 87
The fruits of this month's serious PD orchard includes some timing tools and an Internet guide amongst other gems.



Golden Joysticks 106

It's that time of year again, when golden joysticks are handed out to those worthy of your votes. Who created the best game in '95? You make the decisions.



- Imagine 3.0** 92
Part two of John Kennedy's *Imagine 3.0* tutorial covers the mysteriously powerful texture and attributes settings.
- OctaMED 5.04** 96
Ed Wiles wraps up the *OctaMED 5.04* tutorial with a look at the fiendishly tricky-looking synthetic sound editor.
- Amiga E** 98
The final part of Jason Hulance's *Amiga E* series rounds off with some finishing touches to the text-finder project.
- Wired World** 100
FTP clients are the subject of this month's guide to comms and the Internet: what to download and where to get it from.
- Tony Horgan's Sound Lab** 103
A trio of handy sound tools are put in the spotlight this month including a neat tool to take digital data from audio CDs.
- Frequently Asked Questions** 113
Setting up your Amiga for Internet access is no easy business. FAQ covers some of the common problems and queries.
- Q+A Masterclass** 114
What is this thing called *ARexx*? John Kennedy's Masterclass explains all.
- Questions and Answers** 116
Readers technical problems are solved once again by that dynamic duo Mat Bettinson and Tony Horgan.
- Backchat** 118
Have you got something to tell the world? This is your soapbox: what have you got to say?
- Points of View** 122
The CU Amiga Magazine team give their opinions on all things Amiga, along with guest speaker Andy Leaning.

- Subscriptions** 121
Our cover price may have gone up slightly this month but our special offer of 12 issues for the price of eight is still there! Do yourself a favour and take out a subscription right now. You won't be sorry you did.

Editorial



There's still no sign of Amiga Technologies Q-Drive, but let's hope it arrives along in time for next month's big surprise: our second cover CD-ROM. The first one in November last year proved very popular and this time we're hoping to expand it to accommodate all those CD32 owners who were disappointed last time around. We've sent Mat away to a darkened room with a 1 Gigabyte hard drive and he's promised to come up with some serious goods.

But back to this month, and what a lovely bunch of goodies there are in the issue. In the games section the highlight has to be *XTreme Racing*, the best multi-player fun we've had in a long time. *Gloom Deluxe* is top stuff too, though I was hoping for a few more levels. In the technical section we've got Tony Horgan heaven: the Blizzard 1260, the first 060 board we've received for the A1200. Fast isn't the word (well, it is actually).

The closure of the Maidenhead Amiga Technologies office came as a disappointing shock (see news). Apparently due to failure of the Amiga to reach its sales targets during Christmas, three members of staff have also had to be made redundant. See page 120 for comment.

Alan Dykes, Editor

Advertisers' Index

1ST COMPUTER CENTRE	22 & 23	0113 231444	HIQ	57	01525 211327
17 BIT SOFTWARE	53	01924 366982	MARPET	45	01423 712600
ACTIVE SOFTWARE	71, 74 & 75	01325 352260	MEGATRONIX	60	01384 77172
ANALOGIC	58	0181 546 9575	OWL ASSOCIATES	57	01543 250377
CARE ELECTRONICS	60	01923 894064	PLEXUS MEDIA	86	0345 660015
COMPLEX COMPUTERS	60	01706 2245531	POST HASTE	76	01227 766788
CU AMIGA CLASSIFIEDS	108,109,110,111	0171 972 6700	POWER COMPUTING	L.F.C., 3, I.B.C., O.B.C.	01234 843388
DATTEL	14 & 15	01782 744707	PREMIER MAIL ORDER	105	01268 277172
EFFIGY	46	01526 834020	RESPONSE ADVERTISING	57	01423 530691
EPIC MARKETING	40, 81	01793 490988	SADENESS PD	68	01263722109
EMERALD CREATIVE	24	0181 715 8866	SELECTAFONT	46	01702 202835
EVERGLADE	76	01667 454933	SIREN SOFTWARE	13	0161 7965279
EXCLUSIVE PD	89	01705 642409	SOFTWARE 2000	64 & 65	01374 678068
FAST COMPUTER SERVICES	68	0171 252 3553	SOFTWOOD	49	01773 836781
GOLDEN IMAGE	68	0181 900 9291	SPECIAL RESERVE	7	01279 600204
GORDON HARWOODS	8, 36	01733 836781	UNITED PD	50	01938 5529594
GREYTRONICS	85	0181 686 9973	V12 PD	54	01507 450114
G.T.I.	41	0049617185937	VISAGE COMPUTERS	10	0115 9642828
HI SOFT	30 & 31	01525 71818	WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS	16	01322 272908

Editorial

EDITOR: Alan 'Emergency Services' Dykes
 DEPUTY EDITOR: Lisa 'Bluewatch' Collins
 TECHNICAL EDITOR: Tony 'Crime Squad' Horgan
 STAFF WRITER: Mat 'Traffic Warden' Bettinson
 GAMES CONSULTANT: Matt 'Parking Meter' Broughton
 ART EDITOR: Helen 'Lollipop Lady' Danby
 DESIGNER: Anthony 'Midwife' Collins
 TECHNICAL CONSULTANT: John 'Bouncer' Kennedy
 CONTRIBUTORS: Peter Lee, Ed Wiles, Vampyra, Martin Davies, Larry Hickmott, Jason Compton, Garth Sumpter, Jason Hulance
 PHOTOGRAPHY: Mark Gatehouse
 COVER PHOTO: Image Bank
 SYSTEMS AND REPRO: Sarah-Jane Leavey, Sarah Best, Gary Lord

Advertising/Marketing & Management

ADVERTISING MANAGER: Justine Carlson
 SALES EXECUTIVE: Marianna Masters
 AD PRODUCTION: Tina Gynn, Ryan Boundy, Fiona Conway
 PRODUCT MANAGER: Vicki Jacobs
 PUBLISHING DIRECTOR: David Kelly
 EXECUTIVE PUBLISHING DIRECTOR: Graham Taylor

Contacts

When contacting CU AMIGA MAGAZINE there are two golden rules.
 1: Send your letters etc to the right department (see below) and please do not send an SAE for reply.
 2: Please remember that we have to write and produce your favourite magazine every month, so try to keep your correspondence short and to the point. Although we'd love to, we simply cannot reply personally to the hundreds of calls, letters, and faxes we get. Answers have to be through the pages of the magazine only.
 ADVERTISING AND ADVERTISING PROBLEMS: If you wish to advertise, or have a problem with a company advertising in CU AMIGA MAGAZINE our advertising team will be glad to help. Contact Justine Carlson or Marianna Masters on 0171-972 6700, fax them on 0171 216 6219, or write to them at: ADVERTISING, CU AMIGA MAGAZINE, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane London EC1R 3AU.
 READERS' LETTERS AND TECHNICAL PROBLEMS: For general, non-technical, enquiries send your letters to Backchat. For technical problems send them to Q&A. Both are at CU AMIGA MAGAZINE, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU. Phone: 0171 972 6700, FAX: 0171 972 6703. Please remember that we cannot answer enquiries in detail by phone. If you need advice urgently we have a problem then do call us between 4.30pm and 5.30pm Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays. We will try to assist you within these hours, but complex questions may be too difficult to resolve over the phone. Because of press deadlines we may have to ask you to call at another time. Alternatively, E-Mail us at backchat@cu-amiga.demon.co.uk or Q+A@cu-amiga.demon.co.uk.
 PD SUBMISSIONS: We get hundreds of new PD programs every week, but we're still hungry for more. If you've written a PD program that you're proud of send it to the PD ZONE, CU AMIGA MAGAZINE, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.
 COMPETITIONS: CU AMIGA MAGAZINE often runs competitions. To enter one of these simply put your name and address on the back of postcard, along with the answers and send them to us at the usual address. Competition entries are only accepted by

post. One entry per person please and the editor's decision is final. Winners will be notified by post. Other rules may be printed from time to time.

BACK ISSUES: 01858 468 888. Subject to availability. UK price: £5.25 (inc P&P). ROW (£7.25).

SUBSCRIPTION DETAILS: Subscriptions are available from Tower Publishing, Tower House, Sovereign Park, Lathkill Street, Market Harborough LE16 9EF Tel: 01858 468888. Annual subscription rates (inc postage) 12 issues: UK/BFPO £36.00. SURFACE/ROW £64.00 AIRMAIL EUROPE £74.00 AIRMAIL ROW ZONE 1 £116.00. AIRMAIL ROW ZONE 2 £116.00.

COVER DISK PROBLEMS: If you have a faulty cover disk then write or return your disk to our 3.5 inch floppy people: CU AMIGA MAGAZINE COVER DISK RETURNS, PC WYSE, DOWLAIS TOP BUSINESS PARK, DOWLAIS, MERTHYR TYDFIL, MID GLAMORGAN CF4 8YY. PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 16 AND REMEMBER TO PROVIDE DETAILS OF THE PROBLEM.

COMMS: You can contact CU AMIGA MAGAZINE, via the Internet/E-Mail on general@cu-amiga.demon.co.uk. Please keep E-Mail brief and to the point.

© EMAP Images 1995/1996. No part of this magazine may be reproduced in any form, either electronic or mechanical, or sold without the express written permission of the publisher. Cover disks remain the copyright of their respective suppliers and may not be duplicated, distributed or sold on without their permission. All material and prices are believed to be accurate at the time of going to press. CU AMIGA MAGAZINE attempts to maintain the highest standards, but cannot be held responsible for any errors, factual or otherwise which may have inadvertently crept into the issue. None of the reviews or previews in any section of this magazine constitute paid for or otherwise solicited advertisements for that product or supplier. CU AMIGA MAGAZINE is an independent publication and the opinions expressed by its reviewers are their own, free of any outside encumbrance.

PRINTED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM BY ST IVES PETERBOROUGH ABC: 55,789 Jan - Jun 1995.

our best ever offer

01279 600204

Look out for
Special Reserve
Prices

www.reserve.co.uk
reserve.co.uk
The Special Reserve
Discount Club



Mail order address. Cheques / Postal Orders payable to:
SPECIAL RESERVE at
PO Box 847, Harlow, Essex, CM21 9PH
Please quote reference **THIN** on your order
Open 10 am 'til 8 pm 7 days a week. Or fax your order on 01279 726842

FREE BUY ANY ONE ITEM AT THE SAME TIME AS JOINING OR RENEWING FOR ONE YEAR AND WE'LL GIVE YOU



QUICKJOY FOOTPEDAL
Simply state 'Footpedal Offer' as you join.



SENSUALITY MOUSE MAT
Rated 15. Simply state 'Sensuality Offer' as you join.



OR THE GUYVER 1 MANGA VIDEO
VHS tape Rated 15. Simply state 'Guyver 1 Offer' as you join.

ABSOLUTELY FREE

When you buy any one item at the same time as joining or renewing your membership for one year Overseas members add £2 carriage. Existing members can renew early to take advantage of these offers - we'll just add 12 months to your current expiry date. All offers are subject to stock availability and may change.

AMIGA Games	A1200 Games
ALIEN BREED - TOWER ASSAULT (512K) 8.49	ACID ATTACK COMPILATION 22.99
ALIEN BREED 2 8.49	ALIEN BREED - TOWER ASSAULT 8.49
ARCADE POOL 9.49	ALIEN BREED 2 8.49
BEAU JOLLY COMP 17.99	ALIEN BREED 3D 21.99
CANNON FODDER, SETTLERS, CHAOS ENGINE, T2 17.99	BLITZ TENNIS 20.99
BENEATH A STEEL SKY 19.49	CIVILISATION AGA (UNBOXED) 7.99
BIG 100 (100 SHAREWARE GAMES) 8.99	COLONIZATION 22.99
CANNON FODDER 2 12.99	DETROIT 21.99
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER 2 20.99	DUNGEON MASTER 2 (HDR) 23.49
COLONIZATION 22.99	EVOLUTION 22.99
COVER GIRL STRIP POKER 10.99	FEARS 13.99
DUNE 2 - BATTLE FOR ARRAKIS 13.99	FIELDS OF GLORY 12.49
ELITE (512K) 4.49	GLOOM 14.99
FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 12.99	GLOOM DELUXE 20.99
FLIGHT OF THE AMAZON QUEEN 22.99	GUARDIAN 10.99
FORMULA 1 GRAND PRIX (512K) 9.49	HIGH SEAS TRADER 22.49
GREMLIN COMPILATION VOL 2 12.99	JUNGLE STRIKE 12.49
ZOO 2, LOTUS 3, PREMIER MANAGER 2, SPACE CRUSADE 12.99	KINGPIN 7.99
INDY JONES FATE OF ATLANTIS ADV 13.99	ON THE BALL (HDR) 10.99
KINGPIN 7.99	LEAGUE EDITION 10.99
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY 12.49	WORLD CUP EDITION 10.99
LEMMINGS 4.99	PINBALL ILLUSIONS 19.49
MICROPROSE GOLF 7.49	PLAYER MANAGER 2 17.99
ODYSSEY 20.99	POLE POSITION 19.49
ON THE BALL - LEAGUE EDITION 11.99	ROAD KILL 10.99
PINBALL DOUBLE PACK 17.49	SHADOW FIGHTER 10.99
PINBALL DREAMS & FANTASIES 17.49	SIM CITY 2000 (5MB, HDR) 12.49
POWERDRIVE 9.99	SIMON THE SORCERER 14.99
RESERVED COLLECTION VOL 1 5.99	STAR CRUSADER 19.99
ROME AD2, MYTH, EPIC (HDR) 5.99	SUPER LEAGUE MANAGER 10.99
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2 12.99	SUPER STREETFIGHTER 2 TURBO 19.99
SENSIBLE GOLF 21.99	THEME PARK 22.99
SENSIBLE WORLD OF SOCCER 96 22.99	UFO - ENEMY UNKNOWN 22.99
SIMON THE SORCERER 14.99	ULTIMATE SOCCER MANAGER 19.99
SPACE LEGENDS 11.99	VIROCOPT 19.99
WING CMDR, MEGATRAVELLER, ELITE 11.99	
SPEEDBALL 1 & 2 (512K) 7.49	
SPORTS MASTERS 13.99	
PGA GOLF, INDY 500, ADV TENNIS, EUROPEAN CHAMPIONSHIPS 1992 13.99	
SUPER SKID MARKS 2 14.99	
SYNDICATE 12.99	
THEME PARK 22.99	
TORNADO 12.99	
UFO - ENEMY UNKNOWN 20.99	
ULTIMATE SOCCER MANAGER 19.99	
WING COMMANDER 1 9.99	
WINTER OLYMPICS 9.99	
WORLD CUP YEAR 94 12.49	
GOAL, CHAMP MANAGER 94 + DATA DISK, STRIKER, SENSIBLE SOCCER 12.49	
WORMS 19.99	
ZEEWOLF 2 22.99	

SAVE £40 OFF RRP* ON THESE SATURN & PLAYSTATION DEALS



PLAYSTATION & DOOM GAME CD ONLY £299.99

INCLUDES ONE CONTROLLER, PLAYABLE DEMO CD, RF UNIT FREE FAST DELIVERY, FREE DOOM GAME

£40 WORTH OF EXTRAS FREE

SEGA SATURN & DAYTONA USA JUST £309.99

INCLUDES ONE CONTROLLER, SCART LEAD AND DAYTONA USA GAME



The Saturn is supplied with a SCART lead. If your TV does not have a SCART socket you will require an RF Interface
SEGA RF UNIT FOR SATURN ... £22.99

Regular Colour Magazine - Huge Range - Heavy Discounts - Over 250,000 People Have Already Joined

AMIGA PERIPHERALS DRIVE YOUR AMIGA TO IT'S LIMIT
OVERDRIVE HARD DRIVES FOR A600 AND A1200
OVERDRIVE V.11 250 MB ... 239.99
OVERDRIVE V.11 1.25 GB (1272 MB) ... 289.99

GIVE YOURSELF TOTAL CONTROL
FREEWHEEL STEERING WHEEL 12.99 WORKS AS A JOYSTICK, SUITS MOST DRIVING GAMES
QUICKSHOT 137F PYTHON JOYSTICK ... 10.99 WITH AUTOFIRE

STEREO VIEWING DEALS
MICROVITEC M1438 14" MULTISYNC MONITOR ... 269.99
• HIGH QUALITY 0.28 DOT PITCH • DISPLAYS ALL AMIGA SCREEN MODES • SUITABLE FOR A1200 & A4000
FREE STEREO SPEAKERS

NOKIA 14" NICAM STEREO TV ... 214.99
• NICAM DIGITAL STEREO • TELETXT • SCART SOCKET
• ADJUSTABLE SOUND DEFLECTORS • REMOTE CONTROL
• SQUARE TINTED TUBE • HEADPHONE SOCKET

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE ... 47.99
SUITABLE FOR ANY AMIGA AND SX-1 HIGH QUALITY. COLOUR MATCHED, LONG REACH CABLE

DYNAMICS COMPETITION PRO JOYPAD FOR AMIGA & CD32 16.99
TURBO & AUTOFIRE

POWER FOR THE PEOPLE
AMIGA POWER SUPPLY ... 26.99
SUITABLE FOR AMIGA A500, A600 AND A1200, 23 WATTS STANDARD OUTPUT (COLOUR MAY VARY)
ANTI-SURGE 4 WAY TRAILING MULTIPLUG ... 24.99
ALLOWS UPTO 4 DEVICES TO BE SAFELY CONNECTED TO ONE OUTLET AND PROTECTS AGAINST DAMAGING SURGES

ALFA MEGAMOUSE 400 ... 12.99
400 DPI RESOLUTION, LONG CORD, AND 2 MICROSWITCHED BUTTONS
EKLIPSE MOUSE FOR AMIGA ... 11.99
290 DPI RESOLUTION, LONG CORD, 2 BUTTONS, FREE MOUSE MAT
MOUSE MAT - reserve.co.uk ... 4.99
SPONGE BACKED, QUALITY FELT SURFACE

AMIGA A1200 MAGIC PACKS
ALL OUR AMIGA MAGIC PACKS COME SUPPLIED WITH 20 TITLES
ALL SOFTWARE SHOWN PLUS DENNIS AND OSCAR
FREE SOFTWARE TITLES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
A1200 2/0 MAGIC PACK ... 399.99
A1200 COMPUTER WITH 2MB RAM
A1200 2/170 SCALA MAGIC PACK WITH 170MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE ... 499.99
A1200 COMPUTER WITH 2MB RAM, 170MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE, SCALA MM300 SOFTWARE

MEMBERS ONLY BUT YOU CAN ORDER AS YOU JOIN
Members receive our regular informative Colour Club magazine featuring our complete range of over 2000 products
ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP £7.00 (UK) £9.00 (EC) £11.00 (WORLD)
MEMBERS ARE UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO BUY ANYTHING



Club Shops at **CHELMSFORD, ESSEX**
43 Broomfield Road, Just around the corner from the bus station.
SAWBRIDGECORTH, HERTS
The Maltings, Station Road.
A few miles from the M11, near the station. Items bought in the shops carry a 50p surcharge on the Mail Order prices. Members only but you can order as you join.

CD32 CRITICAL ZONE PACK 139.99
Includes CD32 with Seven Games and 1 Joypad
CD32 GAMES
ALIEN BREED - T/ASSAULT 20.99
ALIEN BREED 3D 22.49
ARCADE POOL 10.99
BLITZ TENNIS 20.99
CHAOS ENGINE 8.49
CORE COMPILATION VOL 3 22.99
BUBBA 'N' STIX, PREMIER, CHUCK ROCK 1 & 2 16.99
EVOLUTION 22.99
FEARS 20.99
FIELDS OF GLORY 10.49
FURY OF THE FURRIES 12.99
GLOOM 14.99
GLOOM 2 20.99
GUARDIAN 10.99
GUNSHIP 2000 12.49
HEIMDALL 2 - BANE OF ASGARD 9.49
KINGPIN 12.49
OSCAR & DIGGERS 3.49
PINBALL FANTASIES 19.99
PINBALL ILLUSIONS 19.49
ROAD KILL 10.99
ROBOCOD (JAMES POND 2) 7.99
SHADOW FIGHTER 10.99
SIMON THE SORCERER 14.99
SPEEDBALL 2 12.99
SPERIS LEGACY 19.99
STAR CRUSADER 19.99
SYNDICATE 24.99
THEME PARK 21.99
TRIVIAL PURSUIT 9.49
UFO - ENEMY UNKNOWN 21.99
ULTIMATE BODY BLOWS 9.99
BODY BLOWS & BODY BLOWS GALACTIC 9.99
WORMS 21.49
ZOO 3.49

Inevitably some products listed may not be available. Prices and offers may change without prior notification. Save = savings on full retail price. Prices correct at time of going to press. 18.01.96 E. & O. E. Inter-Mediate Ltd, 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts, CM21 9PG. Members can apply for a Special Reserve Creditcharge card subject to status. Full details are available on request.

THE WORLD'S FASTEST AMIGAS ARE ON THIS PAGE!

LIMITED OFFER
FREE PHOTOGENICS
LITE SOFTWARE WITH
CYBERVISION 64s
FOR A LIMITED TIME!

CYBERVISION 64

64-BIT ENGINE A3000/4000 24-BIT COLOUR ACCELERATED GRAPHICS CARD.
For all Zorro-3 Amigas, this 64-Bit high speed graphics engine/blitter offers up to 1600 x 1200 pixels in 8-Bit colour or 1024 x 768 pixels in True 24-Bit Colour, with 2Mb of display memory (4Mb user upgradeable).

Cybervision 64... 2Mb - £329.95 4Mb - £439.95

Request your FREE Technical Brochure

FREE PhotoGenics LITE... Powerful software for image manipulation - the ULTIMATE 24-bit graphics package for A3000 or A4000! Includes 27 effects for processing photos/images such as Emboss, Solarize, Texturize, Add Noise etc. as well as Paint Tools inc. Chalk Pastels, Crayon, Felt Tips & more - Brilliant! (Packaging is shown for illustration purposes only and is not included)



THE ADVANTAGES OF OUR BOARDS ARE UNSURPASSED... Just Compare our Performance!

Standard A500/600/1500/2000	0.55/0.72
Standard A1200	1.33
Standard A4000, '030	4.43
A1200 with 1220/4, '020	5.05
A1200 with 1230-IV, '030 & 4Mb	9.91
Standard A4000, '040	19.10
A1200 with 1260, '060 & 4Mb	37.40
A1500/2000 with 2060, '060 & 4Mb	37.40
A4000 with Cyberstorm, '060 & 4Mb	39.85



THE WORLD'S FASTEST... NO QUESTION!

CYBERSTORM

- Up to 128Mb of standard SIMMs can be installed and you can even transfer the 72Pin SIMMs from your A4000 straight onto Cyberstorm.
- Options include a SCSI-2 only module, or a SCSI-2 and combined Ethernet expansion module. Request your FREE Technical Brochure

The World's Fastest Amiga!

CYBERSTORM - THE FIRST FULL 68060

ACCELERATOR FOR THE A4000

(ask for details about A3000 compatibility too).

When Cyberstorm, a 50MHz 68060 board,

renders a test graphic with Imagine 2.0

software, the processing time is FAST...

Just 2.45 minutes - Compare this with

10.34 mins on a standard A4000 '040/25!

Cyberstorm 68060/50

50MHz 68060, 0Mb (Expandable to 128Mb)

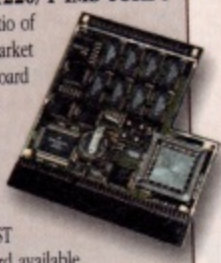
SPHON!

Figures shown are in MIPS and taken from comparative performance tests using SysInfo standards (1230-IV, 1260, 2060 and Cyberstorm ratings use 60 Nanosecond SIMMs).

BLIZZARD 1220/4

28MHz 68EC020 A1200 TURBO 4Mb, 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 8Mb

Multi award-winning BLIZZARD 1220/4 4Mb TURBO
Offers by far the best price/performance ratio of any A1200 32-Bit RAM expansion on the market incorporating everything a good memory board should - such as a Real Time Clock, RAM expandability, optional FPU etc. With its Motorola Processor running the 32-Bit FAST RAM at an amazing 28MHz, the 1220/4 has broken all the barriers! Check the facts for yourself and fit the BEST Amiga A1200 68EC020 Turbo Memory board available.



- Integrated 28MHz 68EC020 Clock Speed Doubler for up to 300% overall performance increase
- Factory Installed & Tested 4Mb 32-Bit FAST RAM
- Expandable to 8Mb with Blizzard Add-4 Board
- Integrated Battery Backed Real Time Clock
- Easy Trapdoor Installation
- Can be disabled in situ for full games compatibility

1220/4 Turbo 28MHz 68EC020 4Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM (Expandable to 8Mb)	£199.95
Add-4 Board - extra 4Mb for 1220/4 4Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM add-on	£169.95
Motorola Maths Co-processors 68882 PLCC type FPU, 25/33MHz	£Call

THE AWARD WINNING A1200 RAM EXPANSION!

Blizzard products have consistently achieved the highest magazine accolades and awards! *Amiga Shopper* said "in short if you want the fastest Amiga in the World, you have no option!" *Amiga Computing* "...Amigas can now do anything Pentiums can..." *Amiga Format* "...buy one as soon as you get chance" - 95% rating

¹Available 1st Quarter '96

BLIZZARD 1230-IV

50MHz 68030 A1200 TURBO ACCELERATOR - 0Mb Expandable to 128Mb

The Blizzard 1230-IV Turbo Accelerator Memory Board

is the successor to the market leading 1230-III and the highest performing 68030 accelerator available for the A1200! Not only has there been an INCREASE in specification, but also a DECREASE IN PRICE! With its 50MHz 68030 and MMU, the new 1230-IV offers EVEN MORE for LESS! With a SysInfo rating of 9.91 (using a 60 Nanosecond SIMM) you can see the 1230-IV is very fast - a performance gain of up to 500% is achieved! Options via its Fast Expansion Bus include Modules such as a SCSI-2 Controller. An industry standard SIMM socket provides for up to 128Mb of auto-configuring 32-Bit FAST RAM (or 256Mb with the SCSI-2 option including its extra SIMM socket).



- Easy Trapdoor Installation
- Battery Backed Self Recharge Real Time Clock
- High Performance DMA Expansion with Full 32-Bit wide DMA
- 68030 may be disabled with a Simple Keystroke on Boot Up allowing Full Games Compatibility - Even Badly Programmed, Older Software!
- PGA FPU Socket allowing Optional 50MHz, 68882 FPU

1230-IV Turbo 50MHz 68030 & MMU 0Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM (Expandable to 128Mb)	NEW... LOWER PRICE £179.95
4Mb SIMM RAM Expansion (Fast 60 Nanosecond) 32-Bit, 72 pin (Call for Larger SIMM prices)	£134.95
Motorola Maths Co-processor 68882 PGA type FPU, 50MHz	£99.95
SCSI-2 Module¹ for 1230-IV Turbo (With additional 128Mb SIMM socket)	£89.95

THE WORLD'S FASTEST A1200 '030 ACCELERATOR!

What the Magazines think...



NEW 68060 ACCELERATORS FOR THE AMIGA A1200, A1500 and A2000 RANGES

If you'd like to know how to make YOUR Amiga A1200, A1500 or A2000 as fast as any Amiga can be... ask for our free brochure which shows you how!

Blizzard products have always been at the forefront of the Amiga accelerator market and we were the first to launch 68060 boards with the amazing performance they bring. Since that launch, there have been shortages of 68060 Motorola CPUs and production output has fluctuated. Although supplies of these chips were expected to be fully on line by now, Motorola cannot meet the demand. We are assured however that by the early part of 1996 Motorola will be in a position to fulfil the market's needs and hence, Blizzard product delays (which are beyond our control) should disappear. Until then you may well ask...

Should I be tempted to buy on '040 instead?

Well, when the Blizzard '060s can be **Two or Three** times as fast yet cost as little as 25% more, why buy an '040 which offers a far lower price to performance ratio! When we considered the possibility of producing an "interim '040", we decided it was not a product worthy of development. The facts are simple, if YOU want the **FASTEST** Amiga, a 68060 is the **ONLY** way. Maybe you should think about reserving a Blizzard 1260 or 2060 now - stocks are bound to be limited when the mighty 68060 returns! A small wait now, but an '040 will always keep your Amiga waiting longer!

NEW... BLIZZARD 1260	NEW... BLIZZARD 2060
1260 Turbo¹ For the Amiga 1200s 50MHz 68060 & MMU 0Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM, Expandable to 64Mb	2060 Turbo¹ For Amiga 1500/2000s 50MHz 68060 & MMU 0Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM (Expandable to 128Mb)
£599.95	£699.95

All Blizzard and Cyberstorm products use brand new MOTOROLA 68030 series processors (not second hand as in some of our competitors' boards). They always run WITHIN the electrical timing specification laid down by Motorola to prevent any possible overheating/reliability problems. When you pay for a new 50MHz CPU for example, that's exactly what you get - not a 40, 33 or even a 25MHz CPU "clocked" to 50MHz! Look out for the **MOTOROLA MOTIVATED** logo - your guarantee of our commitment to quality and reliability - **BEWARE** of "clocked" CPUs!

gordon harwood computers

the UK's favourite Amiga Dealer

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS LIMITED
Dept: **CUA/B5** NEW STREET, ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE. DE55 7BP

Tel: 01 773 836781
Fax: 01 773 831040

PLEASE CALL TO CONFIRM AVAILABILITY BEFORE MAKING A LONG JOURNEY TO VISIT US. OUR OPENING TIMES ARE... Mon-Sat, 9am until 5pm



BY PHONE: Simply call our order line. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Access, Switch, Connect, Delta AMEX and Lombard Creditcharge (most "store cards" are Lombard eg. Dixons, Currys etc).

BY POST or FAX: Include your name, address and daytime phone number plus order details. If charging a credit/debit card include... number and expiry date (also issue number with Switch cards). Make Cheques (allow 7 days clearance prior to despatch), Bankers/Building Society Drafts or Postal Orders payable to Gordon Harwood Computers

PRICES: Please remember to confirm prices in case you are looking at an "old" magazine. Prices can change (up or down) before the magazine's cover month has passed. Please confirm before sending orders by post.

DELIVERY: We ship promptly and offer delivery of all orders throughout Mainland UK & most products overseas. If your order is urgent we have priority despatch options with express delivery available.

EXPORT: Most items are available Worldwide, and at TAX FREE PRICES to non EC residents & overseas UK Armed Forces Personnel (with CD's document). Please call us for confirmation of prices and carriage charges.

DISK 128

VideoStage Pro



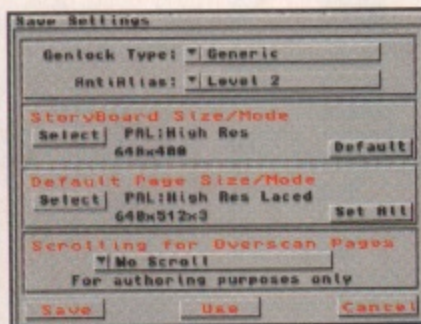
VideoStage Pro requires at least 2Mb of free RAM in order to operate. See right for details.

ImGauge

A common criticism squared at the excellent *Imagine* rendering package (cover-mounted on the January issue) is that the progress display is too small, it's a tiny display in the menu bar. *ImGauge* corrects this with a large resizable GUI progress bar you can use to monitor your renders. To use it, simply run it at the same time as *Imagine*. To install, just drag the *ImGauge* icon from the cover disk to wherever you want to install it.

XFD package

A lot of Amiga owners want to compress various programs with executable file compressors. However, this can lead to problems if you don't have the memory to decrunch etc. To make things easier for you we've put the excellent decruncher program XFD on this disk. You'll need to install from shell. Copy everything in the XFD/libs directory to your Workbench libs directory. Then copy everything from the XFD/c directory to your Workbench C: directory. To use XFD, try the following on a compressed file; XFDdecrunch <file or directory> and voila it's decompressed!



▲ VideoStage Pro defaults to an interlaced screen in order to fit everything into one display. However, this can be changed to a more comfortable flicker-free display by selecting the Save Settings option.

VideoStage Pro is a very flexible program. It's primarily a visual presentation system that will be of particular interest to anyone involved in video work, but does not require any special video equipment to be extremely useful. There are many possible uses for the program, such as company presentations, in-store advertising, public information displays such as score boards at community events, interactive multimedia hyperbooks and of course video titling. With a bit of imagination you can probably think of plenty more too!

Ease of use

One of the best aspects of *VideoStage Pro* is its user-friendly approach. Most of the program works on a simple drag and drop system, based around a graphic storyboard made up from a series of pages. Each part of the storyboard holds the information for one page, along with the details of the transitions or wipes between the previous page and the current one. Almost all the functions can be selected from icons and menus, so the only time you need to use the keyboard is when you enter some text on the screen!

Setting up

You can change the default interlaced screen to something a little more comfortable on the eyes. In order to do this choose the Save

Settings option from the Project menu to bring up the options. Click on the Storyboard Size/Mode button and select the screen mode of your choice - we recommended High Res. This will allow you to access the whole screen by scrolling it up and down slightly whenever you move the mouse to the top or bottom. Click the Default Page Size/Mode button and make your selection as before.

RAM notes

VideoStage Pro requires at least 2Mb of free RAM. On Amigas with 2Mb of total RAM, some problems may occur due to memory consumption during boot-up. If memory problems occur, disable all extra drives and temporarily remove items from the WBStartup drawer or startup-sequence. Other boot sequences should be bypassed to free as much RAM as possible. Now turn to page 25 in this issue where you'll find a series of walk-through guides to creating a range of different *VideoStage Pro* presentations. ■

Texture Studio

(cover disk 126 correction)

Last month we covermounted *Texture Studio* for *Imagine*. Unfortunately its settings files cannot be loaded directly into *Imagine*. However, there is a conversion tool on this month's cover disk 128, kindly supplied by G Hoyles, Upton on Severn.

First make sure you have *arp.library* in your Libs drawer. To use it from the Shell, copy it to your C directory, cd to your *Texture Studio* Settings drawer and enter:

```
ts-i source destination
where 'source' is the Texture Studio settings file and 'destination' is the new converted filename. Add .ATR to the destination filename and load it into Imagine from the Attributes requester. And that's it.
```

VISAGE COMPUTERS

27 Watnall Road, Hucknall
Nottingham NG15 7LD
Tel: (0115) 964-2828
Tel/Fax: (0115) 964-2898



STORAGE

HARD DRIVES

WESTERN DIGITAL



3.5" E/EIDE
635MB £159.99
850MB £179.99
1 GIG £199.99
1.2 GIG £239.99
1.6 GIG £329.99

Seagate

3.5" E/EIDE



420MB CALL
540MB £149.99
850MB £179.99
1.2 GIG £249.99

HITACHI 2.5" IDE

340MB £169.99
540MB £249.99
810MB £329.99
1 GIG £599.99

LOW PRICES

Quantum

3.5" E/EIDE

540MB £Call
635MB £159.99
850MB £179.99
1 GIG £199.99



A500 ALFAPOWER

210MB £179.99
270MB £199.99
420MB £229.99
540MB £249.99



Externally cased Hard drives for the A500/500+. Can be populated with upto 8MB of RAM.

All 3.5" IDE Hard drive require an adaptor cable when fitted into an A600/1200 (£15.00 when purchased with a drive) £19.99 when purchased separately

If you have found a cheaper price elsewhere in the magazine, call us and we will do our best to beat it.

A1200 OVERDRIVES

270MB £199.99
540MB £219.99
635MB £229.99
1 GIG £269.99
1.2 GIG £299.99



STOP! AND THINK

Before you purchase your hard drive from elsewhere just look at what you get **FREE** with our drives!!!
* Drives are formatted & installed with Workbench.
* 100MB of top quality Public Domain software including:- Compugraphic fonts & clipart, Lightwave & Imagine objects, top demos & music modules, essential utilities, games and lots more

AMIGA

1200 "Magic"

The awesome new AMIGA 1200 "Amiga Magic" pack is here, Software pack includes...
Photogenics 1.2 SE,
Personal Paint 4.6,
WordWorth 4,
Datastore 1.1,
Digita Organiser/Print Manager,
Turbo Calc 3.5, Pinball Mania/Whizz,
PLUS **FREE** Mousemat & Dustcover



Only ...£389.99

Add £10.00 for a CHAOS Pack, Pack includes:- Nick Faldo's Golf, Chaos Engine, Pinball Fantasies, Syndicate



4000 Tower

25Mhz 68040 CPU,
1.2GB SCSI-2 HD/6MB RAM
AT/IDE HD Interface,
SCALA MM300.

£2149.99

Call for details - prices on 060 version.

AMIGA

M1438s

High resolution colour multisync monitor for all the Amigas,
Built in stereo speakers.

£289.99



A500/A600 RAM

A500 1/2MB N/Clock.....£19.99
A500 1/2MB W/Clock.....£24.99
A500+ 1MB.....£29.99
A600 1MB N/Clock.....£29.99
A500 1MB W/Clock.....£39.99

MITSUMI FX400

Internal IDE CDROM unit for the A4000 (requires tandem CDROM controller) Super-fast 600Kb/Sec transfer rate.
FX400 CDROM.....£149.99
FX400 Plus Tandem CDROM controller card.....£199.99

CDROM DRIVES

AIWA CDROM

External SCSI CDROM for the A1200. Plugs into the PCMCIA port, Fast 300Kb/Sec transfer rate, Connect up to six other SCSI peripherals,
Dual speed.....CALL

STUDIO 2 PRINTER SW

Professional print studio for the Amiga. Enhance the output of your printer inc. 720DPI on Epson Stylus Colour,
Only.....£49.99

PRINTERS

EPSON

Stylus Colour - II inkjet printer offers photographic like quality when used with optional 720DPI printer driver (coated paper required). Built in auto sheetfeeder,



From only.....£299.99
Coated 720DPI paper (200 Sheets).....£22.99

MODEMS

EXTERNAL

BABT approved FAX/Modem, Complete with all leads, PSU and Comms software,
Low Price 14,400.....£109.99
V34 - 28,800.....£179.99

LOGIC3 SCREENBEAT SPEAKERS

SB 3 (10W).....£15.99
SB 25 (25W).....£29.99
SB PRO 50 (50W).....£39.99
SB PRO 80 (80W).....£89.99
All speakers come with cables

ACCESSORIES

240 CAPACITY DISK BOX

The Logic3 stackable storage box holds up to 240 disks,
Only.....£12.99
ASK FOR QUANTITY PRICES

ALFA DATA PRODUCTS

Megamouse-400dpi.....£12.99
Megamouse-3 Button.....£14.99
Auto J/Mouse switcher.....£14.99
AT-Bus2008/IDE.....£79.99
AT-Bus2008/SCSI.....£109.99
AlfaPower/A500/IDE.....£89.99
Tandem Controller.....£59.99

APOLLO ACCELERATOR

APOLLO 4040/4060 APOLLO 1220

The new Apollo A4000 Accelerator fits into the CPU slot of the A4000 (A3000/T). Fully upgradable to the Motorola 68060 CPU (Call for prices & availability). Comes in 33, 40 & 50Mhz versions, 4 x 72pin SIMM for A3000 Desktop) & SCSI-2 controller

040/40Mhz £699.99 060/50Mhz £899.99

The 1220 combines the best Price/Performance ratio for any Amiga 1200 accelerator. With a 68020/28Mhz and 28Mhz 68882 FPU, 1 x 72pin SIMM socket (1 or 4MB). Real-time battery backed clock

Only.....£99.99



620

The worlds first accelerator for the A600 is here...
25Mhz 68020 CPU, 68882 FPU, 1 x 72pin SIMM socket (1, 2, 4 or 8MB).
Requires internal fitting

£139.99

Accelerator card for the A1500/2000. Available in 25 & 50Mhz versions, complete with 68882 FPU & SCSI-2 interface. Not compatible with GVP cards

From £299.99

2030

HOW TO ORDER

BY POST: Please make cheques and Postal Orders payable to "Visage Computers" Please allow 5 Working days for cheques to clear

WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS INCLUDING SWITCH & VISA

BY PHONE: Credit/Debit card orders taken from 9.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

DELIVERY CHARGES
NEXT DAY....£6.95
STANDARD...£3.95

CALL (0115) 964-2828 OR (0115) 964-2898 TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

DISK 129

Gloom Deluxe



Worms Levels

On disk 129 there are 10 custom Worms levels. You will **DEFINITELY** need a copy of the original game to run these levels, OK. First though you will need to decompress them onto a blank, formatted disk. Follow these steps, swapping Disk 129 'GloomProg' when prompted:

1. Format a blank disk, naming it Custom.

2. Open the shell and type the following:

```
Copy GloomProg:c/UnLZX ram:
```

```
Copy GloomProg:WormsMaps.LZX ram:
```

Inserting Disk 129 (called GloomProg) when prompted.

3. Type the following in the shell:

```
CD Custom:
```

```
ram:UnLZX x ram:WormsMaps.LZX
```

Inserting the disk Custom when prompted.

The custom maps will not be extracted to your floppy disk. If you have *Worms* installed on a hard drive you will not have to create the floppy 'Custom'. Just place disk 129 in your drive and follow the instruction Step 2. Then type `CD HD1:Games/Worms/TWCustom` (or whatever partition and directory you have the Worms drawer in), and type the same instruction as for floppy users. To load the custom maps into Worms go to the Records menu and click the 'next' button twice. This will bring up a two option menu allowing you to Change level disk or List custom levels. If you're working from floppy, clicking the Change option after inserting the Custom disk will log your ten new levels. Then pressing List will actually list them. Make a note of their names and when you Start a level press the right mouse button and enter one of these names. You will now be able to play on *Worms* custom screens like 'Fruity' or 'Pencils'. Enjoy.

Gloom is back with a shiny new 1x1 pixel coat and check out the Worms levels courtesy of CU Amiga Magazine readers ...

Fancy trying your hand at the hell level of *Gloom* in

brilliant high resolution? Then you're in luck! This version of *Gloom* is optimised to run at 1x1 pixel resolution but this resolution can be adjusted upwards or downwards by pressing the esc button and using the cursors to select pixel height and pixel width.

Pressing the esc button will toggle the various options. The screen size can also be adjusted to speed things up too, and using a combination of both you should be able to find a happy medium.

What you'll also find is that this level is very, very difficult. Even if you're used to *Gloom* it will take you by surprise. First pick up the two weapon boosters on the left and right hand sides of the room and then, in the alcove, press the fateful button. The wall opposite will rotate and a great horrible demon will rush at you. I tell you this because it's quite shocking when it happens and there's no



harm being forewarned of this sort of thing.

If you have a graphics board or virtual i-glasses, you can select options in the machine configuration window which appears at the beginning which will allow you to use any of these, though bizarrely it was slower on the Mat's A3000's graphics board than in ECS!

Control is easy as pie (which is lucky 'cos the level is such a pig). Using the up, down, left and right cursors you can move forward, backwards, left and right. Alt is the fire button. If you finish the level within the first ten goes give yourself a pat on the back. In fact, if you finish it in the first 30 goes give yourself a pat on the back!



cover disks

How to Load...



Cover disk 128 VideoStage Pro

VideoStage Pro must first be installed to your hard drive. Boot your hard drive and insert cover disk 128. Double click the disk icon then double click the Install_VS icon. You'll be asked to enter your name and your company or area. These details will appear each time you start the program. The installer will make an educated guess as to where you want to install *VideoStage*. If this is correct, then click on Proceed and you're off.

However, if you would like to re-direct the installer to another drive, partition or drawer, then select the desired location. In this case you will have to tell the installer to make a

VideoStage drawer in your specified destination, so click on Make New Drawer and type *VStage*, then continue following the on-screen instructions.

Double click the *VStagePro* icon (found in the specified destination on your hard drive) to run the program.

xfdDecrunch:

This package allows you to decompress virtually any form of compressed file without having the original packer. Installation to floppy or hard drive is slightly tricky and will have to be performed in the AmigaDOS Shell. Type the following instructions into the shell with disk 128 in DF0:

```
Copy CU_128:XFD/libs libs: ALL
Copy CU_128:XFD/c c:
```

This will install all the libraries and executables to your boot drive. If booting from floppy, you'll have to make sure there is sufficient space free.

To decompress a file, simply use the following command in the Shell:

```
xfdDecrunch <file>
```

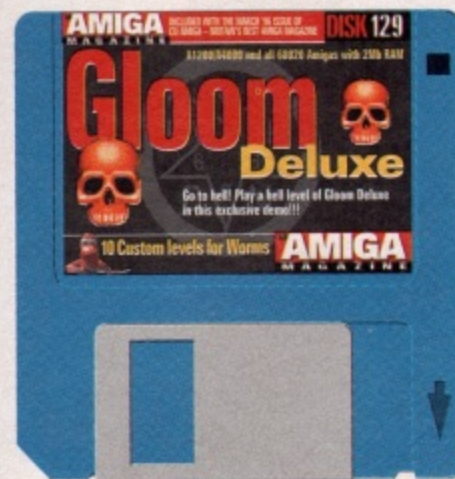
The file will be decompressed and replaced with the uncompressed version. You might like to try using *xfdList* to fetch a list of a directory and identify any compressed programs. Use the following instruction in the shell to do so:

```
xfdList <directory>
```

Readers having problems running *Imagine* on a 3Mb free-mem system, might like to decompress the *Imagine* executable. *xfdDecrunch* has no problem with the task.

ImGauge

One of the minor problems with our January edition covermount *Imagine* package is that the progress display during a render is just a tiny little numeral in the tool bar. Enter *ImGauge*, on disk 128, to solve the problem if you have OS 3.0 and above. Usage is dead simple as all you need to do is run *ImGauge* before loading up *Imagine*, so that they are both running at the same time. A GUI will appear which can be resized from very small to very large. When *Imagine* starts a render, the gauge will show the progress. To install *ImGauge*, just load up workbench, insert disk 128 and drag the *ImGauge* icon to whichever drive you want to install it to. Easy.



Cover disk 129 Gloom Deluxe

Gloom Deluxe is a bootable disk. Put it in your Amiga and re-start it. You will boot up into a setup screen, which allows you to configure it to your machine. Clicking on the C2P bar will allow you to choose a new chunky to planar routine. You can also select *Gloom* for Virtual i-glasses if you have them!

Worms Levels

The 10 worms levels are compressed on disk 129. To decompress and use them follow the instructions in the 'Worms Level' boxout on page 11.

IF YOUR DISK WON'T LOAD

We go to great trouble to ensure that the CU Amiga Magazine cover disks will work on common Amiga models. However, if you do experience problems follow this simple guide. We also vigorously virus check our cover disks on a branded virus checker. If some escape our attention we cannot assume responsibility for it.

- 1: Remove all unnecessary upgrades and peripherals, such as printers and modems. Some trapdoor expansions can also cause problems.
 - 2: Follow the instructions on this and previous pages exactly.
 - 3: If you still experience problems loading the disk call the PCWyse helpline on 01685 350 505 between the hours of 10am and 12noon Monday to Friday.
- If they advise that the disk is faulty, fill in your details in the form below, and send this form, along with the faulty cover disk and a 28p stamped self addressed envelope to:
CU Amiga Magazine Disk Returns, PCWyse Dowlais Top Business Park, Dowlais, Merthyr Tydfil, Mid Glamorgan CF48YU.

NAME:

ADDRESS:

TYPE OF AMIGA OWNED:

DISK NUMBER:

DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU TRY TO LOAD THE DISK:

.....

.....

DATAFLYER SCSI+

Now includes CD ROM drivers and instructions.

The Dataflyer is a 16 bit SCSI II controller card that converts the signals on the internal IDE interface to also run SCSI devices at the same time as the IDE hard drive.

The Dataflyer SCSI+ will operate upto 5 SCSI devices such as CD-ROMS, hard drives, SyQuest removeable drives, tape back up drives etc.



Unlike other SCSI interfaces, the Dataflyer SCSI+ is compatible with all known accelerators etc and it does not stop you from utilising any of the important expansion ports on your A1200/A600.

The Dataflyer SCSI+ easily installs into the A1200/A600 (simply pushes in, no need to remove the metal shield) and provides a 25 way D connector through the blanking plate at the back of the A1200.

Full instructions and software supplied.

DATAFLYER SCSI+ ONLY £69.99

SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE ALSO AVAILABLE £59.99
PCMCIA fitting SCSI interface

2.5' HARD DRIVES

Our high speed 2.5' IDE hard drives for the Amiga A1200 & A600 computers come complete with fitting cable, screws, partitioning software, full instructions and 12 months guarantee. All drives supplied by us are formatted, partitioned and have Workbench (WB2 for the A600 and WB3 for the A1200) installed for immediate use. Fitting is incredibly simple; if you can plug the mouse into the mouse socket, you will be able to plug the hard drive into the hard drive socket.



FREE 'HOW TO FIT YOUR HARDDRIVE' video and Stakker disk to increase the drive's capacity with every hard drive ordered

PLEASE PHONE FIRST!

FREE WHILE-YOU-WAIT FITTING SERVICE FOR PERSONAL CALLERS

85mb £89.99
120mb £104.99
170mb £119.99
250mb £139.99
340mb £174.99
540mb £284.99

SCSI CD ROM DRIVES

MEDIAVISION 'RENO'

Double speed CD ROM DRIVE complete with power supply, SCSI cables, docking station and full instructions. Also includes stereo headphones and carrying case for use as personal CD player.



RENO CD WITH SQUIRREL £174.99
WITH DATAFLYER £174.99

IDEAL CHRISTMAS PRESENT

APOLLO A1200 ACCELERATORS

APOLLO 1220

Amazing power for such a low price. This superb accelerator uses a 68020 running at 28hz and comes complete with a 68882 FPU to enable your A1200 to run at 5 MIPS (million instructions per second)! Uses standard 72 pin SIMMS and includes a battery backed clock. Simple trapdoor fitting.



APOLLO 1220 ONLY £99.99
APOLLO 1220 +1mb £139.99
APOLLO 1220 +4mb £229.99

AIWA ACD-300

Top of the range external CD ROM drive. Suitable for use with any SCSI interface. Ideal with the Dataflyer SCSI+



AIWA ACD-300 ONLY £167.49 OR WITH SQUIRREL £209.99
WITH DATAFLYER £209.99

CHINON CDROM

Superb high quality, low cost Chinon external SCSI CD ROM drive in a top quality fan cooled case or available as an internal unit.



CHINON CDS435 INTERNAL £79.99
EXTERNAL £109.99
EXTERNAL WITH SQUIRREL £154.99

QUAD SPEED CDROM DRIVE

Amazing value quad speed external SCSI CD ROM drive in a top quality enclosure.

PANASONIC QUAD SPEED EXTERNAL WITH SQUIRREL OR DATAFLYER ONLY £239.99

APOLLO A620

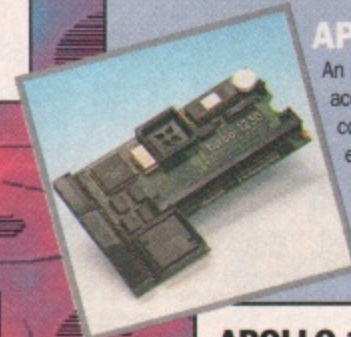
Internally fitting A600 Accelerator features 68020 and FPU both running at 28MHZ. 72 pin simm socket for up to 8 Mb of FASTRAM. Easy fit, makes your 600 faster than a 3000!!

NEW PRODUCT

APOLLO A620 ONLY £134.99
+ 2MB £199.99
+ 4MB £264.99

APOLLO 1232/50

An incredibly powerful trapdoor fitting accelerator based around a 68030 complete with MMU, 2 SIMM sockets (72 PIN SIMMS), socket for a floating point unit and battery backed clock. Runs at just under 9.5 MIPS (million instructions per second!)



APOLLO 1232/50 £199.99
4mb SIMM £129.99
8mb SIMM £239.99
68882 FPU £69.99



siren

No.1 FOR MAIL ORDER

No.1 FOR AMIGA IN MANCHESTER

Order NOW for immediate despatch

FREEPHONE 0500 340548
(credit/switch card sales only)

tel: 0161 796 5279

for enquiries or

fax: 0161 796 3208

Send cheques or postal orders (made payable to Siren Software) or credit card details to:-

SIREN SOFTWARE,
178 BURY NEW RD,
WHITEFIELD,
MANCHESTER
M45 6QF,
ENGLAND

Access, Visa, Switch, Delta, Connect etc accepted

OPEN:

Monday to Friday 9am to 6pm
Saturday mornings 9am to 12pm

Personal callers welcome.

Please phone first to check availability of any item.

DIRECTIONS:

From the M62 Junction 17 head towards Bury. We are 50 yards on the right hand side after the third set of lights. The door to our premises is next to the florists opposite the Masons Pub.

All prices include VAT. Postage and packing will be charged at £3.50 per order (U.K.), £7.50 Europe and £12.50 rest of the world.

DATEL



01782 744707

24hr Mail Order Hotline

DIRECT

buying direct from the manufacturer means both low prices and a service second to none!



FAX 01782 744292

PROFESSIONAL MIDI KEYBOARD & INTERFACE DEAL!

Full size velocity sensitive Midi keyboard PLUS Midi Master professional Midi interface. Total Package!!

ONLY £99.99
KEYBOARD + MIDIMASTER + FREE MIDI CABLES

MIDI MASTER PROFESSIONAL MIDI INTERFACE

NEW LOW PRICE

FULL FEATURE MIDI INTERFACE

MIDI MASTER AVAILABLE SEPARATELY

£19.99 Complete with 2 FREE MIDI cables



- ▲ Full specification Midi In, Midi Thru and Three Midi out sockets.
- ▲ Stylish case to match Amiga colours
- ▲ Fully Opto Isolated.
- ▲ Compatible with ALL leading music packages.



FULL MIDI SPECIFICATION:

- 49 Standard size, velocity sensitive keys with 10 velocity curves.
- Supports all assignable Midi controller messages.
- Supports all program numbers numbers & bank change messages.
- Programmable channel pressure & velocity.
- Pitch bend wheel.
- 6 user programmable "Program & Bank Change" memory.
- 805x208x87mm.
- Transpose up to full range of 109 keys.
- Standard MIDI out 5 pin Din.



- ▲ With the Amiga Genitizer Graphic Tablet you can streamline the operation of most graphic or CAD programs.
- ▲ The Genitizer Graphic Tablet utilises latest technology to offer up to 1000 dpi resolution at the tip of a stylus.
- ▲ Complete 9"x6" digitizing area plus super accurate stylus combine to enable fast, accurate and easy control.
- ▲ Works by "mouse emulation" so the Genitizer will work with most packages where mouse input is the usual method-Deluxe Paint, Photon Paint, CAD Packages, etc.
- ▲ Supplied with template for Deluxe Paint..
- ▲ This is the input method used on professional systems.

DIGITIZING TABLET

NOW ONLY £99.99

AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE STYLUS INPUT THE GENITIZER TABLET ALSO HAS OPTIONAL FOUR BUTTON PUCK.



GENIUS PUCK

£29.99 For Digitizing Tablet

- ▲ Fast input of drawing by "tracing" is made easy - plus "absolute reference" means you can move around the screen many times faster than by a mouse.
- ▲ The Genitizer fits in the serial port of your Amiga 500/500+/600/1200/1500/2000 and "co-exists" with mouse.
- ▲ Unlike a mouse, the tablet gives absolute co-ordinates so that tracking and menu selections are possible from the tablet face.

FREE PC INSTALLATION PACK
IF YOU BUY A GENIUS TABLET SYSTEM FOR YOUR AMIGA YOU WILL ALSO RECEIVE SOFTWARE AND MANUALS FOR INSTALLATION ON A PC ABSOLUTELY FREE!

MAGNETIC CARD READER

Explore the data hidden on Credit Cards, Debit Cards, Security & Membership Cards etc.

Simply swipe your card and read the contents Reads tracks 1,2 and 3 Plugs into your Amiga Joystick Port.

MAGNETIC CARD READER

£59.99 Complete system

HIGH RES HANDY SCANNER

FREE PHOTON PAINT



- ▲ An easy to handle Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 400 dpi resolution enables you to scan graphics/text into your Amiga 500/500+/600/1200/1500/2000..
- ▲ Includes hard disk transfer to run under Workbench.
- ▲ Adjustable switches for brightness/contrast levels.
- ▲ Geniscan gives you the ability to scan images, text or graphics & even offers 200 Dpi Dual Scan Mode..
- ▲ Scan Grey Software included to convert half tone images to true Grey scales. Includes editing, zoom & processing features.
- ▲ Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including PHOTON PAINT, DELUXE PAINT, etc.
- ▲ View window and position control panel.
- ▲ Powerful partner for DTP that allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.

NOW ONLY £79.99 **HANDY SCANNER** WITH FREE PHOTON PAINT



GOLIATH POWER SUPPLY

£44.99 3 times the power of a standard power supply

GOLIATH

GOLIATH HAS THE POWER

Goliath is a direct power supply replacement with a difference! If you have an Amiga with a large hardrive, extra memory, accelerator board or indeed any powerful add-on then a standard Amiga power supply just cannot cope. The Goliath packs more

- ▲ Fan cooled.
- ▲ Heavy duty case.
- ▲ Switch mode electronic system.
- ▲ Full 200 watt output.
- ▲ On/Off switch.
- ▲ 13 Amp uk approved mains lead.
- ▲ Direct plug-in replacement.
- ▲ Also available for cd 32.

AMAZING 200 WATTS OUTPUT!

THE ANSWER TO ALL YOUR DISK BACKUP PROBLEMS

SYNCR0 EXPRESS

£34.99 For A500/600/1200

NOW VERSION 5.0

SYNCR0 EXPRESS is a sophisticated hardware and software package that works by directly controlling your second drive as a slave device ignoring the Amiga's own disk drive controller. This way SYNCR0 EXPRESS delivers power to backup programs, when other backup systems fail.

- ▲ The most powerful disk backup system ever conceived.
- ▲ Very simple to use requires no user interface.
- ▲ Powerful "SYNCR0 MODE" actually synchronises your drives to achieve even greater backup power!
- ▲ Menu driven selection of start/end track. Upto 85 tracks.
- ▲ Totally "transparent" hardware switches out automatically when not in use.

WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT

It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the given permission of the copyright owner, or the licensee thereof.

07
Outline
SWITCH

2 744292

LL MIDI
CATION:

itive keys
ages.
e messages.
eel.
208x87mm.
in.

CANNER

enius

u to scan
00...
run under
tness/
y to scan
offers 200

to convert
ales.
sing

at for most
OTON

ontrol
allows
s etc.

NNER

FREE
N PAINT

RESS

9
00/1200

W
ION
D

ACT REPLAY

Designed and Manufactured by DATEL ELECTRONICS

FOR THE AMIGA

A1200



NOW PLAY YOUR FAVOURITE GAMES TO DESTRUCTION!



A1200 ACTION REPLAY
£59.99 Amiga1200

Very simple to use -
Just press the freeze
button to take total control
of the frozen program in
memory.

ACTION REPLAY GIVES YOU THE POWER TO FREEZE ANY PROGRAM AND TAKE TOTAL CONTROL!

- Save the entire program in memory to disk or even hard disk. The saved program will reload and run from the point where it was frozen. Perfect to transfer disk games to hard drive to load in seconds!!
- Game trainer feature gives you the power to find cheats within any game. Infinite LIVES, ENERGY, LEVELS etc. Ultimate GAME BUSTING POWER.
- Screen Grabber option lets you freeze and save screen to disk. Pictures saved in IFF format suitable for all leading graphics packages.
- Powerful monitor functions give you all the tools to freeze and hack the program in memory. Full 68020 assembler/disassembler. Breakpoint & trace- single step commands Remember that ACTION REPLAY lets you view the program in it's frozen state- no other toolkit can offer this feature.
- Powerful hardware features custom logic and on-board scratch ram so No AMIGA MEMORY IS USED.
- Works with up to 8 megs of Amiga RAM!
- Very simple to install.. Just plug into A1200 trapdoor.

HARD DISK SUPPORT

TRANSFER YOUR DISK PROGRAMS TO HARD DRIVE!

*Works with most games.

01782 744707
24hr Mail Order Hotline



DATEL DIRECT

Here at Datel we have been designing exciting computer peripherals for over 10 years.



By dealing direct with the manufacturer you can be sure we offer the latest products at the keenest prices.

Our sales and technical staff will be pleased to advise you and we will deliver your order to your door within days. Why not give us a try.

AMPLIFIED STEREO SPEAKERS

YOUR AMIGA HI-FI STEREO SOUND. WHY PLAY THIS THROUGH A SMALL TV SPEAKER WHEN YOU CAN HAVE FANTASTIC HEAD-BANGINGLY GLORIOUS ARCADE STEREO?



10 WATTS
£14.99



Blasts out 10 watts of power!

Clip onto your TV/ Monitor.

50 WATTS
£34.99



8 BIT SOUND SAMPLER

FULL 8 BIT SAMPLING AT A NEW LOW PRICE

- Full 8 Bit Sound Sampling System. For A500/1500/2000.
- Fits into Printer Port.
- Complete Hardware/Software package including Sound Sampler



8 BIT SOUNDSAMPLER

£19.99 Amiga 500/ 500plus
Amiga 1500/2000

Competition PRO CD 32 JOYPAD



CD 32 JOYPAD
£16.99

- TURBO FIRE
- SLOW MO & AUTOFIRE
- 8 WAY SUPERSWITCH.

AMIGA HYPERPAD



AMIGA HYPERPAD
£12.99

- 2 BUTTONS EACH WITH SPEED CONTROL
- PERFECT FOR REAL ARCADE STYLE GAMES
- AUTOFIRE SPEED SELECT

INTERNAL MIDI CARD

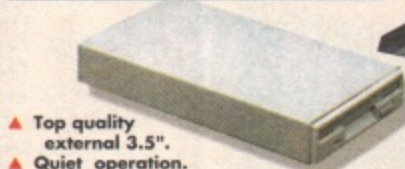
FULL FEATURE MIDI INTERFACE

- INTERNAL MIDI CARD FOR A2000 & 1500
- Full feature Midi Interface - Midi In, Midi Thru and Three Midi outsockets
- Opto Isolated.



INTERNAL MIDI CARD
£19.99 Amiga 2000 & 1500

REPLACEMENT DISK DRIVE



- Top quality external 3.5".
- Quiet operation.
- Small footprint slimline design.
- Built-in anti-click feature.
- Daisy chainable via thru port.
- No need for external PSU.

REPLACEMENT DISK DRIVE
£49.99 Direct Plug-in Replacement

3.5" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE



- Quality Chinon Mechanism.
- Features special eject button.
- Quiet operation.
- Includes mounting pillars.
- Comprehensive instruction manual.

INTERNAL DRIVE
Amiga 500/ 500plus **£39.99**
Amiga 600/ 1200 **£49.99**

AMIGA VIDEO INTERFACE

This Amiga video interface allows you to output S-VIDEO or COMPOSITE PAL from your Amiga.

- Connects to Amiga monitor port. Thru connector allows standard Monitor to be connected simultaneously
- Separate output gives S-VIDEO or COMPOSITE PAL output (please state which required)
- Ideal for many video applications including titles etc.

- Allows Amiga to be used with any SCART TV if you don't have an Amiga monitor



VIDEO INTERFACE
£34.99

5 NETWORKED PC'S WITH OVER 10 GIGS OF DATA

ACTION LINE BBS

ACTION LINE is the biggest and best BBS yet! Over 10 GIGS of data. Loads of game choice, PD shareware, images, chat, adverts, Large AMIGA only section. - Plus much, much more!
All speeds to v32 FA5T.

INSTANT DOWNLOAD NUMBER
0891 516353
No subscription- Just pay for the call!



* 0891 calls cost 38p/min
cheap rate, 48p at all other times

DEALER ORDERS WELCOME

CALL 01782 744707 and we will ship your order same day*

- Please add £2.00 per order.*
- For next day delivery add £5.00
- For export orders we will quote shipping at cost via UPS.



01782 744707
24hr Mail Order Hotline
FAX 01782 744292



* stock items
* except where
indicated

DATEL DIRECT

GOVAN ROAD,
FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT,
ST4 2RS, ENGLAND

01782 744707

FREE DIRECTORY OPUS 4.12 WORTH OVER £50

MAKES YOUR AMIGA MORE THAN 2 TIMES FASTER - 2.88 MIPS



	No FPU	33MHz FPU
0MB	£49.99	£89.99
2MB	£119.99	£159.99
4MB	£159.99	£199.99
8MB	£249.99	£289.99

VELOCITY
CRIPSET INSTALLED

MAGNUM RAMB
A1200 8MB RAM ACCELERATOR

SPEED INCREASE OF NEARLY 2.3 TIMES • AVAILABLE WITH 0, 2, 4 OR 8MB OF 32-BIT RAM INSTALLED • USES STANDARD 72-PIN SIMMS • OPTIONAL PLCC TYPE FPU (FLOATING POINT UNIT) • BATTERY BACKED CLOCK/CALENDER • FINGER CUTOUT TO HELP INSTALLATION • 0-4MB - PCMCIA COMPATIBLE (FOR USE WITH OVERDRIVE, SQUIRREL ETC.) • ZERO WAITE STATE DESIGN.

NEW PRICES & PRODUCTS FOR '96

33MHz FPU

AN FPU DRAMATICALLY INCREASES THE SPEED OF MATHEMATICAL CALCULATIONS (BY UP TO 127 TIMES!) AND WE WOULD RECOMMEND IT FOR USERS OF GRAPHICAL APPLICATIONS SUCH AS IMAGE FX, LIGHTWAVE, VISTA PRO, IMAGINE ETC. OUR FPU PACK COMES WITH THE TIMING CRYSTAL AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST A1200 RAM/PROCESSOR ACCELERATORS SUCH AS OUR APOLLO/MAGNUM DESIGN, HAWK, BLIZZARD AND VIPER. IF BOUGHT INDEPENDENT OF OUR BOARD THE PRICE IS

£44.99 (OR £40 WITH AN A1200 BOARD)

ENTERPRISE

Desktop Workstations for all Amigas



SINGLE WORKSTATION FOR A500/600/1200

£29.99

DOUBLE WORKSTATION FOR A500/600/1200 PLUS EXTRA SHELF

£34.99

WIDE WORKSTATION A500/600/1200 WITH ADDITIONAL SIDE PERIPHERALS (HARD DISK OR FLOPPY DRIVE)

£34.99

TITAN & X-LINK

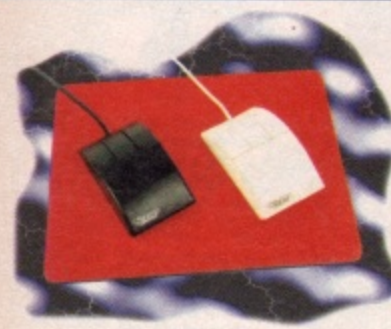
High Speed BT Approved Modems for all Amigas



560DPI 3 BUTTON MICE & MATS

for all Amigas & Atari STs

BEIGE £12.99
BLACK £14.99
MAT £2.99 OR £1 WITH A MOUSE



AWARD WINNING 560DPI RESOLUTION • 90% RATING IN CU AMIGA • MICRO SWITCHED BUTTONS • AMIGA/ATARI ST SWITCHABLE • ALL 3 BUTTONS CAN BE USED WITH MANY PROGRAMS SUCH AS DIRECTORY OPUS 5

SATURN

External 1Mb Floppy Drive for all Amigas

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGAS
• HIGH QUALITY SONY DRIVE
• ROBUST METAL CASE
• ANTI-CLICK AS STANDARD
• ENABLE/DISABLE SWITCH • LOW POWER CONSUMPTION • THRU PORT FOR EXTRA DRIVES



FREE DIRECTORY OPUS 4.12 WORTH OVER £50

£49.99

POWERCOPY PROFESSIONAL 3

Hardware & Software Disk Backup Solution for all Amigas

PLEASE NOTE: PERMISSION FROM THE COPYRIGHT OWNER MUST BE OBTAINED TO LEGALLY BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE.



THE BEST DISK BACKUP SYSTEM ON THE MARKET. WE HAVE YET TO DISCOVER A PROGRAM THAT THIS CAN'T BACKUP. IDEAL TO PROTECT YOUR EXPENSIVE SOFTWARE LIBRARY.

£29.99



SOCCER MOUSE

for all Amigas

IDEAL GIFT FOR THE FOOTBALL MANAGEMENT GAME PLAYER

- HIGH RESOLUTION 400DPI
- 2 MICROSWITCHED BUTTONS
- ANTI-CLICK AS STANDARD

£19.99

INCLUDES A FREE PITCH MARKED MOUSE MAT

FREE PREMIER MANAGER 2, SPACE CRUSADER & ZOOL 2 WORTH OVER £60 (WHILE STOCKS LAST)

MAKES YOUR AMIGA MORE THAN 5.6 TIMES FASTER - 7.12 MIPS

SPEED INCREASE OF OVER 5.6 TIMES • 680EC30 Processor running at 40MHz (TRUE 40MHz chip - NOT Overclocked) providing 7.12mips of power • Up to 128Mb of RAM can be added • Available with 0, 2, 4, 8 or 16Mb of 32-bit RAM Installed (call for higher SIMM sizes) • Kickstart ReMapping • Optional SCSI-II interface • Can accommodate a 72-pin industry standard SIMM • Optional PLCC type FPU (Floating Point Unit) • Battery Backed Clock/Calender • PCMCIA compatible so you can still use products such as OverDrive HD or CD/Zappo CD-ROM or Squirrel • Zero Waite State Design.

MAGNUM 030/40

A1200 40MHz '030 PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR

	No FPU	33MHz FPU
0MB	£139.99	£179.99
2MB	£199.99	£239.99
4MB	£249.99	£289.99
8MB	£349.99	£389.99
16MB	£549.99	£589.99

SCSI-II OPTION
THE MAGNUM '030/40 CAN ALSO BE EXPANDED VIA OUR WARRANTY SAFE SCSI-II INTERFACE TO SUPPORT UP TO 6 SCSI DEVICES WITH DIRECT ACCESS TO THE '030 PROCESSOR AND MEMORY FOR ULTRA-FAST ACCESS. OUR CONTROLLER IS ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH THE VIPER-II CARD.

£79.99

DIRECTORY OPUS 5

Advanced File Management Software for all Amigas

IDEAL CD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

WITH ADVANCED DIRECTORY CACHING, FILTERING AND ARCHIVE HANDLING

- REDESIGNED AND REWRITTEN FROM GROUND UP. MUCH FASTER MORE EFFICIENT AND MANY NEW REVOLUTIONARY FEATURES.
- NEW INTERFACE WITH MORE MEANINGFUL CONTROL AND USEFUL POWER.
- AMIGA STYLE GUIDE COMPLIANT ENSURES CLEARER COMMUNICATION OF INFORMATION AND GREATER CONTROL.
- UNLIMITED NUMBER OF FULLY INDEPENDENT FILE DISPLAY WINDOWS AND BUTTON BANKS. BUTTONS CAN BE DEFINED FROM TEXT OR GRAPHICS • MULTIPLE CONFIGURATION EDITORS - WHICH CAN BE USED WHILST PERFORMING OTHER TASKS!
- INTERNAL MULTITASKING ALLOWING YOU TO PERFORM MULTIPLE OPERATIONS SIMULTANEOUSLY.
- AMIGA GUIDE ON-LINE HELP • ADVANCED FILE TYPE RECOGNITION SYSTEM INCLUDING OS3.x DATATYPE SUPPORT • EXTENSIVE 'DRAG 'N' DROP' THROUGHOUT THE PROGRAM • ADVANCED AREXX SUPPORT
- CAN EVEN REPLACE & ENHANCE WORKBENCH!



Workbench 2+ & Hard Disk Required

VERSION 5.11 NOW SHIPPING CALL ABOUT UPDATES FROM 5.0 AND 4.

£49.99

ALSO AVAILABLE

- EASYLEDGERS 2** AMIGA FORMAT GOLD - THE ONLY FULL ACCOUNTS PACKAGE - DEMO DISK AVAILABLE - CALL ABOUT TRAIL OFFER - £119.99 (LIMITED OFFER PRICE) - HARD DISK + 2MB RAM REQUIRED
- GP Fax** THE ULTIMATE FAX SOFTWARE SOLUTION - AMIGA FORMAT GOLD - AMIGA COMPUTING 9/10 - £44.99
- IMAGE FX 2.1A** THE ULTIMATE IMAGE PROCESSING SYSTEM - AMIGA FORMAT GOLD - 2MB & HARD DISK REQUIRED - £149.99
- TURBOPRINT** PRINTER ENHANCEMENT SYSTEM - A MUST FOR ALL PRINTER OWNERS - AMIGA SHOPPER 90% - £49.99
- TOWER SYSTEM** FROM MICRONIK FOR THE A1200 - "THE ULTIMATE A1200 EXPANSION" - CU AMIGA, 90% - £499.99
- A500 512k RAM EXPANSION - £19.99 WITH FREE OPUS 4 WORTH OVER £50
- A500PLUS 1Mb RAM EXPANSION - £29.99 WITH FREE OPUS 4 WORTH OVER £50
- A600 1Mb RAM EXPANSION - £29.99 WITH FREE OPUS 4 WORTH OVER £50
- 10 2S/DD DISKS WITH COLOURED LABELS - £4.99
- 50 2S/DD DISKS WITH COLOURED LABELS - £19.99
- 100 2S/DD DISKS WITH COLOURED LABELS - £34.99

BOTH MODEMS HAVE THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATION

- 14.4k OR 28.8k SPEEDS (v34 (28.8k), v32bis, v32, v23, v22, v22bis, v21) • CABLE & SOFTWARE SUPPLIED (N-COMM FOR AMIGA)
- AUTOMATIC FALLBACK & FORWARD FOR OPTIMUM LINE PERFORMANCE • GP FAX SOFTWARE OPTION • INTERNET COMPATIBLE
- SEND AND RECEIVE FAXES FROM YOUR AMIGA • BABT/BT APPROVED (LEGALLY REQUIRED FOR USE ON A BT LINE) • MNP 2-5 & v42, v42bis • SYNC & ASYNC OPERATION • GROUP 1-3 FAX TO 14.4k
- FULLY HAYES COMPATIBLE • LED FRONT PANEL DISPLAY

	BT APPROVED	MODEM ONLY	MODEM & GP FAX
TITAN 14.4k	£99.99	£139.99	£139.99
X-LINK 14.4k	£119.99	£159.99	£159.99
TITAN 28.8k	£199.99	£239.99	£239.99
X-LINK 28.8k	£219.99	£259.99	£259.99

ORDER HOTLINE
01322-527800
OR FAX 01322-527810

BETWEEN 9AM AND 5.30PM, MONDAY TO SATURDAY, TO PAY BY CREDIT CARD. TO PAY BY CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER PLEASE RETURN THE ORDER FORM BELOW TO - WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS, PO BOX 490, DARTFORD, KENT, DA1 2UH

Order Item	Price
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
Name _____	
Address _____	
Post Code _____	Phone No. _____

CHEQUES SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS.



CONTACT US ON INTERNET
SALES@WIZARD-D.DEMON.CO.UK

Prices include VAT & carriage to the UK mainland. Please add £5 to your order for EC destinations and £10 for other countries. All products are subject to availability. E&OE. Advertised prices & specification may change without notice.

Model 030/40
1200 40 MHz '030
Processor Accelerator

33MHz
FPU

99 £179.99

99 £239.99

99 £289.99

99 £389.99

99 £589.99

II OPTION

Model '030/40 CAN
EXPANDED VIA OUR
SCSI-II INTERFACE
IT UP TO 6 SCSI
DIRECT ACCESS TO
PROCESSOR AND
ULTRA-FAST ACCESS.
CONTROLLER IS ALSO
WITH THE VIPER-II
CARD.



DIRECTORY OPUS HAS
AS THE MOST POPULAR
THE AMIGA. WITH THE
ADDITION CONTINUES.
MORE EFFICIENT THAN EVER
EXPRESSES THE POWER OF
MULTITASKING DESIGN LIKE
Y, OPUS 5 IS NOW THE
HARD DRIVE AND FILE
UTILITY EVER!



RE MEANINGFUL
PLIANT ENSURES
R CONTROL.
WINDOWS AND
PHICS ♦ MULTIPLE
FORMING OTHER
FORM MULTIPLE
♦ ADVANCED FILE
PORT ♦ EXTENSIVE
AREXX SUPPORT

49.99

E

OUNTS PACKAGE
FFER - £119.99
M REQUIRED
GA FORMAT

AMIGA FORMAT
.99

ALL PRINTER

MATE A1200

TH OVER £50
ORTH OVER £50
TH OVER £50

UJECTS*

RD
ITS

INTERNET
DEMON.CO.UK

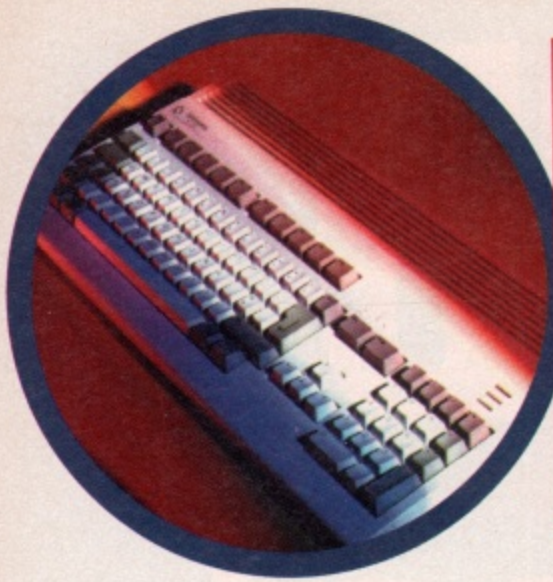
ase add £5 to your
All products are is
ication may change

The CD Returns!



The April 1996 issue will feature the second CU Amiga Magazine Special Edition CD, packed with the software you want to see ...
Don't miss out, order it from your newsagent now!

CD-ROM Special Edition 2 ... on sale March 14th



News

Maidenhead Closes Down Again!

Maidenhead must be jinxed as far as Amiga is concerned! Less than a year after Commodore UK closed its doors and only six months after being set up, the Maidenhead office of Amiga Technologies has closed down. The announcement came into effect on the 31 January 1996.

Set up to provide development support, sales and marketing, the success of the UK branch was always likely to be closely tied to the sales performance of the

Amiga before and during Christmas 1995 and, according to industry sources, this has fallen far short of expectations.

Amiga Technologies UK will continue to be represented by staff at Escom UK headquarters in Stansted, Cambridgeshire, but the closure has led to three redundancies, including that of Jonathon Anderson, Joint General Manager. Jonathon was "disappointed", but "understood the situation" and all staff had apparently been informed of the

redundancies before Christmas by Amiga Technologies' Managing Director Petro Tyschtchenko.

Despite initial worries that the closure of the office might mean a drastic cutting back of Amiga Technologies' commitment to the UK market, sources have stated that this is not the case, and the announcement that the World Of Amiga show is indeed taking place, with sponsorship from the German organisation has allayed worries for the time being.

At the moment it is not clear what new direction AT intend taking in marketing the Amiga in Britain, but the alleged poor sales results must mean that something has to happen soon. It's also not clear what sort of customer support and back-up will be supplied from the Stansted office.



Jonathon Anderson: "Disappointed".



John Smith is staying on in the new Stansted office as General Manager, and will retain overall control of Sales in the UK for all Amiga products and Virtual i-glasses. We'll have a full update next month. ■

New OctaMED

OctaMED SoundStudio V1 is 'nearly completed' according to RBF Software. *SoundStudio* aims to take the power of *OctaMED* and bring it right up to date by adding support for 16-bit sound cards and many features demanded by musicians frustrated by the traditional Tracker format.

Among the new features is the ability to play up to 64 tracks of Amiga samples simultaneously (but don't expect perfect sound quality). A completely new notation editor has been developed as an alternative to the alpha-

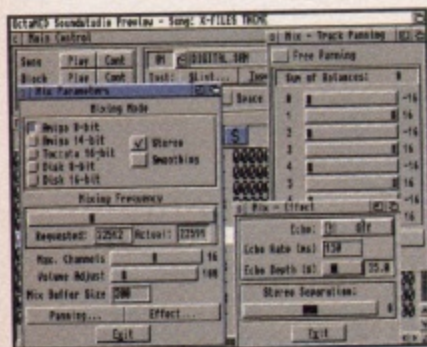
numeric tracker display, which will also be present.

Due to the new sample replay routines, there will be no maximum size limit for samples other than the total available RAM. Direct to hard drive recording, full Tocata support, extra MIDI commands and a 200 page manual are also promised.

Registered users of *OctaMED 6* are eligible for a discount when upgrading. Look out for the full in-depth review in next month's CU Amiga Magazine.

OctaMED users with Internet access can now hook up to an official World Wide Web site for lots of *OctaMED* info and downloads. The address is as follows: <http://www.compulink.co.uk/~octamed/>

For more more information you can contact RBF Software at 169 Dale Valley Road, Southampton, SO1 6QX. Tel/fax: 01703 785 680.



Amiga-Link Price Drop

The networking system Amiga-Link featured in the February issue's networking article has been reduced in price from \$299 (US) to \$275 (US).

Amiga-Link is available from

AmiTriX Development, 5312 - 47 Street, Beaumont, Alberta, T4X 1H9, Canada. If you would like some more information you can phone or fax them on (001 from UK) 403 929 8459.

World Of Amiga Confirmed

The World of Amiga show has been finally confirmed. It will run over the 13th and 14th of April in the Novotel, Hammersmith, London. This confirmation follows three changes of date for the show so far. The new show coincides with the Spring European Computer Trade Show, which starts on the 14th in neighbouring Earls Court.

Whether the timing is purely coincidental or not it should give AT an opportunity to talk at first hand with the games software industry at their most important UK show. We hope to see you all there supporting the Amiga.

World Of Amiga: Toronto

The Wonder Computers World Of Amiga Show in Toronto was a major event (writes Jason Compton), three days in the Toronto International Centre, with dozens of exhibitors, thousands of attendees and a smattering of celebrities it made history. So, what was there to do and see?

Meet the man, of course. None other than Petro Tyschtshenko, head of Amiga Technologies. He was on-hand for a day and a half and gave the keynote address, in which he informed the ladies and gentlemen of the audience of AT's plans for a North American re-launch with the upcoming A1200+ and talked about the Amiga's future with Motorola's PowerPC chip. Petro was also available for handshakes and conversation, provided you stood in line, at the SMG booth, where the North American distributors of Amiga machines had the A4000T, A1200, and A1438S monitor on display. There was even a spare A4000T lying on its side with the case taken off for nosy users and journalists to poke around in.

Facing the 4000T was MacroSystem's Draco, being shown off by distributors NoahJi's. While the Draco is billed as a non-linear editing computer with Amiga emulation, rather than as an 'Amiga clone', it seems clear that the Draco, having

beaten the 4000T to market with a built-in 060, may be a serious competitor for professional market 4000T sales. Capable of absolutely incredible real-time and rendered video effects, the Draco has to be seen to be believed. Two big Amiga players from Germany represented themselves directly. The first, Village Tronic, showed off the official Amiga Technologies-approved AmigaOS 3.1 and AmiTCP 4 and a host of their other products including their time-proven Zorro-II graphics card, the Picasso II. Plans were revealed at the show to have a new, Zorro-III Picasso IV on the market by mid-1996.

The second, Phase5, drew an endless stream of gawkers to the tall glass case housing the recent items from the hardware developer. More interesting than the Blizzard, CyberStorm and CyberVision cards lying there was the engineering prototype of the PowerUP PowerPC 604 upgrade card for the Amiga 4000.

Wonder Computers organised and put on the World Of Amiga, and as such their presence could be seen in large numbers. Entering patrons couldn't help but notice the centrally-located Wonder Retail area with gobs of Amiga products piled high off the tables and the huge-screen TV with a *Scala*-updated listing of the show's sponsors and exhibitors. Across the hall was the WCI Distribution table, offering dealers and manufacturers a chance to connect with each other in North America.

For those who are already deeply entrenched in said market, they needed to look no farther than MicroScribe. The device, a joint effort between MicroScribe and Immersion Corporations, is a pen mounted to a serious looking piece of red steel. The pen "digitises" real-world 3D objects into *LightWave* objects on an Amiga or PC as the user touches the pen to points indicated by a grid (to be drawn on the object prior to digitisation.) The price is hefty, but the capabilities are simply amazing, and the potential for the product is staggering.

DKB, one of the few American Amiga hardware developers that still do general-interest products, made the journey to promote

their new WildFire A2000 68060 accelerator board as well as to hype up their upcoming multi-IO and SCSI hardcard products. Promised for the future are WildFire A3000, A4000, and most likely A1200 units, bringing the entire line of recent Amigas up to the best Motorola has to offer 680x0 users.

Phantom Development, an American Amiga software publisher looking to capture several neglected markets, including development tools for GUI building and text editors, brought their product line and upcoming products for the people to see. Still promising, and still incomplete, the upcoming Hell Pigs action/adventure game demo was being shown. Hopefully, Croatian developers Classica will put the finishing touches on the game in short order so Phantom can unleash it to the world.

In addition to developers, several dealers came to offer their wares to the buying public. National Amiga, a firm which does the vast majority of its business on the World Wide Web, shared a booth with developer and retailer PreSpect Technology, developers of the MultiFace IV serial/parallel card for Zorro-equipped Amigas. Zipperware made the trip from America's Northwest, and Legendary Design

was introducing some of its own in-house products as well as blowing out old Psygnosis titles for as little as \$1 apiece.

It was a long, hard road to get a large-scale Amiga show in North America after Commodore gave up the ghost. But thanks to dozens of exhibitors and thousands of attendees, WOA Toronto '95 was a great success. Don't feel too bad if you missed it - plans are underway for WOA Vancouver '96, in June. ■



▲ Wonder's Western Regional Manager Tim McGuire (centre) presides over the Wonder retail booth.



▲ Keynes Emeruwa and Trevor Kidd keep an eye on Wonder's WCI Distribution area.



▲ Draco System's Sales Manager Bohus Blahut busily doing some work.



▲ A picture of the Amiga Technologies A4000T, up close and looking wirey.

Naughty Schoolgirl

The UK's only Japanese-style cartoon magazine publisher, Gaijin Press Dojinshi, has announced that it intends to do an animated cartoon based around their main magazine character, Ariel High School Devil-Girl, using the Amiga.

According to Josh 'Oni' Clarke, the Manga style cartoon artwork used for the magazines is becoming increasingly popular in the UK and he hopes that the animation will help this along.

Anyone interested in the genre or the animation should contact him at Gaijin Press, 2 Birkdale Drive, Immingham, Grimsby DN40 2LB.



Matt Broughton's



Games in view

Mornin'. Yes it's me. No, I'm not a Games Animal without any hair and a hanky covering over my increasingly shiny spam, I'm just a man with a man's desires and needs. Er, anyway ... what say we get this show on the road?

Acclaim Entertainment isn't a name which has been connected with the Amiga games scene recently, but thanks to a few recent acquisitions, will be in your thoughts very shortly. In fact, if you're not already sitting down, I suggest you ready yourself, because there are THREE games arriving on the good ship Acclaim any day now (yes, incredible, non?)

First up is **Domark's Total Football** – a product that's been flapping around for some while, but has been delayed and delayed thanks to some annoying bugs that no-one could kill. No release date has been confirmed as yet, but nice Mr Simon Smith-Wright from Acclaim reckons that we should see something within the next three months.

The second game from the Acclaimers is the excellent basketball romp, **NBA Jam: Tournament Edition**. Having just enjoyed a good innings on 16-bit consoles and the Sony PlayStation, this has proved problematic to convert, but with top developers Dome on the case, Acclaim are hoping to have something to see jolly damn soon indeed. For those of you not

Another month, another page full of news courtesy of the games meister from hell. Incidentally, that's not his real hair in the picture, it's a plastic mould. Thank you.

familiar with this title, it's one of the more simple basketball games around – with a two-on-two structure – and it's not so worried about realism as it is with having fun (you remember 'fun' don't you?) Features include power-up icons on-court accessing enormous flaming balls (yes, chuckle chortle, etc) speed-ups, and all manner of point bonuses to annoy your opponent just when he thought he had you beaten.

And finally from Acclaim (and here's some REAL news) it's **Putty Squad**. It's true! Having first appeared in the Amiga press about a year or so ago, this excellent platform game from System 3 has finally found a way out into the light, and should be out, if not by the end of February, then certainly by March (and before you ask, yes that is March 1996). Acclaim managed to pick up this title at the end of the year when System 3 (bloody brilliant developers that they are) were struggling with distribution. So should we expect to see much more of Acclaim this year? Well no, not really. It appears that those groovy funksters aren't going out of their way to get back into the Amiga market, but what with all the

European Championship Qualifiers			
Top Goalscorers			
1st	Kennel Andersson	Sweden	3
2nd	Florin Raducioiu	Romania	3
3rd	Ronnie Ekelund	Denmark	2
4th	Oleg Luzhny	Ukraine	2
5th	Viktor Leonenko	Ukraine	2
6th	Ian Wright	England	2
7th	Jozsef Keller	Hungary	2
8th	Nenad Pralija	Croatia	2
9th	Paulo Sousa	Portugal	2
10th	Wojciech Kowalczyk	Poland	2
11th	Stan Collymore	England	2
12th	Ian Rush	Wales	2

▲ Originally in the hands of Domark, Total Football will now be handled by Acclaim.

Escom news going on last year, coupled with the fact that they thought all these titles were pretty sexy, they certainly won't be running away from nice distribution deals such as these.

Well we haven't heard from **Flair** for a while, but they're back on the scene, touting a new game called **Double Agents**. Details are a bit thin at the moment (i.e. their nice man forgot to send my the fax he promised!) but I'm sure I'll find out more soon. The only thing I know is that it's due for a March release.

As for whether more Amiga products will be arriving on the Flair Express in the near future, well ... in the words of Flair's main man, Colin, "Pass!". A man of few words, our Colin. Anyway, apparently it all depends on the retailers and distributors. Due to the increasing shortage of shelf space in games shops, it's proving very hard to get products through the door and into the punters' bedrooms. Another problem for such companies as far as making money goes (which, after all, is what finances

future developments) is that, while countries like Germany have always proved very important market places for Flair, now that those crazy, sausage-chewing loons seem to be easing up on the Amiga front, well ... let's just say that future products look a bit unlikely at the mo'. Still, you never know.

Another 'simply smashing' bit of news for Amiga gamers this month comes from **Empire Interactive**, where, following on from last month's football one they are putting together more compilations.

So there you are folks, some OK news but some pretty damn good news as well. And just to gloat in your faces, I'm off to New York again tomorrow morning, so you can expect a new photograph of my smug mug next month. Nothing to do with the Amiga games scene I know, but hey, I just enjoy annoying you. So have fun, and hell, why not have a look at the new HMV charts – they're just so sensuous. Be seeing you ... ■

Matt Broughton

HMV CHART... Amiga Top Games

No	TITLE	PUBLISHER
1	Worms	Ocean
2	Player Manager 2	Virgin
3	Alien Breed 3D	Ocean
4	Soccer Stars 96	Empire
5	Sensible Golf	Virgin
6	Sensi World of Soccer 95/96	Virgin
7	Premier Manager 3: Multi-Edit	Gremlin
8	Civilization	Digital
9	Tactical Manager	Ocean
10	Ultimate Soccer Manager	Sierra

CD-ROM



POWER CD-ROM

The Power CD-ROM for the Amiga 600/1200 plugs directly into the PCMCIA port and provides a direct SCSI-I and SCSI-II interface, allowing up to six additional devices to be connected. What's more the Power CD-ROM features a 'Hot-plug' which allows you to connect and disconnect the CD-ROM and any other additional devices even when the Amiga is switched on.

The CD-ROM drive comes with a SCSI interface, PSU, manual, audio lead, mains lead and software which includes Audio CD, CD32 Emulator, MPEG Film Decoder and Photo CD.

AMIGA 600/1200

x2 SPEED CD-ROM INC. SQUIRREL . . .£179
 X4 SPEED CD-ROM INC. SQUIRREL . . .£249

AMIGA 4000

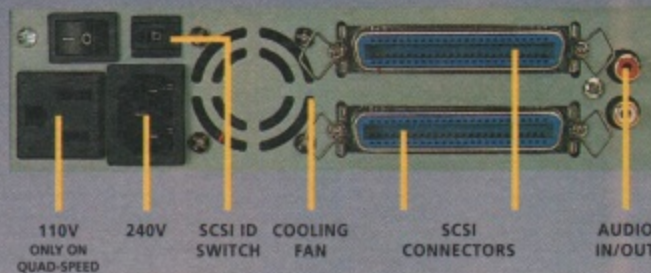
DUAL SPEED CD-ROM EXT. . . .£139
 QUAD SPEED CD-ROM EXT. . . .£199
 AMIGA 4000 SCSI-INTERFACE . . .£129
 SCSI CABLE£10



DUAL-SPEED
£179*

QUAD-SPEED
£249

QUAD-SPEED



80-WATT
£54

CD-ROM'S

AMINET SET 1 (4 CD'S)	£25
AMINETSET 2	£25
AMINET 5	£12
AMINET 6	£12
AMINET 7	£12
AMINET 8	£12
MEETING PEARLS 1	£10
MEETING PEARLS 2	£10
MEETING PEARLS 3	£10
AMIGA TOOLS 3	£25
XIPAIN V3.2	£35
CD-WRITE	£39
CD-BOOT 1.0	£29

*DUAL SPEED CD-ROM CASING DIFFERS FROM ONE SHOWN
 SCSI INTERFACE REQUIRED FOR A4000

NOTICE

Power Computing Ltd no longer sell this product due to the lack of support for VCD and CD-i formats (i.e. MPEG Films). This CD player will not play movies.



THE AMIGA IS BACK

A 1200 PACK

2MB of RAM
 3.5" Floppy Drive
 2.5" 170MB HD Option
 Wordsworth v4se
 Digita Datastore v1.1
 Digita Organiser v1.1
 Turbo Calc v3.5
 Photogenics v1.2se
 Personal Paint v6.4
 Workbench v3.1
 Whizz 3D Game
 Pinball Mania Game

2MB-NO HD
£389

2MB+170MB HD
£489

A 4000 TOWER

6MB RAM
 68040/25 or 68060/50
 Workbench v3.1
 AGA Chip Set
 16.7 Million Colours
 1.2GB SCSI Hard Drive
 1.76MB Floppy Drive
 2 x 3.5" Drive Bays

68040+1.2GB
£2199

68060+1.2GB
£2499

All prices include VAT

SCALA MM300 SOFTWARE
 hard drive versions.
 Does not include disks or manuals

I-GLASSES
£579

AMIGA MONITOR
£289



PCMCIA Smart Card Slot
 32-bit 68020EC Processor
 AGA Chipset
 16.7 Million Colours
 Built-In Modulator

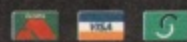
68040/25Mhz or
 68060/50Mhz Processor
 6MB RAM
 1.2GB Hard Drive
 1.76 Floppy Drive



Monitor not included with A4000T

FOR ORDER FORM SEE DPS ADVERT

TEL: 01234 273000 FAX: 01234 352207



POWER COMPUTING LTD 44A/B STANLEY ST. BEDFORD MK41 7RW

POWER.

Late Night Opening
Wednesday & Thursday
till 7.30pm

Open Sunday
11am to 4pm



FIRST
COMPUTER CENTRE

HOW TO ORDER LOW COST DELIVERY

Order by telephone quoting your Credit Card Number. If paying by cheque please make payable to: "FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE". In all correspondence please quote a Phone Number, Post Code & Dept. Allow 5 working days cheque clearance.

SHOWROOM ADDRESS:
DEPT. CU, UNIT 3, ARMLEY PARK COURT, STANNINGLEY RD, LEEDS, LS22 2AF

Lombard Tricity low rate finance now available, call.

- 2-4 Week Days £3.50
- Next Week Day £5.95
- Saturday delivery £10.00

Delivery subject to stock availability
● All prices include VAT @ 17.5%
● Large showroom with parking
● Multi-million pound company
● Overseas orders welcome
● Educational purchase orders welcome

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Prices are correct at the time of going to press. Please check our latest prices before ordering. All sales are subject to our standard terms & conditions (copy available upon request). E&OE.

Telephone 0113 2319444

24 HR MAIL ORDER SERVICE FAX: 0113 231-9191
NEW! BBS Sales & Technical line Tel: 0113 231-1422

E-Mail sales@firstcom.demon.co.uk
www.demon.co.uk/firstcom

AMIGA REPAIR CENTRE

We offer a FREE quotation on your Amiga or any peripheral (monitors, printers etc.). A delivery tariff of just £3.50 is charged or alternatively you can visit our showroom. We can also arrange a courier pickup at an additional cost of £11.00.



EASY ACCESS FROM M62, M1 and the A1

From M62 Exit 10 (towards M1) follow signs onto M62. Take A64 (towards M1) turn off from M62. Follow signs for A1. This merges with the Armitry gyratory from M62/Junction 27, A64 to Armitry gyratory. From the A1 take the turnoff for A64. This merges with the A58 (bypassing town centre) which meets Armitry gyratory.

Hardware

UK'S cheapest Amiga's
A1200 Magic Pack only £359.99

Includes, Wordworth V45E, Datastore, Organiser, Turbocalc 3.5, Personal Paint V6.4, Photogenics 1.25E, Pinball Mania & Whizz.

Amiga Magic Pack + 170Mb HardDrive
Only!! £469.99

Includes same software pack as Magic Pack, But also includes Scala MM300.

AMIGA A4000T
MC68040-25 Mhz £2089.99
MC68060-50 Mhz £2359.99

- 6Mb RAM expandable to 2 Gig max.
- 1.2Gb SCSI-II Hard Drive
- AGA chip set ● Workbench 3.1 ● 1.7Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 4 Channel Stereo ● Scala MM300 Pre-Installed

First Starter Pack
● A1200 dust cover
● 10 x DSDD disks + labels All for only
● Top quality joystick
● Deluxe mouse mat
● 3 x A1200 games **£19.99**

Chaos Software Pack Only!! £19.99
Pack consists of Nick Fazio's Golf Pinball Fantasies Syndicate Chaos Engine

AMIGA MI438S Monitor Only!! *£275.99 When bought with a computer

CD ROM Drives

RENO Portable CD ROM
● SCSI-2 connector
● 130k/sec data transfer,
● Battery or Mains powered
● Kodak multi-session CD
● Stereo headphones supplied
● 180ms Access Time
● Audio CD operation buttons
Req. SCSI interface
£129.99

Prima shareware CD ROM
Valued at £10 free with Reno drive

Internal SCSI CD ROM drives

NEC 6Xi6 speed
Only!! £292.99

- 90kbits transfer rate
- SCSI-2 interface
- 145ms access time
- Cache memory 256kb

Sanyo CDRH94A x2 Speed £125.99
Toshiba 5201B x3.4 Speed £158.99
Panasonic CR504B x4 Speed £189.99

HP CD-R 4020i

CD-Recorder 4x read/2x write
Tomorrows technology today **£929.99**
74 Min. Media
10 off £64.99 100 off £575.99

SCSI Enclosures PRIMA
These cases are suitable for housing any internal SCSI device, eg CD ROMs etc.
Single Case £69.99 Dual Case £89.99

Overdrive
2 speed CD ROM fits via PCMCIA slot, no interface req. **£175.99**

CD repair kit + 100 Capacity CD storage box only!! £10.99

Wide range of CD & CD32 software always in stock

Squirrel SCSI-II Interface *£45.00
*When bought with any HD/CD ROM drive, £34.99 if bought separate
GVP 4008+H.D./RAM card £99.99
SCSI-II interface card for big box Amiga's.

Full range of SCSI cables always in stock

Hard Drives

3.5" Hard Disk Drives with A1200/600 install kit
(We recommend 3.5" drives be fitted by qualified computer engineers.)
inc. software, cables and instructions
420Mb...£159.99 540Mb...£184.99
850Mb...£199.99 1.05 Gig...£245.99

3.5" Hard Drive upgrade kit £18.99
Includes set up software, cables and full instructions, no Hard Drive.

External Hard Drives for all SCSI aware Amiga's
500Mb £199.99 1.0Gig £299.99
inc. High quality SCSI-II drive, int. PSU, SCSI ID selector, Cooling fan and HD prepping/partitioning software. Requires SCSI interface, ie. Squirrel/GVP.

2.5" Hard Drives for A600/A1200 with installation kit
inc. software, screws, cables and instructions

Seagate Fujitsu CONNER
80Mb.....£89.99 130Mb...£109.99
170Mb...£114.99 250Mb...£139.99
340Mb...£179.99 510Mb...£254.99

Quantum TOSHIBA

170 Mb Harddrive
Scala MM-300 pre-installed
Amazing value at only £139.99

Monitors

AMIGA MI438S
Amiga Branded Monitor

Same specification as the Microvitec I438, but also has built in Stereo speakers.
without speakers £264.99

Amitek 1084 S £199.99
14" Colour CGA Stereo Monitor, Composite Video, Digital RGB, Analog Inputs.
Monitor dust cover £6.99
Screenfilter £19.99

Disk Drives

Zip Drive

Includes:
● HiSOFT Zip Tools
● 1 X 100Mb cartridge
● SCSI interface required. Zip cartridges £15.99
Zip tools **£16.95**

Amiga External drive £49.99
A1200/600 internal drive £39.99
A500/500+ internal drive £39.99

Squirrel I/face

Surf Squirrel
● Hi speed serial port
● SCSI-II interface
● Autobooting HD

from *£79.95
*if purchased with any modern Amiga
if purchased separately £99.95

Squirrel
● SCSI-II interface

From only *£45.00 *if purchased with SCSI device
£54.99 if purchased separately

SupraFAX Modem

SupraFAXmodem 288

- Up to 115,200bps (v42bis)
- Silent & Adaptive Answer
- V34 Standard
- NComm Software
- Class 1 & 2 Fax
- Unique LCD Display
- Flash ROM
- 5 Year Warranty

only £199.99

It is a bargain the size of a Hippo's Bum!
You Betchel! - Amiga Computing Oct. 1994

New!! SupraExpress 288

- Up to 115,200bps (v42bis)
- LED Display
- V34 Standard
- NComm Software
- Class 1 Fax
- 5 Year Warranty

Only £174.99

28,000 Data/14,400 Fax

US Robotics

WE ARE PREFERRED USER DEALERS

Sportster 288
If you thought V32bis was fast try V34
only £193.99

Courier V34+
Dual Standard
V34, 28,800 BPS, BAPT approved **£287.99** 33,600 bps.

Sportster Vi
This modem has full 14400 bps!
Includes V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, MNP2-5, V.42, V.42bis, Class 1 commands, 9600/14400 Group 3 Fax. Includes free modem comm's (not Fax) w/ cable.
only £111.99

14,400 Data/14,400 Fax

Supra modems are not BAPT approved, however they perform as well & often out perform BAPT approved modems. Supra Modems have a 5 year limited warranty.

RAM Expansion/Accelerators

AI200 1 MB RAM Special price!! £75.99
AI200 2 MB RAM £119.99
AI200 4 MB RAM £144.99
AI200 8 MB RAM £234.99
AI200 1MB/33Mhz Co Pro £109.99
AI200 2 MB/33Mhz Co Pro £149.99
AI200 4 MB/33Mhz Co Pro £189.99
AI200 8 MB/33Mhz Co Pro £274.99

Memory Modules

1 Mb 72 Pin SIMM £29.99
2 Mb 72 Pin SIMM £69.99
4 Mb 72 Pin SIMM £89.99
8 Mb 72 Pin SIMM £174.99
16 Mb 72 pin SIMM £374.99
1 Mb 30 pin SIMM £33.99
4 Mb 30 pin SIMM £109.99
256b 4 DRAM (each) £6.99

Accelerator Cards

POWER VIPER

Viper II-50 £199.99
Up to 128Mb RAM, FPU Socket & R/T clock

Viper II-28 £119.99
Up to 128Mb RAM, FPU socket & R/T Clock

Falcon 68040
68040 RC
25Mhz
£499.95

A500/600 RAM Expansion

PRIMA A500 512k RAM no clock £19.99
PRIMA A500+ 1 Mb RAM £29.99
PRIMA A600 1 Mb RAM no clock £29.99

Part exchange available on your old memory. Call for pricing.

Printers

Canon

Canon BJ30 £184.99
Portable mono printer, 30 page ASF built in

Canon BJC70 Colour £289.99
Portable colour printer, 30 page ASF

Canon BJ200ex £207.99
High quality mono printer, virtual 720 dpi

Canon BJC4000 Colour £289.99
High quality colour/last mono printing 340 dpi

Canon BJC600e Colour £369.99
Enhanced colour printer, virtual 720 dpi

Canon BJC610 Colour £419.99
720 x 720 dpi, near photographic quality

CITIZEN

All Citizen printers have a 2 year warranty

ABC Colour printer £145.99
Simple (as easy as ABC) to use 24 pin printer. Comes as standard with 50 sheet Auto sheet feeder. Tractor feed optional at £34.99

New!! Printiva 600c
● New Micro Dry print technology
● 600 dpi Colour/1200 dpi mono
● Amiga drivers provided **£399.99**

HEWLETT PACKARD

New/HP340 Portable £224.99
Colour upgradeable portable printer

New/HP600 £232.99
Colour upgradeable mono inkjet! Col. Kit £41.99

HP 660 Colour £319.99
New colour inkjet from HP.

HP850 Colour £429.99
600x600 dpi up to 6 pip/m mono, 3 pip/m colour

New/HP 5L Laser printer £449.99
4 pip/m 600 dpi

New/HP 5P Laser printer £715.99

EPSON

New!! Stylus Colour II £335.99
720 dpi, 4ppm Black, 3ppm Colour

New!! Stylus Colour IIs £249.99
720dpi, 2.5ppm Black, 1ppm Colour

New!! Stylus 820 £219.99
720 dpi, 3.5ppm Black, Colour Upgradeable.

New!! Stylus Pro £485.99
720x720 dpi, Photo-Real quality output.

EPL-3000 Laser Printer £429.99
4ppm, 300 dpi, 1Mb memory, 150 sheet ASF

The perfect accompaniment for a high quality colour printer
NEW!! GTX-5000 colour flatbed scanner **ONLY!! £439.99**

We would be happy to quote you on any make or model of printer that may not be listed.

Miscellaneous

Printer Switch Box 2 way £12.99
Printer Switch Box 3 way £17.99
Printer Stands (Universal) £4.99
1.8 Metre printer cable £6.99
3 Metre printer cable £6.99
5 Metre printer cable £8.99
10 Metre printer cable £12.99

Consumables

Ribbons

Citizen Swift/ABC mono £3.99
Citizen Swift/ABC colour £12.99
Star LC90 mono ribbon £4.99
Star LC10/100 mono £3.69
Star LC10/100 colour £7.99
Star LC240c colour £13.99
Star LC240c mono £8.99
Star LC240 mono £5.99
Star LC24-10/200/300 Colour £13.99
Re-ink Spray for mono ribbons £11.99

Ink Cartridges

Canon BJ10/Star SJ48 £19.99
Canon BJ200/230 £13.99
Canon BJ30 (3 pack) £12.99
Canon BJC 70 mono (3 pack) £16.99
Canon BJC 70 colour (3 pack) £16.99
Canon BJC 4000 colour (single) £7.99
Canon BJC 4000 mono (single) £28.99
Canon BJC 4000 mono high cap. £10.49
Canon BJC 600e mono high cap. £8.99
Citizen Printiva Sed. colours £6.49
Citizen Printiva Metallic colours £17.99
HP Deskjet 660 double mono £25.99
HP Deskjet 660 colour £27.99
Epson Stylus mono £15.99
Epson Stylus colour £36.99
Epson Stylus Col. II/S/820 Mono £17.99
Epson Stylus Col. II/S/820 Colour £24.99
Epson Stylus 820 colour upgrade £94.99
Star SJ144 mono/colour (single) £8.99

Disks

Bulk DSDD

10 x £3.49 100 x £29.99
30 x £9.99 200 x £54.99
50 x £15.99 500 x £118.99

Branded DSDD

10 x £4.99 100 x £35.99
30 x £11.99 200 x £63.99
50 x £25.99 500 x £142.99

Bulk DSHD

10 x £3.99 100 x £33.99
30 x £11.99 200 x £59.99
50 x £17.99 500 x £134.99

Branded DSHD

10 x £5.99 100 x £47.99
30 x £15.99 200 x £84.99
50 x £25.99 500 x £190.99

Disk labels x500 £6.99
Disk labels x1000 £9.99

Premier-Ink Cartridge Refills

Save a fortune in running costs with your ink/bubble jet. Compatible with the HP Deskjet series, Canon BJ10/20/30/110/200/300/330, Star SJ48, Citizen Project and many others.

Full range of colours available.

Single refills (22ml) £6.99
Twin refills (44ml) £12.99
Three colour kit (66ml) £19.99
Full colour kit (88ml) £27.99
Bulk refills (125ml) £24.99

Printer repair specialists call

Covers

All printer dust covers £5.99

Paper

Fanfold (tractor feed) 500 sheets £4.99
Fanfold (tractor feed) 1000 sheets £8.99
Fanfold (tractor feed) 2000 sheets £17.99
Single sheet 500 sheets £4.99
Single sheet 1000 sheets £8.99
Single sheet 2000 sheets £17.99

9444
 0113 231-9191
 0113 231-1422

LEEDS CITY CENTRE
 AGA/ASB
 M62/M621
 M621, Town A44 Elmd Rd
 with the Amiga gallery, Zoom
 the A44 take the turnoff for A44,
 which meets Arley Gratory.

CD ROM drives

NEC 6Xi6 speed
 Only!! £292.99

SCSI-2 Interface
 Cache memory 256kb

2x2 Speed £125.99
 4x Speed £158.99
 8x4 Speed £189.99

R 4020i

4x read/2x write
 £929.99

Media
 00 off £575.99

el I/face

from *£79.95
 if purchased with any modern
 PC purchased separately £99.95

airrel
 I/face

5.00 if purchased
 with SCSI device
 purchased separately

ors

or Cards

WER

IPER

£199.99
 £119.99
 £119.99

Expansion

1 no clock £19.99
 AM £29.99
 1 no clock £29.99

Disks

DD
 100 x £29.99
 200 x £54.99
 500 x £118.99

DSDD
 100 x £35.99
 200 x £63.99
 500 x £142.99

Blittersoft

100 x £33.99
 200 x £59.99
 500 x £134.99

DSHD
 100 x £47.99
 200 x £84.99
 500 x £190.99

els x500 £6.99
 els x1000 £9.99

Video

Quantum

VIDI Amiga 24 (RT)+
 Colour Real Time
 Amiga video capture system

- Composite & SVHS inputs.
- Time Lapse remote grabbing.
- BMP, TIFF & PCX File Support.
- Load/Save 24 Bit I.B.M. & Anims

£139.95

VIDI Amiga 24 (RT) Pro
 Professional Colour
 Real Time Amiga
 video capture system

- Composite & SVHS inputs.
- 16.7 million colour grabbing.
- BMP, TIFF, PCX, ANIM, I.B.M.
- Processing controls & effects

£224.99

Pro-GRAB Plus
 SVHS 24RT Plus

- Compatible with VHS & SVHS.
- Save & load in multiple file formats
- Support for virtual memory
- Additional teletext facilities
- Large preview window

Req. kickstart 2.04 & 1.5Mb free memory

for only..... £129.95

Genlocks

hama

Genlock 290

- Full fading of mixed graphics
- 2 ergonomically designed faders
- High quality output signal
- Independent power supply

£639.99

Genlock 292

- Full fading of mixed graphics
- Fade to black of output signal
- Demonstration software int.
- Independent power supply

£264.99

A-Cut

- Video edit controller
- Works on Kickstart 2.0 and above
- Scenes defined, sequenced/exchanged
- Independent power supply

£164.99

Fusion Genlock

- Comes with Scala HT100
- 12% Amiga Shopper June 95
- Composite only Genlock

Only!! £95.99

Entry level Genlock

Graphics

New!! Epson GT-5000

- A4 Flatbed scanner
- 300 dpi optical scan resolution
- Inc. PC Editing & OCR software

£437.99

The Amiga range of computers req. additional driver software and a Bidirectional parallel cable.

Art Department Pro Scanner Controller

- Inc. Bidirectional Parallel cable
- Amiga driver software
- True WYSIWYG control
- Can be used without Art Dept. Software

With Scanner Without Scanner
£89.99 £99.99

If cable req. separately £39.99

Tabby

only £59.99

The amazing new graphics tablet for the Amiga developed with First Computer. 94% rated in Amiga Shopper. Requires 2.04 WB or above.

Power Scan v4. £89.99
 256 gyscale on AGA Amigas. 64 gyscale non AGA

Power Scan Col. £174.99
 24 bit colour scanner, 16.7 million colours

Graphics Software

D Paint V
 Award winning Paint & Animation package.
£59.95

Art Department Pro.
 Image processing software
£129.99

Scala MM211
£139.99
 • MM300 £224.99
 • MM400 £274.99

Photogenics v1.2
 24 bit graphics manipulation
Special offer only!! £47.99

New!! Cinema4D
£169.99
 Amiga Ray-Tracing software
 Req. 3Mb of RAM, and Kickstart 2 or higher.

Music

Technosound Turbo 2 Pro
 8/12 bit Stereo Sampler plus many more advanced features
 A bargain at only **£27.99**

Mega-Lo-Sound
 8 bit direct-to-disk sampler
 Great value at only **£25.99**

ProMIDI Interface
 • MIDI in, MIDI thru & 2 x MIDI out
 • Compatible with all MIDI software
only!! £19.99
 • 2 x 3 metre MIDI cables £9.99

AURA
£74.99
 100% Octamed compatible
 12/16 bit stereo direct-to-disk
 PCMCIA sampler

Octamed 6 Official CD
£24.95
 Latest version of the best music making program for the Amiga. Over 600Mb of Midi files, Samples.

Wordprocessing

Final Writer 4
 Word Processor/Publisher
 Latest version of this award winning software
only!! £72.99

Final Writer Lite
 Word Processor
 Requires Kickstart 2.04 or above, 2Mb of Ram and 1 floppy drive, Hard Drive installable if desired.
£39.95

Mini Office
 Integrated Package
 • Wordprocessor
 • Spreadsheet
 • Database
 • Graphics
 • Disc Utilities
£38.99
 All in one package

Kindwords 3
 Word Processor
 • Req 1Mb RAM & 1 disk drive
 Workbench 1.3 and above.
£24.99

Also **Penpal £29.99**
Wordworth 3.1se £54.99

Home Office

Final Data
 • Requires Workbench 1.3 or above, 1Mb of memory & 1 floppy drive.
£39.95

Twist 2
 Relational Database
 • Requires Workbench 2.1 or above & 2Mb of memory
£74.99

Final Calc
 • Requires Workbench 2.0 or above, 2Mb of memory min., H.Disk with 5Mb of free space
£94.99

Maxiplan 4 £24.99
 Home Finance

Money Matters 4 £49.99
 Utilities

Opus 5 £49.99

DiskMagic £34.95 92% CU Amiga

Miscellaneous

Vista Pro 3
 Landscape Artistry software
 Accurately recreate and explore real world landscapes in vivid detail
 Also Makepath £8.99 Terraform £8.99 Vista Pro 3 Lite £24.95
£27.95

Distant Suns 5
 Desktop Planetarium
 Req. Kickstart 2.04 or above
 2Mb of RAM and a Hard drive
£27.95

Studio 2 £49.99
 Print software for optimised performance, includes Epson Stylus and Canon print drivers.

GP Fax £49.99
 Use your Amiga modem as a fax machine

Blitz Basic v2.1
£34.99
 The popular BASIC programming development software package, now available once again.

Peripherals

Mega Mouse+ 400 dpi £12.99
Mega Mouse 400 dpi £11.49
Amiga Mouse 560dpi £12.49
Mousemat 4mm £3.99
AlfaData Trackball £34.99
Zip Stick joystick £9.99
Gravis Amiga joystick £19.99
ZyFi-2 Speakers £26.99
ZyFi Pro Speakers £57.99
Roboshift mouse/joystick switch £9.99
Amiga Contol Pad £9.99

Amiga Modulator £34.99
Amiga PSU £34.99

Kickstart 2.04/2.05 £24.99
CIA 8520A I/O chip £18.99
FPU 25mhz PLCC £34.99
FPU 33mhz PLCC £39.99

Turbotech R/T clock
 cartridge £17.99 all Amiga's

Top 20 Games

Alien Breed 3D £24.99
Coala £29.99
Dawn Patrol £29.99
Dungeon Master II £29.99
Exile £24.99
Fears £24.99
FIFA Int. Soccer £24.99
Flight/Amaz. Queen £24.99
Leading Lap MPV £24.99
Lion King £24.99
Pinball Mania £24.99
Powerdrive £24.99
Premier Manager 3 £14.99
Sens.World/Golf £24.99
Sens.World/Soccer 2 £24.99
Sim City 2000 £24.99
Super Skidmarks £19.99
Virtual Karting £19.99
Worms £24.99
Zeewolf £24.99

Delivery £1 per title or £3.50 for 4+

Amiga CD ROM's

New!! 17 Bit The 5th Dimension	£17.49	Grafix Sensations	£17.49
17 Bit Collection (Double)	£28.99	New!! Groliers Encyclopedia 2	£25.99
17 Bit Continuation	£14.49	Illusions in 3D	£8.99
17 Bit Phase 4	£14.49	New!! Light ROM 3	£29.99
17 Bit/LSD compendium 1or2	£16.99	Light Works	£29.99
New!! 17 Bit/LSD compendium 3	£16.99	Magic Illusions	£11.49
New!! Aminet 8 or 9	£14.49	New!! Meeting Pearls 3	£8.99
Aminet collection (Aminet 1-4)	£24.49	MultiMedia ToolKit 2 (2xCD's)	£27.99
New!! Aminet collection 2 (Aminet 5-8)	£24.49	New!! Network 2 CD	£12.49
New!! Amos Users CD Ver 2.	£16.99	New!! NFA AGA Experience	£17.99
Animations (Double)	£17.49	New!! Octamed 6 CD	£24.95
New!! Artworx	£8.99	New Price!! Prima CD Vol.1	£9.99
New!! Assassins 2 (Double)	£17.49	New!! Sci-fi Sensations	£17.99
BCI Net 1/2	£8.99	Space And Astronomy	£16.99
New!! C64 Sensations	£16.49	New!! Speccy Sensations II	£17.49
CAM (Double)	£22.49	The Beauty of Chaos	£13.49
CDPD 1,2,3 or 4	£8.99	Ten on Ten pack (10xCD's)	£37.99
Demo CD 2	£8.99	New!! UPD Gold CD (4x CD's)	£27.99
New!! Eric Schwartz CD	£24.99	New!! World Of Pinups 2	£14.99
New!! Encounters UFO Phenomenon	£14.99	WPD Hottest 5	£17.99
Fractal Universe	£17.49	Weird Science Fonts/Clipart	£8.99
Freshfish 10	£17.49	Weird Science Animation	£16.99
New!! Global Amiga Experience	£17.99	New!! World Info 95	£34.99
GoldFish 1	£24.49	New!! XiPaint V3.2	£49.95
GoldFish 2	£24.49	New!! Zoom	£18.99

FREE!! Prima Shareware CD-ROM worth £10 with every order of CD-ROM software over £30

Blittersoft

Emplant Basic £239.95
Emplant SCSI £279.95
PC E586DX Module £99.95

Picasso 2Mb £249.95
Doubler 4000 - 50 Mhz
 68040 Accelerator for A4000/040 £299.95

Furniture

Bulldog
 Suspense Services Limited
 Authorised Reseller
 Special Introductory offer
Computer Desk & Chair
 Only £104.99 Call for Info.

House your Computer, Printer & consumables in one compact area, slide away keyboard shelf, choice of colours. Chair with height adjustable seat and back.

Optonica Ltd.

Appointed Distributor

InfoNEXUS 2 £24.99
M.M. Experience £34.99
M.M. Experience Pro £229.95
INSIGHT Dinosaurs CD £17.99
INSIGHT Technology CD £17.99

Info.

The First Computer also stock a wide range of PC, Acorn and Atari Hardware, Software and Peripherals all at unbeatable prices. So call for all your computing needs.

LOWARD TRICKEY FINANCE LIMITED
 Low rate finance available

All The Latest Amiga Software

EMERALD Creative Technology

Call Us Now On 0181-715 8866

Hardware

Disk Drives Etc.	
Squirrel SCSI interface	£59.95
Omega Zip Drive inc. Squirrel etc.	£call
A500 Internal Floppy Drive	£35.95
A600 & A1200 Internal Floppy Drive	£38.95
2.5" IDE Cable	£8.95

Ram Cards	
A500 with 0.5Mb	£14.95
A500+ with 1Mb	£19.95
A600 with 1Mb	£24.95
A600 with 1Mb & clock	£32.95
A1200 unpopulated	£59.95
A1200 with 2Mb	£129.95
A1200 with 4Mb	£179.95
A1200 with 8Mb	£299.95

Video	
Pro Grab 24RT+ SVHS	£125.95
PCMCIA Adaptor for Pro Grab	£34.95
Rendale 8802 Genlock	£164.95
Rendale 9402 SVHS	£279.95
Vidi 24 RT	£144.95
Vidi 24 Pro RT	£219.95

Other	
Tabby Graphics Tablet	£57.95

Utilities

Software Development	
Blitz Basic 2.1	£32.95
Dice C Compiler v3.01	£98.95
DevPac 3	£59.95
Gamesmith	£89.95
Hisoft BASIC 2	£59.95
Hisoft Pascal	£79.95
Intos	£28.95

Disk Utilities	
AmiBack	£29.95
AmiFileSafe User	£28.95
AmiFileSafe Pro	£68.95
CD Write	£42.95
Directory Opus 5	£49.95
Disk Expander	£29.95
Disk Magic	£34.95
Gigamem	£47.95
Infonexus 2 (Infonexus + Datanexus)	£28.95
Video Back-up System Phono	£54.95
Video Back-up System Scart	£57.95

Communications	
GP Fax	£44.95
Termite	£33.95

Miscellaneous	
Maxxon Magic	£23.95
Studio II Print Manager	£48.95

Productivity

WP & DTP	
Final Writer 4 New Version	£79.95
Final Copy 2	£49.95
Mini Office	£37.95
Wordworth 3.1SE	£47.95
Wordworth 3.1	£74.95

Databases	
Digita Dastore 3	£45.95
Digita Organiser v2	£39.95
Final Data 3	£39.95
GB Route Plus	£31.95
Mailshot Plus	£35.95
Music Librarian	£22.95
Plants For All Seasons	£22.95
Twist 2	£89.95

Finance	
Cashbook Combo	£59.99
Counting House	£49.95
Day By Day	£24.95
System 3	£39.95
System 3E	£49.95
Digita Home Office	£39.95
Money Matters 4	£34.99

Personal Finance Manager +	£19.95
Spreadsheets	
Final Calc	£94.95
DG Calc	£26.95
Turbocalc 2	£49.95

Music & Video

Music	
Aura 12 bit Sampler	£79.95
Megalosound Sampler	£29.95
Technosound Turbo 2 Pro Sampler	£26.95
Music X 2	£49.95
Pro Midi Interface	£19.95
Little Gem Micro Mixer	£66.95

Video Titling	
Big Alternative Scroller 2	£49.95
Rendale 8802 Genlock	£169.95
Rendale 9402 SVHS	£285.95

Education

Languages	
Beginners to GCSE	
Micro French	£22.95
Micro French CD	£27.95
Micro English	£22.95

Beginner to GCSE & Business	
Micro Spanish	£22.95
Micro German	£22.95

Integrated Science	
Micro Science	£22.95

Maths	
Primary Maths Course 3-12	£22.95
11-Years to GCSE	
Micro Maths	£22.95
Micro Maths CD	£27.95

A Level	
Mega Maths	£22.95

Books & Videos

Books	
A1200 Insider Guide	£12.95
A1200 Next Steps	£12.95
Amiga Basic - A Dabhand Guide	£17.95
Amiga Disks & Drives Insider Guide	£12.95
Assembler Insider Guide	£13.95
Amiga Total! Workbench New	£19.95
Amiga Total! Dos New	£21.95
Amiga Total! Assembler New	£21.95
Amiga Total! Beginners New	£19.95
Mastering Amiga Programming Secrets	£19.95
Mastering Amiga Arexx	£17.95
Mastering Amiga Printers	£17.95
Mastering Amiga Dos 3.0 Reference	£19.95
Mastering Amiga Dos 2 Vol2	£17.95
Mastering Amiga Dos Scripts	£19.95
Secrets of Frontier Elite	£8.95
Secrets of Sim City 2000	£9.95
UK Comms	£19.95
Workbench 3 A-Z Insider Guide	£13.95

Book & Video Packs	
A1200 Beginner's Pack	£36.95
Workbench 3 Booster Pack	£36.95

Videos	
Intro to the A1200 - Tutorial	£14.95
Intro to the A1200 - A Deeper Look	£14.95

Graphics

3D & Rendering	
Cinema 4D New	£179.95
Essence vol 1 + Forge	£79.95
Essence vol 2 + Forge	£79.95
Imagine 3.0	£99.95
Pixel 3D Pro II	£94.95
Real 3D v3	£319.95
Terraform for Vista	£9.95
Vista Pro 3.0	£27.95
Vista Lite	£24.95

Painting	
DPaint 5	£64.95

Personal Paint 6.3	£39.95
Photogenics	£47.95
Pro Vector 3 Stylus Pro Pak	£174.95
TV Paint 3.6	£329.95

Image Processing	
Art Department Professional v2.5	£139.00
Image FX 2	£189.95
Morph Plus	£89.95

CAD	
X-CAD 2000	£22.95
X-CAD 3000	£119.95

Personal Suite	
Includes:	
•Personal Paint	
•SBase Personal	
•Personal Write	
•Personal Fonts Maker 2	

PLUS DirDiff • 27 High Quality Kara Colour Fonts • Nearly all of Eric Schwartz's outstanding animations • Amiga Dos Manual • Arexx Manual • "How To" Amiga Guide • PNG Toolkit • Masses of pictures and anims • 20 classic books (Dickens etc.) • And still loads more!
All on one CD for just £49.95 !!!

Beef Up Your Sound!



The Little Gem Micro Mixer! This 2 channel stereo mixer features independent Hi and Lo EQ, panning, and volume for each channel. Little Gem greatly enhances all your sound input and output - samples, Mod files, even games - it's ideal for desktop video and music, and it's a great price too!

Little Gem £66.95

The Language Used To Write Worms



Blitz Basic is a next generation Basic with features borrowed from Pascal, C and others. Basic, the friendliest programming language of all time, has been given a new lease of life with more power than ever before. It can be used to program any kind of software from valuable applications to entertaining arcade games. The Blitz compiler takes Basic code and creates very fast, compact, standalone programs. Blitz also supports AGA screenmodes for super colour, super fast programs!

Blitz Basic 2.1 £32.95

Quad & 2.4 Speed Amiga CD Drives

High Spec SCSI CD Drives At Incredible Prices!

Packaged Complete With Squirrels!

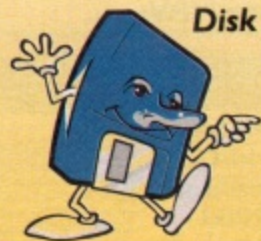


Our Quad Speed external multi-session SCSI drives come complete with audio in and out ports, Squirrel SCSI Interface & software, CD32 emulation, and 12 month warranty. 600k/s transfer rate, 190ms access time.

Our speedy MPEG Compatible, Multisession 2.4 Speed drives come complete with audio cables, SCSI Cables, Squirrel SCSI Interface & Software, CD32 emulation, and a 12 month warranty. 230 ms access time, data transfer rate of 360k/s. What a great deal!

Quad Speed £259.95
2.4 Speed £164.95

Disk problems? Hard drive looking doubtful? You need Ami-Back



The Ultimate In Disk Backup For Only £29.95!



Ami-Back is the solution of choice for all your data backup needs. Designed to be both powerful and flexible, Ami-Back gives you complete control over the backup process. There is no other Amiga backup program that can even close to offering the features, speed, and reliability of Ami-Back. Yes, Ami-Back even supports Amiga Unix and MSDOS partitions, and hard and tape drives!

When ordering don't forget to include the carriage charge! Charges within the UK are £3.50 for first class post, which usually arrives the next day. Orders over £100 are sent registered post at £4.50. Next day courier service within the UK mainland & subject to availability is £6.00. Hardware is sent by Next Day Courier. Call for prices overseas, islands & Scottish Highlands.

You can pay by Credit Card (Visa, Mastercard, Access, Delta, Switch and American Express) - we only bill your card when we despatch the order, not before - or by Cheque: Please make cheques payable to Emerald Creative Technology Ltd.



All pricing includes VAT but not carriage. We reserve the right to change prices - you will be informed of any change when you order. Faulty goods will be replaced or repaired if returned within 30 days of purchase. We will refund if we can't repair goods. It is the responsibility of the customer to check for compatibility of a particular product with existing equipment before buying. E&OE

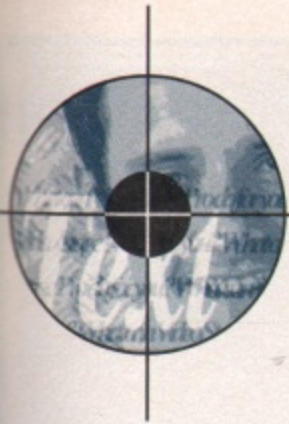
Us
On
5 8866
ur
The Litt
Gem Micro
Mixer ! This 2 channe
mixer features indepe
ning, and volume for
greatly
input
d files,
for
c, and
!

ite Worms
borrowed from Pasca
language of all time, he
han
oft-
iler
so

Quad Speed
£259.95
2.4 Speed
£164.95

ng doubtful ?
d Ami-Back
e solution of choice f
ckup needs. Designed
rful and flexible, Ami-
complete control ov
cess. There is no oth
rogram that can con
fering the features, e
bility of Ami-Back. A
even supports Amari
OS partitions, and D
tape drives !

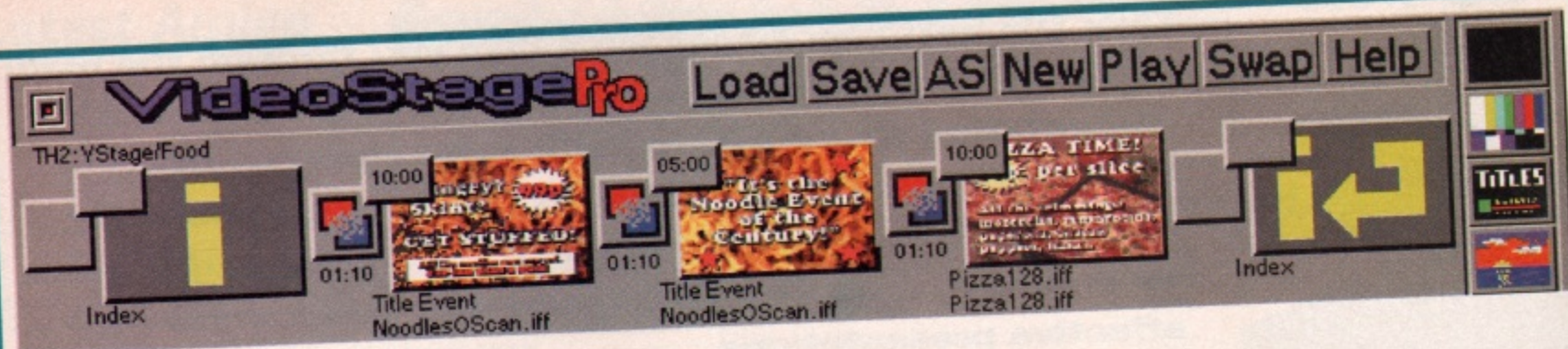
e reserve the right t
change when you orde
returned within 30 da
repair goods. It is th
compatibility of a pa
are buying. E&OE



Over the next four pages we'll take you through the main functions and key features of this user-friendly visual presentation system. Turn to the latter part of this feature for a reference guide to the control panels. For now set up according to the instructions on pages 9 and 12 and have a go at creating some of these simple but effective presentations.

VideoStage Pro





Norman's Noodles

Here's an example of a non-interactive sequence that could be displayed in a prominent place and left to loop all day, just the job for food stalls at exhibitions, public gatherings and cafés. In this case it's advertising a couple of special offers on noodles and pizzas. Let's take a look at how it was set up.

1 As this needed to loop round from start to finish, the first thing to do was insert an index marker as the first event. The index acts as a key point to which you can move with a Return event inserted later on in the sequence. Move to the right side of the screen and drag the index icon (the yellow letter 'i') up to the first position in the storyboard. You'll notice that each event box in the storyboard has two smaller boxes in the top left corner. These are used for controlling the amount of time the page is visible, and the type of wipe or fade transition. As the index does nothing you can see, these boxes will remain blank for this event.

2 For the next event we want to display some text and logos over a backdrop picture. Drag the Graphic Event icon (a small picture of a sunset scene) from the right hand edge onto the event slot to the right of the index you previously inserted. Now click on the blue square that's appeared, then select Pick IFF File. You can now select an IFF picture to load in as your backdrop. Choose anything suitable that you may have on your hard drive. A cameo of the backdrop will replace the blue square.

3 Now select AddText/Objects. This brings you to the page construction section, which is made up of two displays. The main display is the page that you're working on. Overlaid onto that is a control panel running along the bottom. Click the right mouse button to

remove the control panel and see the page in full and once more to bring it back again.

Along the bottom of the panel you'll notice ten numbered buttons marked Storyboard, Text, Objects, Brushes, Buttons, Arrange, Actors, Backdrops, Redraw and Preview. These are used to select different areas of the page construction section. At the moment you should be in the Text section, so the Text button should be ghosted out as you can't move the area you are already in.

4 Type some text and you should see it appear at the top of the screen. If it's difficult to read, try changing the main text colour by clicking on the coloured box above the Objects button. The available colours will be limited to those in the palette of your backdrop picture. See the final page of this feature for a tip to get around this problem. To select another font or change the size or style of the current font, click the Edit Font button. VideoStage automatically scans the Fonts drawer of your hard drive and adds them to its own list. You'll see the name of the current font displayed next to the Text Font label. Click on this and scroll through the list to choose another. Use the extended menu selection to choose the font size, or enter a new size in the box to the right. Click on OK when you've got the one you want. Now enter your text and position it using the justification buttons. You can position it anywhere on the screen using the Arrange section but we'll come to that in a minute.

5 The next thing to do is add some of those flashes. Click on the Objects button from the list along the bottom or press F3 to do the same thing (each of these ten sections can be accessed from the corresponding function keys). You'll see a sequence of small shapes along the top of this control panel. These are very handy pre-set shapes that can be

dropped onto your page, coloured, scaled and skewed to meet your demands.

For now try clicking on the third shape from the left. Now move to any part of the picture and drag out a rectangle with the mouse. The flash will be drawn to fit the size of the box you've just created. The box will be visible at the moment and you can resize it by dragging the handles around the edges and move the whole thing by dragging the handle in the middle. Colours and shadows can be altered in the same way as text.

6 Return to the Text section (F2) and enter some text that you want to overlay on the flash logo.

7 Finally we get to arrange all the components of the page, so select the Arrange control panel (F6). You are now free to drag all of the text and shapes around the page until you get it looking nice and neat. To move more than one item at the same time you need to multi-select the objects as you would when using Workbench, so hold down the Shift key and click on all the objects you want to move, then drag them around with the Shift key still held down.

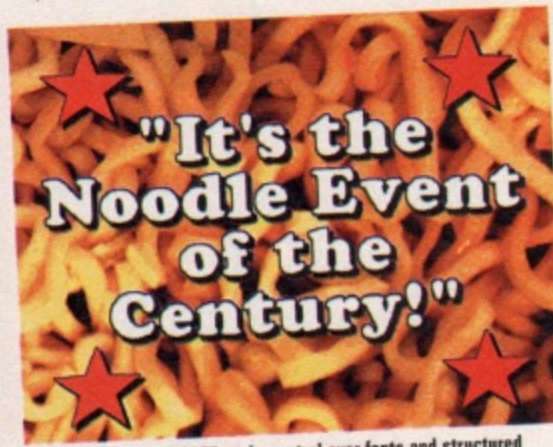
8 Press F1 to Return to the storyboard. You can now set up the next few pages in the same way, by dragging either the Title or Graphic Event icon onto the next available storyboard slot. Both icons lead to the same thing, but one asks you to define the backdrop first while the other takes you straight to the text editor section.

9 Insert the Index Return icon at the end of your sequence.

10 Save your sequence to your hard drive and then click on Play to watch it through.



▲ VideoStage Pro is full of handy tricks for creating striking presentations like these in a matter of minutes.



▲ The combination of DTP-style control over fonts and structured graphics with flashy video effects is a winner.



▲ Knocking up a sequence like this is child's play, thanks to the abundance of automatic formatting features and push-button action.

Weather Report

with Tony Horgan



▲ Should you ever get the urge to present the weather forecast, VideoStage Pro will fulfil your requirements. You can even use a fancy 3D animated intro sequence!

Saturday

Summary:
Snow in the north, sunshine and showers in the south.



▲ The weather symbols are IFF brushes, turned into VideoStage 'actors' which can fly across the screen in a number of ways.

Temperatures

Highest:
Plymouth 19
Lowest:
Edinburgh 7



▲ Combining the structured drawing tools with the text entry system can lead to neat results, like these temperature readings.

Weekend Outlook

Sleet and snow showers in Scotland and the North of England turning to rain later.

Mild in the South with occasional showers but generally sunny.

There will be no weather in Ireland until I can find a suitable map to go with this one. Sorry John!

▲ This dimmed effect could be simulated by overlaying a 50% transparent box over the backdrop.

The Weather Forecast

VideoStage works well when combined with other software you may have on your Amiga. For example, this weather report sequence combines 3D ray-traced graphics (created with *Imagine*) with hand drawn symbols (made with *DPaint*) and *VideoStage*'s own titles and wipe effects, resulting in a very slick broadcast-quality presentation. You may not have much call to present the weather forecast, but the same procedures can be applied to many different applications. The main point being demonstrated here is *VideoStage*'s brush handling features. Here's how it was put together.

1 Before the main weather forecast there needs to be an introduction screen. The main image was rendered in *Imagine*, using the 'BRITISILE' object that was included with February 1995's issue of CU Amiga Magazine. The sea was a flat plane covered in a texture called Ripples. You could go one stage further than this and render an entire animation, which of course would be even more impressive and eye-catching.

Animations can be inserted by dragging a Graphic Event icon onto the storyboard, then selecting an 'anim' file instead of an IFF picture. You can then alter a few of the animation settings to suit the timing and speed that you require. The title text was added over the top of the backdrop using the normal text tools, as described in the previous example.

2 Now we get to the meat of the sequence. The first of the main map screens is a combination of three elements: a backdrop, some text and some IFF brushes. The backdrop was also rendered with *Imagine* but this time stripped of any textures and complex lighting effects for the sake of clarity, although the slight 3D look was retained just to raise it from the screen a little.

However, it's the brushes that are the main feature as far as this tutorial is concerned. The brushes are all the weather symbols that are placed over the map. These were drawn with *Deluxe Paint*, clipped and saved out as brushes and then loaded into *VideoStage* from the Brushes section.

3 The best way to use brushes is to load them all into the brush bank, accessed with the F4 key. The brush bank is the row of squares along the top of the brush control panel. To load a new brush, click on an empty slot in the bank, and select the brush from the file requester. Continue this process until you've loaded all the brushes you think you will need. In order to reserve some colours for

the brushes the map was rendered in 128 colours, then loaded into a 256 colour screen in *DPaint*, which left another 128 colours free for painting the symbols.

4 How about some animation then? *VideoStage* is very good at introducing titles and graphics onto the screen. For example, this page could start with a blank map, and the weather symbols could then float in from the top right corner, pop up from the bottom, rain down from the top or make any one of a number of dynamic entrances. Jump to the Actors section to have a go at this by pressing F7.

5 Select a number of symbols by clicking on them. Now click on any of the motion icons from the Actors control panel. Each icon represents a different type of entrance, indicated by the arrow markings on each button. Click on the Preview button or press F10 to see how the chosen motion path will look.

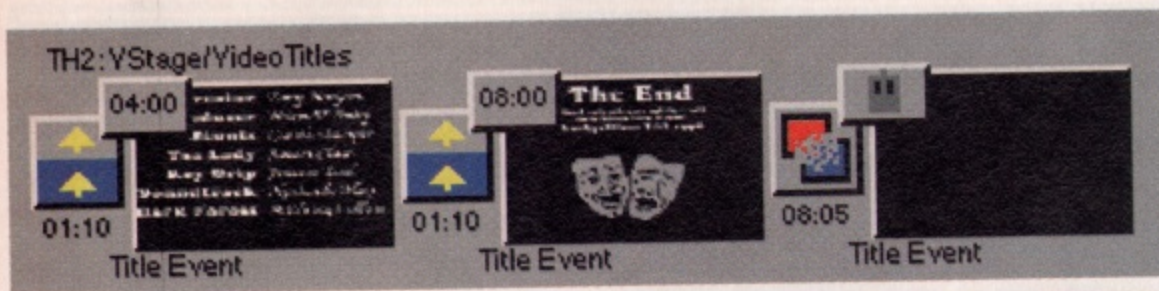
6 A similar method was used to create the second page displaying the maximum temperatures. The circles were drawn from the Objects section and the numbers were placed using normal text techniques. In contrast to the sweeping entrances of the weather symbols in the previous page, these temperature readings would look neat if they all faded up from the blank map at the same time. To achieve this you need to enter the Arrange control panel (F6) and select all the temperature logos. Now click on the Group button to define them all as one group. Move back to the Actors section and select one of the wipes from the far right panel, then Preview to check everything is OK.

7 Finally there's the outlook for the rest of the rest of the weekend. To divert attention from the backdrop picture to the main text over the top, a different version of the map image was used for this screen. The backdrop was darkened using image processing software.

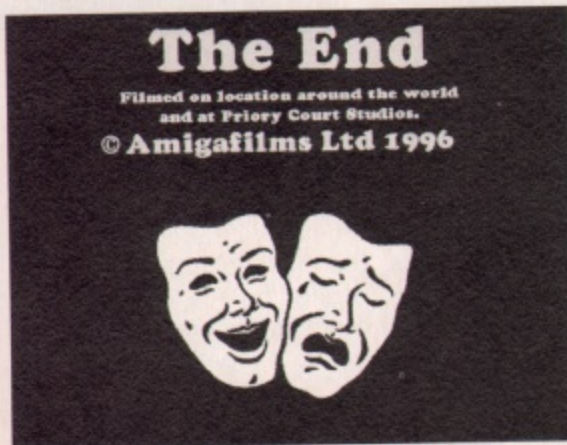


▲ *DPaint* is ideal for creating customised brushes for use as moving sprites in your presentations.





Director Tony Horgan
Producer Helen D'Anby
Stunts Garth Stumper
Tea Lady Simon Clays
Key Grip Joanne Toal
Soundtrack Nintendo Mag
Dark Forces Anthony Collins



▲ Video titling is handled with ease. The special 'credit centered' justification mode is excellent, and smooth scrolling and fading is no problem.

Video titling

Video titling is the most obvious use for a program such as *VideoStage Pro*, and in this area it excels with some unique features not offered by any other Amiga titling systems. Whether you want to add rolling credits at the start and end of your videos or you need to overlay captions, the Text and Transition sections are the main ports of call.

Film credits

Classic style film credits are incredibly simple to put together. The short example here displays a single screen of credits text which scrolls onto the screen from below. It waits

there for a few seconds before being pushed off the top of the display by the final screen that also scrolls up from the bottom. After another short wait for the viewer to read the final page, it fades to black in super-smooth fashion, especially on an AGA Amiga.

You'll notice that the first page of text is split into two sections: job titles on the left and names on the right, perfectly centred with a different font for each side. This is achieved with a special justification mode called 'credit centred'.

The justification gadgets are found on the Text control panel above the Objects and Brushes buttons. 'Credit centred' justification

is selected with third gadget from the left. Normal justification will align the text to either side of the screen or centre it. However, credit centred mode aligns the first part of your text with the centre of the screen. After you've pressed the Tab key it switches to an alternative font and aligns the following text to the centre mark. To define the second font, click on the button marked Left beneath the Edit Font button. It will change to read Right and you can then set the alternative font accordingly.

Smooth scrolling

Now that you've got your first page of credits, you'll need to tell it to scroll up onto the screen. Click on the small box to the left of the credits page on the storyboard. This will bring up the Transitions window, from which you can choose all kinds of fancy wipes and fades. In this case you want a smooth vertical scroll from bottom to top, so click the icon at the top left corner of the Scrolls section (it's marked with two arrows pointing upwards). The animated preview window below this panel shows you what to expect with a little explanatory text. To try it out quickly, click on the Preview button. The speed of the transition can be altered by dragging the slider at the top of the window, although the default settings usually look best.

Once you've got the hang of it you can add as many subsequent pages as you need, adding logos in the form of IFF brushes to round it all off.

As an added extra and a nice finishing touch you could even tailor off your credits with a nice little animation, as is currently popular with independent production companies.

Making Buttons

Interactive presentations have many uses, from pure entertainment to education and information applications. *VideoStage Pro* uses buttons to allow the user to decide what will happen next. Buttons are very easy to set up and hardly need any explanation, but here's a brief introduction to get you started.

1 To make a button, first set up a simple page in the

normal way. This can include text, graphics or both. Move to the Buttons control panel and select Make Hot Button. Once you've done this, drag out a rectangle on the screen to lay down the button.

2 Next you need to add a text label to the button. Enter the text into the text box on the control panel, not onto the button itself.

Alternatively you could use an IFF brush to label the button ...

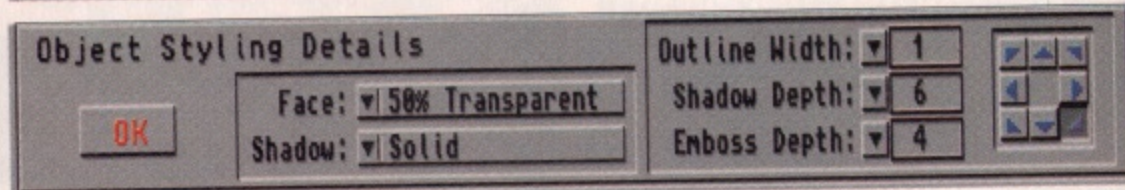
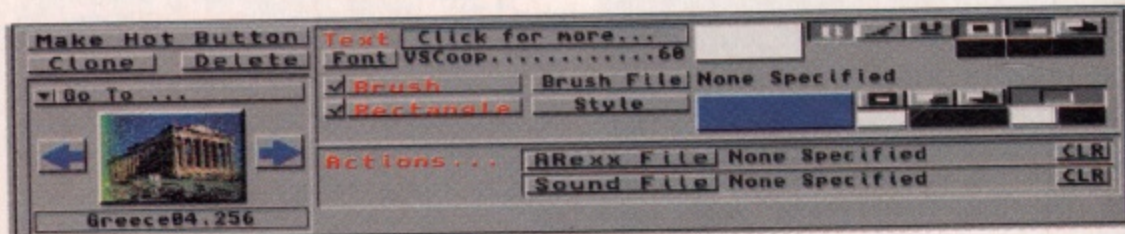
3 To assign a brush to the button, click on the Brush File button and select one from your hard drive.

4 Buttons can be either solid, transparent or 50% transparent. You can alter these settings by clicking on the Style button, which also allows

you to alter the shadow and outline parameters.

5 Once you've made the button you need to define its function. This is a simple matter of clicking on the button that's initially marked 'No Destination', and changing it so that the button jumps to the desired page.

You can skip through the available pages with the left and right arrows.



n the left.
text to
re it.
igns the first
of the
Tab key it
nd aligns the
. To define
ton marked
n. It will
n then set

g
ge of cred-
up onto the
the left of
rd. This will
from which
y wipes and
mooth vertical
ck the icon at
section (it's
y upwards).
elow this
with a little
ckly, click on
f the transi-
he slider at
the default

t you can
as you need,
rashes to
finishing
our
as is
ent

Hints and tips

To get the most from *VideoStage Pro* it's important to understand how it handles your presentations. When you've finished a presentation and saved it out, you might notice that the saved file is very small, even though you may have used many high resolution images and lots of fancy animated cuts and fades. This is because only the script.data is saved. In other words, the graphics and sounds are not included in the *VideoStage* file, and the fancy wipes are generated in real time, rather than pre-rendered and saved as animations. This means that when you come to replay the presentation at a later date it's essential that you have all the graphics and sound files in exactly the same place on your hard drive, otherwise *VideoStage* will not be able to find them.

Save on memory

On a different subject, you might have found that sometimes when you add items to a backdrop, the backdrop picture has eaten all of the colours in your palette, leaving you with no contrasting colours for your text, buttons and objects. In this case, the best solution is to prepare the page first without the backdrop and then load it in once you've got the rest of the elements in place.

Memory problems can occur on Amigas with low RAM capacity. The simplest way to avoid such errors is to use lower resolution pictures with fewer colours. You may also be told that you have run out of memory when the program is half way through a wipe or fade, even though your Workbench RAM readout says you have plenty. Some

VideoStage Pro wipes require a large chunk of continuous memory, so in these cases try selecting an alternative wipe from a different section (a fade instead of a scroll for example).

Unexpected events

Occasionally *VideoStage* does some strange things. For example, sometimes during the construction of a page you may find the control panel has shifted up the screen slightly and you can't reach the bottom strip of buttons with the mouse. Fortunately in this case you can use the function keys instead to move to any of the other control panels.

You might have noticed the lack of a screen cycle gadget on the *VideoStage* control panel. However, the program multitasks with Workbench and anything else you may have running. You can flip between all the available screens using the normal hot key combination of Left Amiga and M.

On the subject of audio events, you may well have trouble playing IFF samples without them looping. *VideoStage Pro* likes to loop all samples, which can be a problem if you only need the sound to play once. Although this doesn't seem to be the official solution (there may be a far simpler way around it) you can use the Timeline window to fix it. The sample's duration is displayed in the audio event selector box. Make a note of this and adjust the audio event bar in the Timeline so that it extends an equal amount. *VideoStage* also supports *AudioMaster IV* Sequence files. These are similar to IFF samples, but they can contain a sequence of loops within the main sample, so a short loop can be looped at a variety of points to create a larger and more

complex sound. *Soundtracker* and *ProTracker* modules are also supported, although unfortunately there's no direct *OctaMED* module replay function.

Graduated backdrops can be created from within *VideoStage Pro*, even if you're working on a screen with a very low number of colours, as you may be if speed or low memory consumption was a priority. From the Backdrop control panel select Algorithmic, then choose which type of graduation you want (top to bottom, side to side etc). You can also pick the colours that you want the graduation to fade from and to. If you are working on a low-colour screen, such as an eight colour display, the program will automatically generate the stippling or dithering effect, which is normally good enough if you have a high resolution screen.

Just like a DTP program, *VideoStage* can import text files to save you the bother of typing out your titles from within the program. It's often a lot easier to prepare and spell-check your text in a word processor or text editor than to enter everything straight onto the screen, which can be rather slow if you are using large fonts and lots of fancy style enhancements such as shadows and anti-aliasing. Click on the disk icon from the Text control panel to select the text file you want to import. ■

Tony Horgan

Next month
We'll dig a bit deeper into the more advanced functions of *VideoStage Pro* in next month's issue of *CU Amiga Magazine*, but until then, keep exploring and experimenting!

General Operation

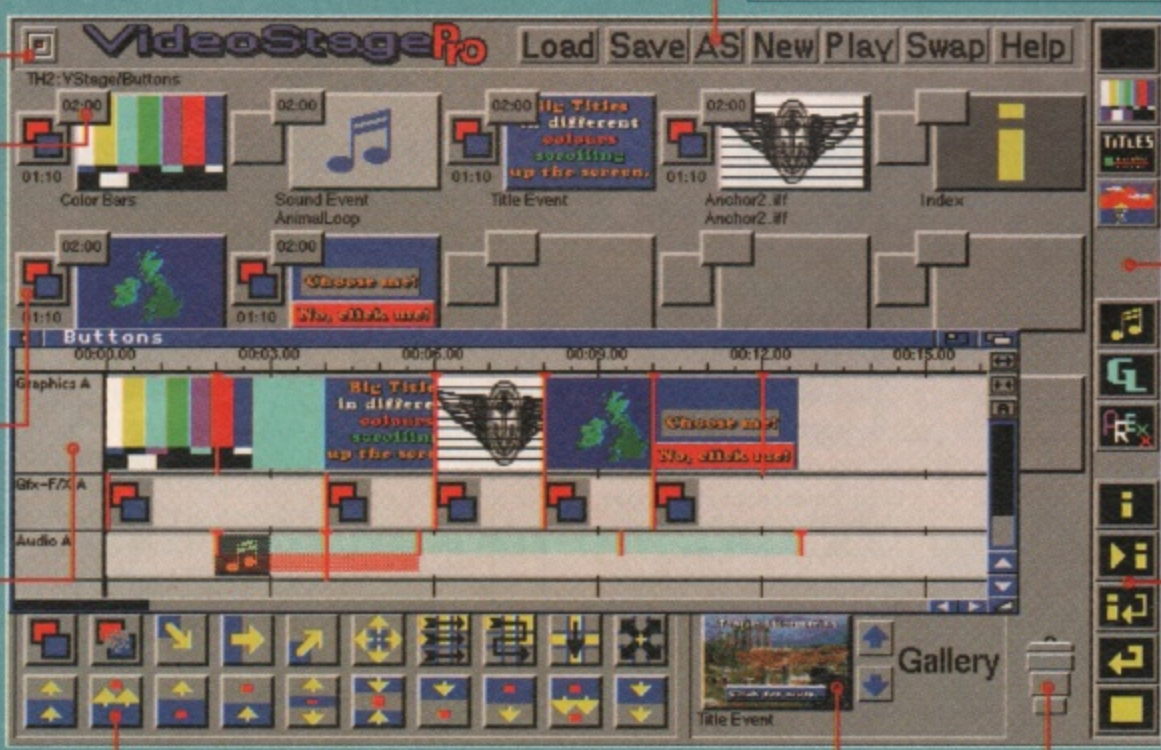
Now that you've had a go with most of the main functions of *VideoStage Pro*, here's a guided tour of the storyboard control panel.

CLOSE GADGET: use this to quit *VideoStage Pro*.

PAGE DURATION: length of time the page will remain on screen before the next is shown. When this box shows a picture of a mouse, the page will wait for a mouse click before proceeding.

WIPE: this shows a cameo representation of the wipe or fade, along with its duration.

TIME LINE: the whole presentation can be viewed from the time line display, which helps synchronise sound and graphic events.



SCRIPT CONTROLS: basic functions are performed on your scripts (storyboards) from these buttons.

GENERAL EVENTS: these are the basic event icons as follows running from top to bottom, blank screen, colour bar test page, title event, graphic event, audio event, genlock event and ARexx event.

CONTROL EVENTS: these page icons are used to define loops and return points within your presentations.

WIPES: a small selection of common wipes and fades are left out on the main screen for quick and easy access. The full range of wipes can be accessed by clicking on the wipe icon of any page (see above left).

GALLERY: the gallery is used as a temporary storage space for spare pages. Many pages can be held here at once and selected using the up and down arrows.

TRASHCAN: drag pages here to delete them.

adow
eters.
ade the
o define
s a
licking
's initial-
tination',
that
to the
rough the
th the
ws.
CLR
CLR

THE AMAZING SURF SQUIRREL INTERFACE

The powerful Surf Squirrel™ interface is the cutting edge technology for easy A1200 expansion. Providing a high performance SCSI-2 interface, Surf Squirrel permits easy addition of up to 7 SCSI peripherals, such as a hard disk, a Zip™ drive or a CD-ROM to your A1200; Squirrel is also the only SCSI expansion that is hot plug and unplug, requires no opening of your Amiga, no technical knowledge and does not invalidate your warranty!



£99.95
plus P&P

But that's not all, Surf Squirrel also has a fully buffered, high speed serial port that is capable of performing up to 600% faster than the A1200's serial port, so Surf Squirrel gets the most out of your modem and your A1200 to make high speed file download, with multi-tasking, a reality not a possibility.

The package comprises the Surf Squirrel Interface, SCSI drivers, CD32/CDTV emulator, serial drivers, and an extensive, fully illustrated, user manual. Here are just a few of the reasons why the Surf Squirrel SCSI Interface is ideal expansion peripheral for your A1200:

- ★ High performance SCSI 2 hardware for easy expansion; supports up to seven SCSI devices.
- ★ No technical knowledge required, easy-to-use setup program included.
- ★ Compatible with any SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 peripherals.
- ★ Autobooting - boot from an external hard disk.
- ★ Hot plug and unplug - no need to power off to remove the interface.
- ★ All software drivers required for the connection of CD-ROMs or hard drives included.
- ★ Includes a full CD32/CDTV emulator for use with a SCSI CD-ROM drive.
- ★ Fits externally - doesn't invalidate your A1200 warranty.
- ★ High performance, fully buffered serial port to give reliable data transfer at up to 230400 bps - dramatically reduces the time spent on the phone and your phone bills.
- ★ Industry standard 9 pin serial socket for easy modem connection.
- ★ Serial port is compatible with all comms, networking, and serial hardware.

CLASSIC SQUIRREL

The original mould-breaking Squirrel SCSI interface is still available at the magical price of £69.95. This interface is ideal for those who want to expand their Amiga fully but do not intend to surf the net. You should also note that we have a wide range of SCSI and IDE hard drives for your A1200.

SCSI ZIP DRIVES



£199
£249 inc
Squirrel SCSI



Amiga Zip Tools exclusively from HiSoft

Zip drives from HiSoft include everything you need to get going on a SCSI-aware Amiga: the Zip 100 drive, a 100Mb cartridge, all necessary leads and a complete set of software, programmed by HiSoft, including:

- Easy access drivers
- Password protect
- Write protection
- Temporary unprotect
- Cartridge initialisation
- Cartridge eject

Since being introduced, the Zip™ Drive has caused a storm in the storage industry, offering an unrivalled level of price, performance and reliability. This newest, most portable exchangeable hard disk drive weighs in at just 1lb, has fast transfer and access times (up to 1Mb/s transfer, 28ms seek), easily fits in your hand, your bag or your briefcase, stores up to 100Mb on floppy-sized disks, is perfect for all types of application and is priced at a level that will make you want to unzip your wallet immediately!

Price inc 100Mb cartridge, extra 100Mb cartridges £15.95 or less!

Order your Zip drive now to avoid disappointment!

THE SQUIRREL SURF PACKS



Surfing
Starter Pack

£199
plus P&P

Surfing
Super Pack

£299
plus P&P



EMAIL • NEWS • WEB • FTP
GOPHER • TCP/IP • USENET

Start surfing with one of HiSoft System's Surf Packs. Designed for both the beginner and expert alike, the Squirrel Surf packs include all software, hardware and documentation to get you quickly, and easily, onto the information super highway.

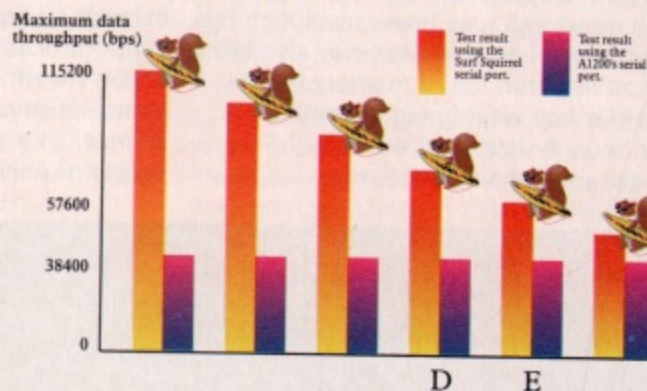
Surfing Starter Pack

- ★ V32 Modem, capable of speeds up to 14,400 bps.
- ★ Surf Squirrel interface.
- ★ Termite communications software - powerful yet easy-to-use, perfect for BBS and CIX access.
- ★ Free CIX registration (worth £29).
- ★ Simple installation.

Surfing Super Pack

- ★ V34 Modem, capable of speeds up to 28,800 bps.
- ★ Surf Squirrel interface.
- ★ Termite software.
- ★ Free CIX registration (worth £29).
- ★ All the tools you need for internet cruising, ready-to-go, no set-up.
- ★ Simple installation.

How much faster is the Surf Squirrel?



Bars A,B and C are the maximum transfer rates obtained when downloading an ASCII, Database and Graphic file respectively, using a V34/VFC modem. Bars E,F and G are the maximum transfer rates obtained when downloading an ASCII, Database and Graphic file respectively, using a V32bis modem.

SUPERDOUBLE CD PACK

Includes 2 free CDs



£189
includes
Squirrel SCSI

The superb SuperDouble CD-ROM is back! Using an excellent 2.4 speed drive from Sony, this CD-ROM provides outstanding performance at an amazing price. With a 360Kb/s data transfer rate and a 230ms access time, the SuperDouble CD-ROM provides all the speed for the power user.

The SuperDouble is fully compatible with the new Squirrel MPEG card, supporting the industry standard VideoCD (White Book) format.

The SuperDouble CD-ROM pack includes the award-winning AGA Experience CD-ROM - rated 93% in issue 79 of Amiga Format. This CD-ROM is crammed full of pictures, utilities, demos, animations and tools for AGA Amigas. The SuperDouble pack also includes the latest Aminet CD-ROM. This disk is brimming with the latest PD, shareware, utilities, demos and picture files from the Aminet archives on the internet.

A full classic Squirrel is also included in the pack. This allows easy connection of any SCSI peripheral to the A1200. The package has all the necessary drivers and software for easy connection of hard drives, CD-ROMs and



Pack
999
plus P&P

FTP
NET

ed for both
le all
ad easily,

Pack

able of
00 bps.
erface.

ation

need for
ready-

on.

quirrel?

st result
ing the
290's serial
nt.



ding an
Bars E,F
ASCI,

ACK

189
cludes
quirrel SCSI



nt 2.4 speed
mance at an
access time,
wer user.

MPEG card,
mat.

g AGA
t. This CD-
and tools for
Aminet CD-
ilities, demos

sy connection
necessary
ROMs and
a.



A Touch More Amiga Magic

SQUIRREL HARD DISKS

Jaz is a revolutionary 1Gb removable hard disk system for any Amiga with SCSI. Like a Zip drive on steroids, Jaz provides astonishing performance. Offering data transfer rates of up to 6MB/s and access times of under 12ms.

- 1Gb Carts
 - 6MB/sec
 - 12ms access
- # jaz



£599 plus P&P

For full information on this amazing SCSI peripheral contact HiSoft Systems.

SCSI HARD DISKS

If you want a SCSI hard drive then HiSoft has the one to suit your needs; whether you are looking for an internal drive for your tower, or an external 1Gb beast-of-a-drive.	420Mb internal	£159
	420Mb external	£219
	840Mb internal	£219
	840Mb external	£279
	1Gb internal	£269
	1Gb external	£329



Internal devices are suitable for mounting in the A1500, A2000, A3000 and A4000 and come with the necessary leads & screws whilst the external drives are supplied in our professional Squirrel cases which includes integral PSU, ID selector and SCSI connectors. SCSI connections leads of your choice are available (at a small extra cost).

SQUIRREL MPEG



The SCSI MPEG Player for your Amiga, Atari, Macintosh & IBM-PC Compatible

Bring the cinema into your home and onto your computer with Squirrel MPEG™. Playing the popular VideoCD and CDI CD-ROMs as well as raw MPEG streams, Squirrel MPEG brings high quality digitally mastered images and 16-bit stereo sound to you and your Amiga.

Squirrel MPEG is a SCSI peripheral that can be used in conjunction with any SCSI controller, such as the Classic Squirrel™ or Surf Squirrel™, and any VideoCD compatible CD-ROM. Squirrel MPEG can also be used as a stand-alone unit, with a SCSI CD-ROM, as an addition to your TV, Video and Hi-Fi setup.

Available from March 1996, Squirrel MPEG is the latest in an established line of ground-breaking products, for you and your Amiga, from HiSoft Systems.

Cinema4D™

Professional Ray-Tracing and Animation for your Amiga



£199



Cinema4D is the easy-to-use ray-tracing and animation system for your Amiga. Equipped with an intuition-based multi-tasking editor, Cinema4D is replete with every conceivable option including window-based real-time interactive modelling, direct modelling in 3D, basic and complex primitives with infinite variations, easy object manipulation, floating toolbars, user-defined menus, object and texture lists, definable object hierarchies, optimised versions for 68020 (A1200 etc.) & FPU's, and much more!

The Cinema4D animator brings you even closer to the world of "virtual reality", breathing life into objects and scenes. Whether you have your spaceship dock with a spacestation, or take a tour around the darkest dungeon - with Cinema4D it's so simple. Just a few mouse clicks and you

will have your objects move realistically through time and space.

Cinema4D also includes MagicLink, the flexible object converter. MagicLink converts all popular object formats (Imagine, Sculpt, DXF, Reflections, etc.) to Cinema4D format & back.

DiskMAGIC

Easy File & Disk Management



£39.95

Constantly doing battle with the Shell/CLI? Stop this futile struggle with DiskMAGIC, the easy-to-use file and disk management utility from HiSoft.

DiskMAGIC simplifies every task you perform, from the copying of disks and files, to the viewing of pictures and anims. In fact, after using DiskMAGIC, you'll wonder how you ever used your Amiga without it.



Order Hotline

0500 223660

To order any of the products shown on this page (or any other HiSoft title) - just call us, free of charge, on 0500 223660, armed with your credit or debit card; we will normally despatch within 4 working days (£4 P&P) or, for only £6 within the UK, by guaranteed next day delivery (for goods in stock). Alternatively, you can send us a cheque or postal orders, made out to HiSoft. All prices include VAT. Export orders: please call or fax to confirm pricing and postage costs. © 1995 HiSoft. E&OE.



All prices include UK VAT @ 17.5%

Zip is a trademark of Iomega Inc

HiSoft SYSTEMS

The Old School, Greenfield Bedford MK45 5DE UK
Tel: +44 (0) 1525 718181
Fax: +44 (0) 1525 713716
email: hisoft@cix.compulink.co.uk

Software '96

With big name software companies disappearing from the Amiga market at an alarming rate, things should look bleak but they're better than you might think ...

You may think you've seen it all before: the destruction of a computer brand by starving it of its lifeblood, software. But this time it's different. The Amiga has the largest installed user base of any home computer and, despite all the turmoil surrounding the Commodore collapse and

the subsequent takeover by Escom, the machine still sells and Amiga Technologies are in the process of developing a whole new generation of Amigas.

More importantly though, the Amiga has not been outdated yet. Workbench is still the best operating system around (if you've tried multi tasking with a

Mac or even using Windows '95 you'll know what I mean) and with upgrade processor boards it can still cut the mustard in terms of speed. So top quality, fast software can be produced for it, and it can sell.

All you have to do is look at the current crop of top games, *Breathless* (reviewed last month),

XTreme Racing (reviewed on page 42) and *Alien Breed 3D II: The Killing Grounds* (previewed on page 38), or serious packages like *LightWave*, *Imagine*, *Wordworth*, *Final Writer* and *Final Calc* to see what the potential is. But even titles like this are not selling what they should do, and in certain cases not selling

New Developers ...

Effigy Software

Ian Jenkins from Effigy Software surprised us by sending a 21st Century beating pinball game in for review before Christmas. *Pinball Prelude* was the first product from this Lincolnshire based company and though delayed, it goes into distribution nationwide on February 28th, through distribution specialists



▲ *Pinball Prelude*, Effigy's Christmas present for the Amiga. They intend to continue support in 1996.

Pinnacle. What is his outlook for games this year? "We made a promise last year to continue supporting the Amiga throughout 1996, and I intend to keep this promise ... we now have a non-AGA version of *Pinball Prelude* and the first data disk, *Egypt Table*, is already finished and we're working on more."

What about other products? "I like to think that Effigy is characterised by bringing out unusual or interesting products. You've seen *Pinball Prelude*? Well, we feel that there is a tendency to bring out boring games, just variations on the same old theme. We don't intend to fall into this trap. We have two other products lined up for the first half of the year. One is on the technical side, a music software package called *Sound Multiplexer* and the other is a game which will be cartoon style but with a difference: it'll have both 2D and 3D modes".

That sounds very unusual, what style of game is it going to be? "Well I'm not letting any secrets out at this stage", replied Ian, "but the 2D mode will be Disneyesque and the 3D



▲ Alex Amsel, programmer of *XTreme Racing*: Will continue to support the Amiga if possible.

mode *Doomesque* ... in a cartoon sort of way". What about later on in the year? "We've got more products planned for closer to Christmas, including a puzzle game, but I'll let you in on these when the time comes."

Siltunna Software

Siltunna Software haven't been around for very long. Six months to be precise,



▲ Richard Whittall takes a rest from drawing *Elvis* for the *XTreme Racing* data disk.

and they've produced a game already. Some have said it was hurried, but *XTreme Racing* is one of the most competitive multi-player games on the Amiga, a sort of first person perspective *Skidmarks* crossed with *Acid's* other top racing game, *Roadkill*. It's reviewed on page 42. As brand new, never heard of before developers we asked them about their future projects and the state of the market.

"*XTreme* was something I've wanted to do for a long time," says Alex Amsel, the programming half of the team. "The opportunity to actually realise the game

6

enough to justify further development. This comes down to three main reasons: machine specification, piracy and distribution.

Upgrades

We often come in for criticism in our letters pages for harping on endlessly about upgrading Amigas. This is fair comment. It costs money to buy accelerators, hard drives and CD-ROM drives and you have to remember that the Amiga was originally sold to us as a pretty much all encompassing machine.

Unlike PCs which have to have add-on graphics boards, sound boards and the like, the Amiga always came with good visuals and sound as standard. And the limitations of the trapdoor, the internal space of the wedge Amigas and the single PCMCIA slot have not altogether discouraged expansion (need is the mother of invention and there is, as you well know, a bewildering

plethora of options for broadening your Amiga's horizons) but limited its scope somewhat.

Also, the price of the machine has been a stumbling block. At £200 a PC expansion is only a small fraction of the cost of a new machine and thus is seen as a comparatively small investment to improve a much bigger one. But £200 is over half the cost of a brand new Amiga, and if you've bought on a budget, then this sort of money seems ridiculous. The often ignored fact is that you can spend £1000 on buying and expanding an A1200 but you'll never get anywhere near that sort of money back if you have to sell it. No matter what's in it, it's still viewed as a cheap machine, unless you sell to a real enthusiast – and thankfully there are still some of them about.

But if you intend sticking with Amiga (which we heartily recommend) the only path is through upgrades. The PC market is

software led. People have to upgrade just to run better software, but for most it's worth doing so. Technology stands still for no-one and although many see this cycle of development – powerful software needing ever more powerful computers – as some sort of conspiracy to make people part with cash, that's just life, marketing, the real world.

We all live, directly or indirectly by trade, by selling products. It's what makes the world go 'round. And we also always strive to do better. This is what software developers aim for.

Competition

There is a lot of competition in the software market, stand still and you'll fold. Moreover, new projects are exciting and all software developers love to see just how far they can take something. How close to the perfect game or application can one get?

This is why games like



▲ The wow-looking Slam-Tilt, 21st Century's bid to reclaim the Pinball high-ground from Elfigy. Should be reviewable next month, and we can't wait.

came when I got in touch with Richard through your Art Gallery section, that's something you might like to brag about to your readers". We would never do something like that now, would we? "The blitter mode came about because we had to do the game for standard A1200s, and yes, the disk swapping routine is a drag, but it has to be that way. Ideally everybody would have hard drives and accelerators and that's what we wrote it for really, though it's still good on standard machines".

What about future development? "It all depends on how well *XTreme* sells. To be honest we're not expecting masses of sales, but if it justifies us staying at what we're doing then we've got other projects in the pipeline." Such as? "Well at the moment we're working on new tracks and a full track editor for owners of *XTreme*. It'll be available by March" ... "and it's going to feature trackside Elvises and perhaps even a full Elvis scenario" interjects Richard Whittall, the game's graphics man. Elvis? "Yes", continues Alex, "we want to inject a

sense of humour into the new tracks to make them something worthwhile getting. We don't just want to do 'another 12 tracks', we want them to be special". "Would you like some coffee", interjects Richard. Yes please.

But more of the future! "Inevitably we're looking at a PC conversion of *XTreme* and possibly another PC only product, but as I said, if *XTreme* sells well we'll do another Amiga game. We'd also like to extend our help to other developers who want to get work published. We have close links with Mark Sibly [of Black magic] and are keen to encourage people in the same way he has encouraged us. Games like *Breed 3D*, *Gloom* and *XTreme* have shown that the Amiga is still good for games, and it's a great way for people to start out. Sure, there's not gigantic amounts of money involved in Amiga games any more, but if you do one or two good games on Amiga it sets you up to program on other platforms. If anyone does use us as publishers we intend to become involved in the planning and

development of the game to help things along."

Kellion

Producers of *Leading Lap*, Kellion are currently in a bit of a state since, just before we interviewed them, they announced that the game might not be released. "Which is a pity", says Tony Dillon, "because it's a damn good game and we had other titles in the pipeline". "The current situation with Amiga Technologies doesn't help either, but I still think the outlook for Amiga software isn't as bad as it seems. The biggest problem is distribution, which is, I suppose, a product of poor sales in the past but there are a lot less games out there now and the user base is still big, so I'm surprised it doesn't sell fairly well still."

What are sales like on Amiga at the moment? "Well they used to sell 50,000 copies of some games, but a good game now sells under 10,000, some as little as 1000." What about *Worms* though, it's been a best seller?

"Ah", says Patrick Kelly, co-producer and partner in Kellion, "that's being distributed by Ocean. If you've still got a major publisher like that, or indeed Warner, who are behind *Sensible Soccer* you've got the muscle to market the game heavily and sell truck loads." So money follows money, so to speak? "Yes, and we haven't got any at the moment, that's why we're so concerned about *Leading Lap* not being released".

What other projects have you got in the pipeline then? "Well, we're not at liberty to say what exactly but we're still using the Amiga big time as you can see, and it means a lot to me personally that we do games for it. At the moment we've several multimedia projects going, some of them on Amiga, so you'll have to wait and see what happens."



▲ This looks like *Leading Lap*. Still unreleased because of poor retail orders, despite good reviews in the press.

ewed on
Breed 3D II;
previewed
us packages
ine,
iter and *Final*
potential is.
is are not
uld do, and
selling



... drawing Elvises

ed a
e have
but
ne of the
multi-play-
niga, a
perspec-
sed with
ing
reviewed
d new,
re devel-
m about
s and the

omething
or a long
esel, the
f the
nity to
game

XTreme, *Breathless* and *The Killing Grounds* are so demanding. They all need a minimum of an 030 40MHz accelerator to run as the authors intended, because the authors are surrounded by Playstation, PC and Saturn and are trying to make the Amiga, a machine they love, compete with these formats. Make an Amiga game that's better than games on these formats. A year ago no-one said a *Doom* style game



▲ Martyn Brown: The Amiga is still capable of producing a great game ... AB3D II will show 'em.

could be done on Amiga, now there have been several. Titles like *XTreme Racing* and Binary Asylum's *Zeewolf* are produced by Amiga only developers and are competitive, but only on fast Amigas.

The piracy problem

But maybe there just aren't enough fast Amigas out there because Amiga only developers like the above are not getting a fair return for their time and money. Alternatively piracy could be to blame. According to Team 17, *AB3D* was on the 'net before it was ever released in the shops. Now that is disgusting.

One developer described the sort of Catch 22 situation he felt caught in when releasing a high-spec game: "The problem is that some of the people who have gone to the trouble of upgrading their Amiga are hackers. They expand them because they are real computer freaks and want the power, but they also pirate the software written for expanded Amigas and distribute it via the 'net. We are very aware that there is likely to be three or four times as many copies of the

game out there as we have sold because there have been a hell of a lot more RAM boards and accelerators sold. This is not so bad if you're selling 100,000 units of a game. But if you're only selling a couple of thousand, which does not pay several people's wages once retailers' and publishers' cuts, advertising and packaging have all been deducted, there's just no way you can justify continuing to develop."

Basically, though it rarely gets the coverage it used to, piracy is still a big, big problem on the Amiga. Publishers and developers always said it would destroy the market but thankfully, so far, it hasn't been the reason for the decline. But take it from us, from now on if someone offers you a pirate copy of a recent game or technical package and you accept, you're putting one more nail in the Amiga's coffin.

Distribution

Another major problem is distribution. How many of you have



▲ The piracy problem has not gone away: *AB3D* was allegedly on a bulletin board before it was released. This will destroy the market.

gone into your local software emporium and struggled to find the Amiga section, never mind the game you want?

Once again the Amiga is falling victim to its own good value. A brand new Amiga game averages between £25-£30, an application between £40-£100, which is great for us, the consumers. But wholesalers, shops and the salespeople who earn commission from wholesalers on the products they sell to shops are not so understanding. With PC games averaging £45-£50 per title and applications well over £100, profit margins at each point on the chain are higher. That's not to mention the sort of

New Publishers ...

No software would ever get to the shops without a distributor of some sort. And with the larger companies no longer interested in dealing with Amiga products, room has opened up for a new generation of publishers and distributors to step in.

Guildhall Leisure

Guildhall Leisure has been around in some form or other for 13 years now. Originally known as CDS (whom some of you may be familiar with) it changed its name to Guildhall two years ago and has now got some pretty top titles under its belt. Giles Hunter, its founder, has three things which drive him on and keep him supporting the Amiga: A) Making money, B) The enjoyment of finding new talent, C) Making the products of this talent successful.

They've been involved with Amiga since it was

first launched and intend to keep going for as long as is viably possible. We asked PR Manager Maureen Fraser what has been their most successful title: "*Super Skidmarks* ... this was launched in December 1993 on behalf of an unknown company. It's only claim to fame then was a title which turned out to be a best selling programming language: *Blitz Basic*. It was *Skidmarks* that launched Acid Software but also gave Guildhall Leisure the reputation for handling quality products and, more importantly, achieving success with them."

How do you source product? "Because of the success we have had with *Super Skidmarks*, *Gloom*, *Graham Gooch Cricket*, *Colossus Chess X* and *XTreme Racing* and because we've worked hard to build what we believe is a good reputation, we are currently finding that product is being

offered to us rather than having to source it." So what makes a product successful then, and how do you go about telling people who send you real dogs that you're not interested? "Primarily, a good product makes good distribution. We are very careful about telling people that they have sent us a 'real dog' because, as we have seen so many times in the past, blockbusters have come from unknown and obscure people. We are selective, but don't want to be ignorant and we certainly aren't clever. Unfortunately, to achieve any level of widespread distribution with an Amiga product, we have to be confident it will achieve 85% plus in all magazine ratings."

How do you handle distribution? "We have two people liaising with as many UK and European distributors and retailers as they can, Hugo Hunter and his sales

assistant. At last count we supplied into 15 countries including Australia, America, Germany and Poland." And what goodies do you have for us in 1996?



▲ Top: programmed in Blitz Basic, Acid software's *Skidmarks* launched their programming language onto the international games scene. Both have been success stories for Guildhall. Above: Fears.

prices console games sell at.

Thus developers like Kellion with finished games like *Leading Lap* (see previous page) cannot get it distributed. Sure, someone will take it on, as Black Legend did, but even they could not get enough advance orders for the game to justify Kellion going ahead with the expense of actually producing the packaging, manuals etc and duplicating the game.

Increased demand

But things are looking better. During Christmas 1995 shops simply didn't stock enough Amiga products, they were so busy packing their shelves with other kit. But there is still big demand for Amiga products, as demonstrated by very good sales for *Sensi World*, *Worms* and *Alien Breed 3D* and now that the new year has dawned and the frenzy of the Playstation launch has become a distant memory, it's business as usual. The shops are accepting more Amiga product again, especially the big HMV and Virgin chains so make sure you buy some, or it could all go pear shaped again! ■

New software releases ...

On the technical side of things, there is plenty of top software lined up for 1996, all competitive with the best on offer from rival machines. GP Soft are continuing to improve *Directory Opus*, with *Dopus 5.x* due for release in April. According to Greg Perry: "This is not just any ordinary upgrade, this is a major upgrade. We're incorporating many of the things people said they would have liked to see in *Opus 5*. It's not a new version, but there will be a lot of change for the good."

According to Giles Harwood of SoftWood Products: "We are as committed as ever to producing new software for the Amiga. As usual we'll be working on newer versions of our applications and will have announcements during the year of new features we'll be adding". The first of these will be *Final Writer 5* - the next instalment of the *Wordworth* versus *Final Writer* battle. "As far as the future of the Amiga goes, we would welcome some clearer news from AT about what their specific plans are for the platform" added Giles.



▲ Giles Harwood of SoftWood: working on new versions of all their applications.

With a new version of *Imagine* reviewed this issue and *LightWave 4* looming on the horizon, along with more product updates from Digita, who have also signed a deal with Cloanto to distribute some of their products there is plenty of high grade software on the way.

On the games front new titles are still on the way from 21st Century (another Pinball game - *Slamtilt*), and south coast stalwarts Vulcan Software are planning four releases right up until the summer. Although Team 17 are again saying that *Alien Breed 3D II: The Killing Grounds* is their last game, development director Martin Brown hasn't ruled out another release. "It takes a special game to really sell well these days and if another *Worms* rolls in we won't hesitate to launch it. *The Killing Grounds* is something I really wanted to do, to show that despite all that's said about the Amiga it's still capable of producing a great game. I want this to push the Amiga as far as it can go." Keep an eye on Mat's games news: there are plenty of software surprises around the corner.

t count we
countries
lia,
ny and
at goodies
in 1996?

For Amiga there are approximately six new releases planned but as we are in the process of finalising contracts, titles and timetables you will just have to wait!"

OTM

We asked the publishers of *IntOS*, *BTCC* and *Virtual Karting* just what 'OTM' stood for but both Martin

and Steven declined to let us into the secret. "Figure it out for yourself", they said. They've had a good run selling the above products, thanks to good publicity and a strong sponsorship deal, but we haven't been that impressed with their games so far. "That's just your opinion, other magazines have given us good marks,

but I'm sure you'll like our next couple of titles".

OTM's distribution schedule includes *Watchtower* (previewed on page 38) and *Atrophe*, a horizontally scrolling shoot 'em up in the classic mold. Although the lines between publishing and distributing seem to blur with both OTM and Guildhall (both can handle most of the functions of both publisher and distributor, from packaging and manuals through to duplication and distribution) it's because, according to Martin Lown, this sort of flexible approach is necessary in the market today. "We like to develop products further after we first get them, bring them to a stage where we're sure we can sell them into distribution. Thus we offer a complete back-up and marketing system. Although we do sell through a large distributor, we also get on the phone ourselves and provide a back-up service, making sure that

shops do take our products."

And what about the state of the Amiga market at the moment. "I know things look bad", says Martin, "but the important thing is that people can still make money with us, even from a relatively low overall sale." And where does OTM source its product? "*Virtual Karting* is from Italy, and Fabio is working on another exciting product for us at the moment, *Watchtower* is from a Finnish team called CyberArts and we have other European developers lined up".

What about later on this year? "We have more products lined up for later on in the year, but we really have to wait and see what happens with the Amiga. We are open to anyone sending us product for evaluation with a view to publishing and distribution. There is still money to be made and there are plenty of creative people and good games out there too."



▲ OTM: positive about the short term future with games like *Watchtower* and *Atrophe*, but worried about what lies around the the corner if Amiga Technologies don't sell more Amigas.

asic, Acid software's
gramming language
scene. Both have been
Above: Fears.

Pro-GRAB™... Rapid Frame Grabbing on your Amiga

Now compatible
with both VHS
and S-VHS



The revolutionary S-VHS ProGrab™ 24RT Plus with Teletext is not only the best way to get crisp colour video images into your Amiga, from either live broadcasts or taped recordings, it also costs less than any of its rivals. This real time PAL/SECAM/NTSC* 24-Bit colour frame grabber/digitiser has slashed the price of image grabbing on the Amiga and, at the same time, has received rave reviews for its ease of use and excellent quality results. ProGrab™ has earned honours from just about every Amiga magazine and Video magazines too! And... with ProGrab™ you needn't be an expert in Amiga Video Technology - a simple 3 stage operation ensures the right results - Real Time, after time.

STAGE 1...

Select any video source with S-VHS or composite output. This could be your camcorder, TV with SCART output, satellite receiver, domestic VCR/player or standard TV signal passing through your VCR/player... the choice is yours.

Grab images with your camcorder including S-VHS...

or, Take a signal from a TV with SCART output...

or, Use the signal from your satellite receiver...

or, Grab TV or video pictures from your VCR's video output including S-VHS.



STAGE 2...

With ProGrab's software, select an image you wish to capture using the on screen preview window and Grab (because the hardware grabs frames in real time, there's no need for a freeze frame facility on the source device). Once grabbed, simply download and view the full image on your Amiga screen. ProGrab includes a Teletext viewing and capturing facility from either TV or satellite sources.

STAGE 3...

Use the 'grabbed' image with your favourite word processor, DTP or graphics package.

ProGrab really does make it that simple!

ProGrab™ ...
Supports all recent Amigas and is also fully AGA Chipset compatible. You can render images in any Workbench screen mode resolution including HAMB mode (Amiga RAM permitting).

ProGrab™ ...
Saves and Loads images in IFF/ILBM, IFF/ILBM24, JPEG, BMP, PCX, and TARGA file formats. ProGrab saves animations as Anim5 files and animations with sound (requires PCMCIA interface and separate sound sampler) as Anim5 + 8SVX files. A range of image processing effects, palette computing routines (AGA only) and dithering methods are also new to ProGrab Version 2.5.x. Photogenics fully supports ProGrab with a custom 'Loader' to enable grabs directly from within the program - saving YOU time!

ProGrab™ ...
Software has built in mono and colour animation facilities. The number of frames is dependant upon your Amiga's RAM.

ProGrab™ ...
Release 2.5.x software now includes...
• SUPPORT FOR VIRTUAL MEMORY
Allows the highest resolutions - Even with low memory Amigas (All Hard Drive Systems without the need for an MMU, requiring just 1Mb. Hard Drive Space).

• ADDITIONAL TELETEXT FACILITIES
With either Terrestrial or Satellite TV signals.
• LARGER PREVIEW WINDOW
Double Resolution and 4 times the area available with previous ProGrab software.
• INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT
Now works with composite PAL, SECAM and NTSC Straight from the box!

* Standard ProGrab hardware is PAL/SECAM/NTSC compatible. Interface mode options are available with PAL & SECAM only. NTSC Only models are available to special order which then support the interface mode fully. Please ask us for full details.

For just **£129.95...**

ProGrab is supplied with everything you'll need +...

- ProGrab™ 24RT Plus Digitiser
- Mains Power Supply Unit
- User Manual
- Latest ProGrab Version 2.5.x Software
- Parallel Port Connecting Cable
- Input sockets for Composite and SVHS.

PCMCIA Interface for A1200 and A600 - Only £34.95

ProGrab's optional PCMCIA Interface includes the latest version software and extends performance for serious/professional users - offering the following benefits...

- Faster Downloading Times (up to FIVE times quicker)
- Improved animation speeds of up to 11fps (mono) and 3.5fps (colour)
- Sound sampling and animation capabilities (separate sound sampler required)
- Saving of animations direct to your Amiga's hard drive
- Freeing of your Amiga Parallel Port for use by a printer or other parallel peripheral device

ProGrab™ supports any Amiga with Kickstart 2.04 or later & a minimum of 1.5Mb. free RAM.

+ A video source cable will be required to match your own equipment set up - Ask for details.

Pro-GRAB™
S-VHS 24RT Plus

Camcorder User commented... "If you're looking for a high resolution 24 bit digitiser then, at this price, ProGrab 24RT represents great value for money!"

camcorder
user



ProGrab™ - Voted as **The Best Video Hardware** product in Amiga. This is especially pleasing because the award comes from the Amiga Shopper magazine's readers...
Our Satisfied Customers!

ProGrab™ - Amiga Shopper **95% STAR Buy** and remarks like... "Sharp, crisp and faithful to the original colours, we were mighty impressed" and... "Highly Recommended. Whether you are a Videographer or a Graphic Artist, look to the ProGrab 24RT Plus. It's a winner!"



ProGrab™ - Amiga Format **93% Gold Rating** and comments... "ProGrab 24RT Plus is quite simply the digitiser to get", "the value for money - no other digitiser offers so much for so little" "Offers far more features than any other digitiser near the price."

CJ Amiga said ProGrab™ is... "Just the job for beginners and semi-professionals on a tight budget" and, "very hard to beat. For the money, nothing can touch it!"

AMIGA

Get your hands on NEW ProGrab Plus - Post or FAX your requirements (Quantity Trade Prices Available) on the order form provided OR, if you'd simply like further information please contact...

GH

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS

Gordon Harwood Computers Limited,
New Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire DE55 7BP.
FAX: 01 773 831040 or...

TELEPHONE

01 773 836781

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms:	Initial(s):	Surname:
Address:		
County (Country):		
Daytime Phone:		Postcode:
Evening Phone:		
ProGrab Plus™ @ £129.95 inc. p&p £ :		Overseas Customers... Please call for prices, shipping etc. Card holder's signature:
PCMCIA Interface @ £34.95 inc. p&p £ :		
V 2.5.x S/W (User Upgrade) @ £4.95 £ :		
Optional FAST Courier Delivery @ £6.95 £ :		
TOTAL £ :		
Card No	Valid From: (Switch Only)	
Expiry Date	Issue Number: (Switch Only)	
Department:		

I enclose a Cheque/Bank Draft/Postal Order for £ _____ : made payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS LIMITED



ScreenScene



This month's batch of games releases sees some old favourites with the words deluxe, extra or turbo tacked onto them. Does this trend in the software industry of releasing sequels to

successful games mean that we are getting a completely new game in the same genre as the successful original? Or do we end up with something which is essentially the same game but with a few added extras. I think it depends on the results.

In the case of SSFII Turbo the updated version of this beat 'em up classic is very welcome indeed. Gametek's version of the Turbo edition is a much better conversion than US Gold's of the super edition.

Super Skidmarks Extra is basically 12 new tracks for the original superb game. Gloom Deluxe, however, although improved graphics wise remains largely the same. If you've already got a copy of Gloom then I wouldn't advise you to splash out on this. However, if you've yet to get yourself a copy of this excellent Doom clone then make sure you get the Deluxe version because it's the best version of Gloom yet.

Perhaps, software companies could take a leaf out of Team 17's book when it comes to releasing games built on earlier successes. Team 17's smash Alien Breed is to be soon followed by a sequel - Alien Breed 3D II (The Killing Fields). From the early version we've seen it looks like it's going to be a totally new game but still retaining all the things that made us love the original Breed. Great stuff.

Finally, one our most popular cover disks ever, XTreme Racing, is finally finished. You'll be glad to know that it was worth the wait.

Lisa Collins
Deputy Editor



XTreme Racing II p42



Alien Breed 3D II p38

PREVIEWS

- Alien Breed 3D II.....38
- Watchtower.....38

REVIEWS

- XTreme Racing 42
- SSF II Turbo..... 47
- Gloom Deluxe 51
- Super Skidmarks Extra 52
- Airbus A320 55

TIPS & GUIDES

- Vampyra 56
- Snip Tips 59



Super Street Fighter II Turbo P47



Gloom Deluxe p51

Now compatible with both VHS and S-VHS!

only the best v...
ive broadcasts o...
his real time PAL...
ashed the price o...
ceived rave review...
as earned honou...
azines too!
Video Technology...
me, after tim...
V with SCART outp...
er... the choice is yo...
are, select an image...
the on screen prev...
because the hardwa...
me, there's no need...
on the source devi...
download and view...
iga screen. ProGrab...
wing and capturing...
or satellite sources.

ge with your favourit...
graphics package...
ly does make...
simple!

AR™
ET Plus
making price...
camcor
USE

Video Hardware product...
ing because the award com...
er magazines readers...
ied Customers!

Gold Rating and comm...
mply the digiser to get", "In...
digiser offers so much for so...
any other digiser near the...

AMIG
MACAZ

PAR Plus
department:
PUTERS LIMITED

Alien Breed 3D II

The Killing Grounds

■ Due: April ■ Publisher: Team 17 © 01924 267776

It's back and it means business. Alien Breed 3D was a top rated game but Team 17 thought they could do better. And no-one believed them.



If you look at the back page of the manual for *Alien Breed 3D*, Andy Clitheroe is credited with a lot of things: programming, game code, graphics, game design and manual writing. What they haven't credited him with is being a big sopp

show off. It all started over a year ago when a mate of his girlfriend, Jackie, got *Doom* on the PC. She said it was brilliant so, just to impress her, big Andy said something like: "I could do a game like that for you darling, no problem!" So he furiously set out to prove his manhood and created a 3D maze engine and editor, some scary aliens and, after buying Martyn Brown a couple of Caffreys ales (vouchers for Caffreys included with game

demos reputedly elicit a much more positive response from Mr. Brown), had it released as *Alien Breed 3D*. Jackie was impressed. Allegedly.

And so were thousands of people who bought the game. Something still worried Martyn Brown though: cheeky usurpers were launching products with much better resolution ("but not playability" according to him) than his cherished *Breed* and he just wasn't going to lie down on



the pub floor and take it. This is where it gets weird, but stay with me.

Andy Clitheroe, ensconced in a Rocky mountain love nest with his mind on other things, was unwilling to come out of retirement just to satisfy Brown's jealous megalomania though, and it seemed as if all we would get was a *Breed 3D Special Edition*, with extra levels and the editor. Then a mercenary game producer called Phil kidnapped Jackie, and the only way to get her back was for Andy to start work on a new *Breed 3D*. The stage was set for a dramatic comeback.

Watchtower

■ Due: February ■ Publisher: OTM © 01827 312 302

As the old proverb goes "Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery". Maybe Warner might take this stance when they see *Watchtower* OTM's latest release. Or perhaps the boys and girls at Warner might spend weeks stomping around their offices muttering: 'those unoriginal-

thinking swines at OTM have ripped off our top selling game *Chaos Engine* and what are we gonna do about it!" But then OTM could retort with other trusted proverbs such as "if it ain't broke don't fix it" (not a proverb I know) or "only the best get better". Or the similarity at this early stage could be coincidental because when we spoke to OTM's Martin Lown he said he'd never even seen

Chaos Engine before. However, he might get a chance to something of it soon as *Chaos 2* is currently in development.

Either way, there's no getting away from the fact that *Watchtower*, although presently in its embryonic stages, is uncannily like the excellent shoot 'em up

Chaos Engine. In *Watchtower* you are a commando with a set of military style missions that must be completed. Although these missions take place over differing terrain - jungle, desert, city - the basic premise is the same: shoot all armed soldiers before they get you, blow away anything such as heavy wooden crates that get in your way to get more rifles, grenades, and other bonus pick ups. Sounds familiar.

So far *Watchtower* looks and feels very similar to *Chaos Engine*. To their credit, the Finnish based Development team, CyberArts have done a great job with the graphics. The demo version we received looked superb and it was also very easy to play. The graphics are in another league compared to OTM's other forays into the gaming world: *Virtual Karting* and the infamous



▲ Soldiers to the left, grenades to the right. Our man's stuck in the middle with you.

British Touring Car Challenge.

We've only seen the first level of *Watchtower* and it looks good so far. The finished version will determine how far it matches up to the high standard of *Chaos Engine* and if it does, great. *Watchtower* should be released next month. It will be two-player, hard disk installable and will run on the A1200/A4000 and CD32. ■

Lisa Collins



▲ Top left: blow this crate away and you've got yourself a heavy duty rifle. Right: these crates reveal some bonus pick ups.



▲ See the ripples on the floor? That's water. You can walk through it standing up or completely submerged. Some weapons will not work under water though. Top right: The level editor.

Which is, as you may have realised, a load of rubbish. But it's much more exciting than what really happened, believe me.

For all Amigas!

We published screenshots of the new game a couple of months ago and they have also been available on Team 17's Web site. These have caused some controversy because of their quality: people have written to and Emailed Team 17 stating their disbelief that they're actually from the game. And to be quite honest we had our own doubts. So I hopped into my car and spent four hours on the M1 crawling to Ossett, *Breed* Global HQ, to find out.

Three seconds after loading a level of the game I became a believer. What is now known as *The Killing Grounds* is so much different from the first one, it seems almost a complete re-write. But, according to Andy, most of the groundwork was already done in the first one and the editor remains essentially the same.

There will actually be two versions of the game released in the same box. One is the long awaited 1x1 pixel version we've got screenshots of, the other is going to be a 2x2 pixel version, similar in look to the first *Breed 3D*, though with the same levels as the

higher spec version. The big news is that the latter is designed to work not just on basic A1200s (the 1x1 pixel mode is too slow without an accelerator) it also will work on any 2Mb Amiga with an 020 or better processor. ECS Amiga owners previously denied the joys of *Breed 3D* have a lot to look forward too if this version works as planned.

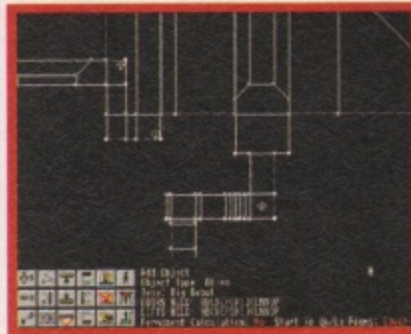
Lights 'n' glare

But what I really want to see was the 1x1 pixel game and although it's not going to be finished for another two months (a March/April release is on the cards) it's coming along nicely. I was shown it running on an 030 50MHz upgraded Amiga 1200 and with a two thirds screen size it was faster than either of its main competitors, *Gloom* and *Breathless*, though creatures still have to be added. Only one of the old aliens is being retained: the red demon dog, and at least eight new ones are being rendered in *Imagine*.

Apart from all the visual advantages inherent in the gorgeous screen mode, other new features include a look up/down option a la *Breathless* as well as the 'ducking' and running options of the original. Weapon shots now have real time lighting, illuminating the dark corridors they are fired down and the various lamps and torches littered throughout each maze have shimmering glare and smoke effects, adding realism.

Intelligence

More frantic news is that the game is no longer just a matter of



killing aliens, getting keys and leaving the level; *The Killing Grounds* will feature a defined mission for each level. According to producer Phil Quirke-Webster "the style of gameplay is much more like *Heretic* than *Doom*. We wanted to make it more mission based than just strictly shoot 'em up". Towards this end the aliens now have a much improved artificial intelligence. "In truth they had no AI at all in *Breed 3D*", according to Andy Clitheroe, "it just seemed as though they had. This time they can communicate with each other and operate in teams. If you make noise in one part of a level, or you shoot an alien, you can be sure his team will be after you fast".

And because of a bigger emphasis on platforms and multi-layered levels, with the up-down firing option, the player will also be able to pick up a jet pack and fuel icons. "This adds a new dimension to the game", claims Andy, "there are floating aliens, but now you have more mobility too. You'll also be able to pick up combination back-packs which contain some ammo, some health and some fuel, rather than just picking up one at a time". One of the most atmospheric aspects of

the original was the water levels, allowing you to duck under. They are retained in *The Killing Grounds* but look even better.

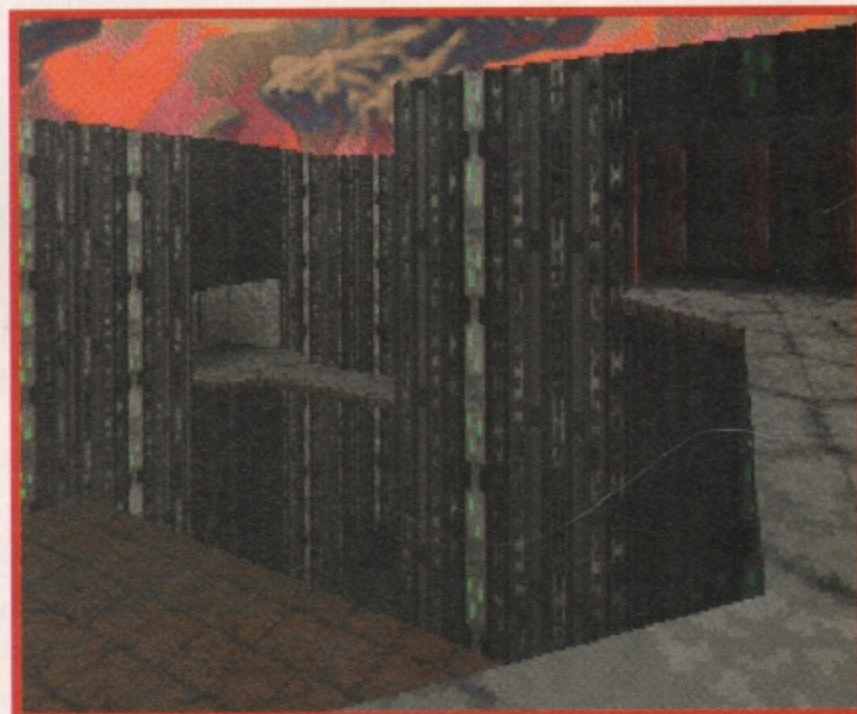
This version will also be supplied with the full map editor allowing you to create completely new mazes and drop in aliens with relative ease. According to Phil: "in the manual we'll use the existing levels as a sort of tutorial for people to mess about with, then they can create their own ones".

I can conform that *Alien Breed 3D II: The Killing Grounds* is stunning in motion, not just in screenshots. If Andy manages to get all of the features he's promised into the final game, with anywhere near the speed I saw it running at, they're onto a winner. We should have a review in the next two months. ■

Alan Dykes



▲ Phil Quirke-Webster (left), Andy Clitheroe in Team 17's development dungeon.



▲ The mazes are now even more complicated and multi-layered. The addition of a jet pack should make them more navigable though.


EPIC MARKETING

CD ROM SOFTWARE



Emulators Unlimited contains Software emulation tools for the Amiga & PC. Spread over the two platforms are emulators for: Apple, BBC, Commodore 64, Commodore VIC20, Amstrad CPC, Apple Mac, Gameboy, Atari ST, MSX, Apple200, Atari 800, Atari1040ste, Sinclair QL, Unix and more. Also features hundreds of games, tools etc for most of the emulators.


EMULATORS UNLIMITED NEW!!! (CD117) £19.99



Sound FX Sensation is an original new CD that contains hundreds of megabytes of high quality samples. A superb CD for game makers, demo makers, or even film makers. Hundreds of Sound FX subjects include Animals, Wild life, Nature, Explosions, Creatures, Scary stuff, Science fiction samples, House hold noises, car crashes, and hundreds more.


Suitable for use on any Amiga configuration. Available April 1996

SOUND FX SENSATION (CD165) pre-order price £14.99



Adult Sensation is possibly the Amiga's largest selling adult title. It features over 4,000 high quality 256 colour images of the "adult" nature. Image viewers and converters are included for every configuration of Amiga. (OVER 18 ONLY)

ADULT SENSATION (CD01) £19.99



Adult Sensation 2 not only contains 4,000 new colour images but also includes tons of adult related samples, adult music modules, tons of adult stories, adult animations, black&white 70's photos, adult games and more. (OVER 18)

ADULT SENSATION 2 The new batch (CD115) £19.99



Available now, this CD contains around 2,000 especially chosen high quality GIF Images. Viewers & graphic converters are included for easy and quick access to any of the pictures on any Amiga. (OVER 18 ONLY)


SEXY SENSATIONS (CD169) £19.99



Available sometime in February '96 this CD actually contains over 2,000 true 3 Dimensional colour images. 3D viewing software and top quality 3D glasses are also supplied. Order now for immediate despatch upon release.

ADULT SENSATION 3D EXCLUSIVE! (CD145) £19.99


SPECIAL EDITION PACK (Order code: CD180)
ADULT SENSATION 1 & 2 FOR JUST £29.99 +P&P



World of Clipart is a double CD-ROM containing around 40,000 mono and colour clipart images contained in over 100 categories in IFF, GIF, PCX, CDR, EPS, TIF, & BMP. Tools for converting images to another format are included for both the PC & Amiga. Subjects include:

Animals, Anatomy, Babies, Men, Women, Trees, Reptiles, Insects, Xmas, Religious, Planes, Vehicles, Ships, Toys, Zodiac signs, Eye catchers, Humour, Cats, Dogs, Computers, Technology, Sealife, Space, Symbols, Royalty, Dinosaurs, Plants, Nature, Ads, Tools, Astrology, Hands, Birds, Business, Office, Workers, Cartoon, Lion King, Education, Food, Gardening, Holidays, Houses & Buildings, Helicopters, Children, Banners, Medieval, Military, Monsters, Music, Sports (football, golf, Aerobics, Olympics, etc), Transport, Trains, War and Peace. **Rated 94%**

WORLD OF CLIPART Plus DOUBLE CD (CD77) £17.99



This CD contains information that NOBODY wants you to know about and includes tons of megabytes of text documents and photographs relating to UFO sightings and abductions etc since 1941 as well as hundreds for "classified" documents.

ENCOUNTERS (CD179) £14.99



AGA experience contains hundreds of megabytes of AGA animations, mega demos, tools, graphics etc. basically everything ever released for AGA based machines. **Rated over 90%**

AGA EXPERIENCE (CD168) £19.99




Lucky Dip volume 2 contains stacks of games, demos, clipart, fonts, music, tools, graphics utilities, Animations, Sound FX, Samples, and loads more. (now with Amiga front end) A bargain!

LUCKY DIP Volume 2 (CD163) £5.99



This CD contains almost 10 variations of the worlds most addictive and loved game. Nearly all the games are to run directly from CD, and archived versions are also included.

NOTHING BUT TETRIS (CD148) £5.99



SCI-FI Sensation is an exciting new CD-ROM containing over 1.3GIG of SCI-FI images, animations, 3D objects, Sound FX, Documents, Themetunes, Scripts & SCI-FI games. Subjects included are: Babylon5, Startrek (The original, TNG, Deep Space 9 and Voyager), Batman, Dr Who, Thunderbirds, Robocop, Sea Quest DSV, Bladerunner, Aliens, Terror hawks, 2001. Blake7, Battlestar Galactica, Tron, Total Recall, 2010, Space 1999 etc.

SCI-FI SENSATION v2 DOUBLE CD (CD118) £19.99



CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CDROM TITLES FREE! WITH ALL ORDERS OVER 25.00

FCD54. ILLUSIONS 3D
FCD74. ESSENTIAL UTILITES
FCD12. HOTTEST 4
FCD47. PRO FONTS & CLIPART
FCD60. MULTIMEDIA MANIA
FCD163. LUCKY DIP VOLUME TWO

FREE PHONE: 0500 ONE FREE ONE 486
 At the time of ordering please request your free CD preference.



If your into Horror then this original CD ROM will please you no end. It contains Thousands of gruesome images, tons of gory animations. Bloody games. Spine tingling horror type sounds, Horror stories, Earlie music modules. Pictures & animations from hundreds of horror films and heaps of real-life blood n' guts. (Adults only)

HORROR SENSATION NEW (CD144) £19.99




Over 7000 royalty free colour images. Subjects include: cats, aviation, animals, people, hi-tech, space, cars, trains, textures, nature, sports, pin-ups, boats, flowers, plants, seasons, birds, technology, raytraced, cartoons, fantasy, art, reptiles etc, etc.

GIF SENSATION DOUBLE CD (CD128) £19.99



Arcade Classics is an original collection of ALL your old arcade favourites, including Amiga & PC veriations of: PACMAN, SPACE INVADERS, ASTERIODS, MISSILE COMMAND, PENGU, FROGGER, LOAD RUNNER, GALAXIANS, DONKEY KONG, NUMEROUS TETRIS GAMES, BATTLE-ZONE, TEMPEST, COMBAT, TRON, SPACE WARZ, THRUST, Q-BERT, HUNCHBACK, MOON PATROL, TRAIL BLAZER, BREAKOUT, CENTREPEDE, CYCLES, BEZERK, SNAKE, SCRAMBLE, PING PONG, BREAKOUT, NUMEROUS C64 CONVERSIONS, A COLLECTION OF JEFF MINTER GAMES AND HUNDREDS MORE. Over 600mb of unforgettable retro-gaming. Keyboard recommended.

ARCADE CLASSICS Rated 87% AC (CD76) Now £5.99




Contains our most popular floppy based software titles on one giant CD-ROM. Now you can purchase the entire Epic collection in one go. This compilation contains hundreds of megabytes of Amiga software. subjects include: Professional mono clipart, colour part, numerous 3D objects for Imagine & Lightwave, Colour, Bitmap, Compugraphic fonts & Adobe fonts, Graphics converters, Music tutorials, Beginners guide, 3D stereogram generators, Hundreds of Sound FX and samples, Virus Killers, Hard disk installer & tools, Various Hardware projects, A number of classic demo's, Hundreds of games and more... *Supplied with printed Index.

THE EPIC COLLECTION v2 NEW PRICE!!! (CD100X) £5.99




Retro gaming at it's best. Around 500 all-time classic spectrum game files on one CD-ROM. Emulators included for Amiga, Mac, Atari ST & PC (dos & Windows). Games include Manic Mayhem, Skool daze, Monty mole, Startrek, The Jet Set Willy, The Hobbit, Strip Poker, Danger Mouse, The Sentinel, Micro Olympics, Under Wurlde, Urdium, Atac, River raid, Barbarian, Hunchback and around 5000 other classic spectrum game files including multi-load games. Specy part 2 also contains hundreds of documents containing instructions for most games aswell as hundreds of specy game cheats. Keyboard required.

SPECCY SENSATION 2 (CD119) £5.99



The largest collection of Magic Workbench icons, Backdrops and tools ever compiled. Includes well over 5,000 Icons, Over 600 selected Magic WB backdrops, and megabytes of WB desktop enhancer tools/utilities. Suitable for any Kickstart2/3 based Amiga.

MAGIC WORKBENCH ENHANCER (CD152) £5.99



The Grolier electronic Multimedia encyclopedia contains thousands of pages of information on every subject, with Thousands of great photographs and illustrations and hundreds of sound clips from the BBC this CD-ROM is an essential purchase for all CD-ROM users.

GROLIER ENCYCLOPEDIA (CD46x) £29.99

UK FREE PHONE Order line: 0500 131 486
 Overseas Order / Enquiry line: 01793 514183 Fax: 01793 514187

Epic Marketing, 138-139 Victoria Rd, Swindon, Wilts. SN1 3BU. UK
 UK & EUROPE Open Monday-Saturday, Please make cheques payable to: EPIC.
 P&P in UK = £1 per title, Overseas P&P = £2 per title, Free colour CD list available. E&OE

EPIC MARKETING (AUSTRALIA)
 If you live in Australia or New-Zealand you can now purchase any of the above CD ROM titles from our Sydney based premises. Send your orders or enquiries to:
EPIC. 36 Forest Road, Heathcote, NSW. 2233. Australia.
 Please make cheques payable to A. SPITERI

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

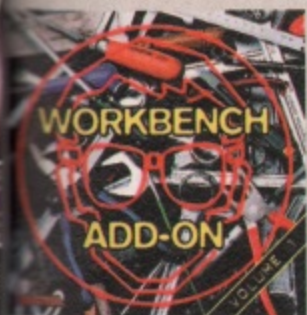
NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____

 MACHINE _____
 PAYMENT METHOD _____
 CREDIT CARD DETAILS _____
 EXP DATE _____

CU AMIGA

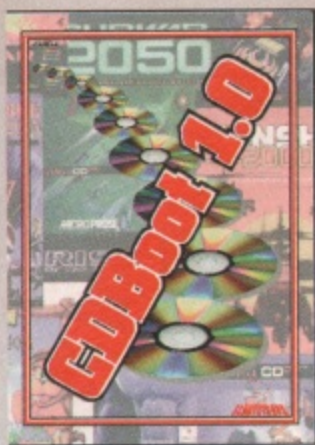
PLEASE SUPPLY PRICES INC

ITEMS	QTY	PRICE
TOTAL GOODS VALUE		£
POST & PACKING		£
AMOUNT ENCLOSED		£



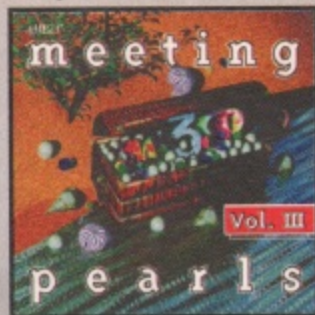
Workbench Add-On Volume 1

Workbench Add-On CD-ROM is the ideal companion to your Amiga. On this CD you will not only find the best programs, but also the software for the Amiga, but you will also get them ready-to-run on other platforms. In addition to this there is an installer script that installs all programs to your harddisk. This CD-ROM contains all areas of interest, all the programmer, the user, the gamer will find what they are looking for. On this CD-ROM there are many shareware programs, some of them are freeware. If you get registered, there is e.g. Shapeshifter for 40,- DM (instead of 50,- DM), in addition to this there is a 50 MB Mac application that you can start playing around with Mac applications. Then there is PowerPlayer for 20,- DM (instead of 30,- DM), of course, loads of modules with it, so that you can use AmigaWin, the new X11-server for the Amiga for 40,- DM, instead of \$50. You can save more than 100,- DM on this CD. Therefore you only have to send in the appropriate check to the author of the program. £24.95



CDBoot 1.0

CDBoot is a fantastic new product that enables you to use almost any CD32 games on an A1200 or A4000 (with AT- or SCSI-CD-ROM drive and any filesystem). You can create a configuration file for each CD, containing information on the Joypad emulation. You can also save the highscore of each CD32 game. The usage and installation of CDBoot is very easy, also for beginners, due to the excellent English manual. Since the compatibility is very high, you can use 98% of CD32 games currently available. CDBoot is an excellent software solution for all Amiga-Freaks, who would like to enter the world of CD32 games! £34.95



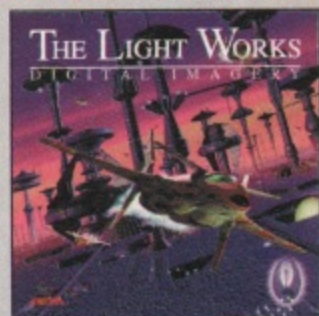
Meeting Pearls Vol. III

The Meeting Pearls Volume III contains 650 MB of the finest FD software via a special user interface, which has been created to allow you to find the program of your choice with ease. The contents: 10 MB Packer, Cruncher, Archive Programs - 3 MB CD-ROM Utilities - 21 MB Communication and Network Programs - 5 MB Debugging Tools - 29 MB Development Tools - 13 MB Floppy, Hard Disk and SCSI Programs - 8 MB Educational Programs - 9 MB Games - 35 MB Graphics Programs - 39 MB Internet Movie Database, Updated Version - 7 MB MIDI Tools and Programs - 27 MB Mods - 12 MB Music Programs - 21 MB Pictures - 13 MB AmiTCP and more for Networking - 60 MB Documentation, CD-ROM Databases, etc. - 96 MB PostTeX 1.4 - not previous available on any CD-ROM - 15 MB Utilities - 30 MB HTML-Pages - Collections of datatypes, benchmark programs, icons, programs for amateur radio and electrical/electronic engineering are also included. £9.95



XiPaint V3.2

XiPaint is a leading edge, 24-bit paint program. It's suited to the demands of novice and expert alike, and within a short time, you too will be able to produce colourful and creative art in 16.8 million colours. This version of XiPaint provides a professional paint program at an unbeatable price/performance ratio. Overview of Features: Diverse point functions including colour, contrast and saturation adjustment - Mask, outline, recolor and fill functions - Airbrush with adjustable spray functions - Light-Hab function for manipulating montages and animations - Text functions with anti-aliasing using Compugraphic fonts - Support for a variety of graphic formats - Unlimited Undo - Diverse manipulation of alpha channel - Supports many graphic cards - Layers to combine different projects - ARexx port - Drag & Drop colours - External filter modules - Extensive documentation - 60 textures, 50 landscapes, 30 other pictures and many fonts included. £49.95



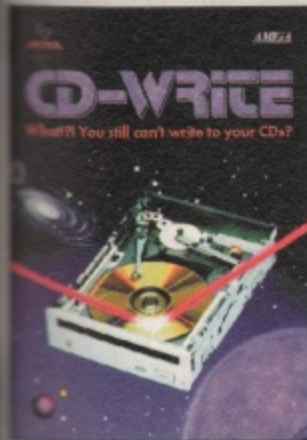
The Light Works

Raytracing - A fascinating area of the computer graphics. Pictures from the computer, perfectly rendered, fascinate people all over the world. The Amiga was the first computer to be used for raytracing and today it is still a leader, with many high quality programs. A raytracer artist is Tobias J. Richter from Cologne/Germany whose detailed objects stun the people. Especially his space ships famous science fiction films are used to demonstrate the capabilities of a raytracing program. The objects are highly detailed and extremely realistic due to the application of complex surface textures of the models. Until now it was difficult to acquire these objects in order to create ones own scenes or animations. £29.95



NetNews Offline Vol. 1

NetNews Offline Vol. 1 is the first disk of a new bimonthly published series of Amiga CD-ROMs which contains all Amiga-related newsgroups from the internet. Every volume features about 50.000 articles which contain hot rumours, important information about aspects of the Amiga, press-releases, discussions and flame wars. A newsreader is included. NetNews Offline is the cheap alternative of getting in touch with Usenet. £14.95



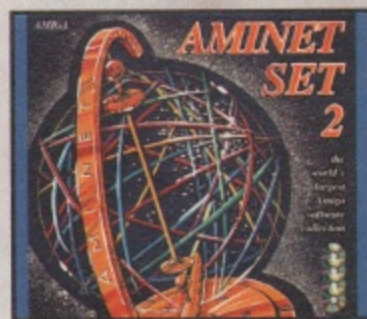
CD-Write

How do you still can't write to your CDs? CD-ROMs have long been an integral part of Amiga computing. Many users already own a CD-ROM drive, and the number of software packages available on CD-ROMs grows steadily. Until now, though, it was not possible to write to CDs. We have solved this problem with our new revolutionary technology. Ralph Babel and Stefan Ossowski's Schatztruhe are the present what can be considered a marvel of technology. This software enables you to virtually write to CDs with an ordinary CD-ROM drive. From now on, you will be able to write, delete, and erase your CDs. This product will take you into a new era, and enable you to utilize CD-ROM technology to its fullest. £44.95



Aminet Set 1

Aminet is the world's largest collection of freely distributable Amiga software. Up to 10,000 users access the vast archives every day and countless programmers publish directly via Aminet. Until recently access to Aminet was restricted to international network users. With Aminet Set 1, consisting of 4 CDs, the complete archive is published for the first time. This CD-ROM-collection, which is dated January 1995, offers an almost inexhaustible reservoir of top-value Shareware. A wide variety of programs is included: Applications, Games, Demos, Pictures, Mods, Animations, Developer-Material, ... It contains approximately 4 gigabytes of software in 12,500 archives and you will enjoy the comfortable user-interface. £29.95



Aminet Set 2

AMINET SET 2, dated November 1995, consists of approximately 4 gigabytes of software in 12,000 archives. Whether you like applications, games, communications or programming, the SET gives you all you need. Easy to use index files and search facilities make accessing it a pleasure. £34.95



Aminet 9

Still available! £14.95



Aminet 10

Aminet CD 10, dated February 1996, consists of approximately 1.1 gigabytes of software in 3600 archives. Since the release of Amine CD 9 more than 500 MB new software has appeared. The current edition has a special focus on fonts, more than 1000 fonts from the internet were included. User friendly access software makes the Amine CD 10 a pleasure to use. £14.95



FreshFish 10

This CD-ROM-series, produced directly by Fred Fish, provides users with hundreds of megabytes of the latest freely released software. Published approximately every two months, this is a two CD set containing new submissions since the last issue, as well as an ever growing selection of tools, libraries, utilities and other useful material that is updated with every issue. £24.95



Gamers' Delight II

This CD contains 1070 games for the Commodore Amiga from differing categories. Action, Jump & Run, Card Games, Puzzles, Strategy Games - a whole range of computer entertainment awaits! Gamers' Delight will hold you captivated for hours and guarantees long-lasting pleasure. 70 games are commercial versions - no public domain & no demo! This CD can be run on any Amiga with CD-ROM drive, 1 MB free memory and Joystick/Joypad. £26.95

All products are available in your local Amiga-shop or through national mail-order-companies

International Distributor

GTI
Grenville Trading International GmbH
Zimmersmühlenweg 73
61440 Oberursel · Germany
Tel +49-6171-85937
Fax +49-6171-8302
EMail: Compuserve 100336,1245

XTreme Racing

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Black Magic/Siltunna © 01302 890 000



Billed as one of the best racing games in a long time last month's cover disk gave you a taste of what to expect. And by golly it's good.

As the old saying goes: 'If the mountain won't come to Mohammed, he'll render a new one in *Vista Pro*'. If you're in the heart of rural England gagging for decent games and no-one is producing them, you've got to do

it yourself. And so a young lad with big, steel toecapped boots and an internet account set himself the task of not quite recreating *Mario Kart* on Amiga. Alex Amsel, Wolves supporter, programmer and game designer, claims: "It's actually not at all like *Mario Kart*, any resemblances are only superficial". And he's right you know, there's not a Mario or Yoshi in sight.

Despite very little advance publicity Siltunna's little gem has raised a lot of interest and we were eager for the full title to arrive in: especially after last month's cover demo. This was one of the most popular disks ever, if the amount of phone calls and letters we've received about it is anything to go by. The boxed game finally arrived the day before our Christmas hols and we had it up and running, serial linked between two Amigas in a flash. Luckily, after Christmas, Lisa was on extended holidays and the cattle prod she normally uses to extract reviews from us was hung up on the wall, well out of harm's



▲ This is where you want to start each time. It's not so easy though, you (well, I) usually begin at the back.



▲ Four players at a time! It's very cramped and a tad slow. But it's good.



▲ It honestly looks better than this in A1200 blitter mode and it is playable. But with an accelerator ...

way. So we spent ages playing it, examining every nook and cranny of every track with every car: purely for research purposes of course.

A barrel of fish

But there were a couple of things that really puzzled us about *XTreme Racing* before it ever turned up. Who were Siltunna? Where did they get the weird name? Why had we never heard of it before?



First things first, Siltunna consists of two chaps from Staffordshire, Alex Amsel and Richard Whittall, helped by



▲ Two player mode. Get another Amiga and a serial cable though and you can have up to eight players!

dozens of wonderful graphics and sound wizards, idea people and the general sort of top class lads and lasses that hang around programmers' bedrooms. They also solicited much help and

Suicidal bystanders

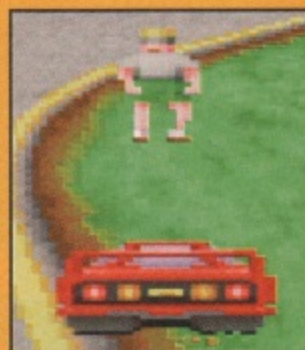
Racing around *XTreme's* tracks, one can't fail to notice the poor fools standing vulnerably on corners or wandering over and back on the track. If you hit one it's pretty messy but we all have to put up with these sort of trials and tribulations.



▲ Hello man. Mind if I bump into you for the camera?



▲ This is some sort of weird floating Chicken. Soon it'll be dinner.



▲ A rather large short trousers wearing idiot stands on a corner ...



▲ And regrets it. Scenes like this are accompanied by a squelch.

ing



▲ A boring options menu. But look, you have a choice of five types of music.



▲ The overhead viewer allows you to see the lie of the land before starting the race.

encouragement from Mark Sibly in New Zealand who has lent the Black Magic name to the project in a publishing capacity, as well as advising on certain aspects of the gameplay and design: such is his faith in it.

The name Silltunna is Swedish in origin and means 'barrel of fish', which the lads think is a right laugh. They claim it doesn't really signify anything, it just sounds cool. Development only started in August 1995 after Alex had contacted Richard when some artwork by him was published in CU Amiga Mag's Art Gallery. I'd say that's some achievement: 0-100% finished in under six months!

Weapons

XTreme Racing is fairly conventional in terms of setup, after all

it's a racing game. There are 12 tracks, eight cars, a single race mode, a season mode, a championship mode and a death match. Hold on. Death match? The latter is available in two or more player mode and involves competitors driving a car around a choice of maze-like circuits trying to bump each other off, and it's top fun. The reason this mode has been included is that weapons are available in *XTreme Racing*, though you can disable this in the options menu if you like.

Certain points on each track are littered with question marks. When you run over a question mark it will yield a random icon of some sort. These include jumps and turbos and, more importantly, weapons. These are divided up into roughly three categories: passive, active, and booby traps. Passive weapons include forward and backward firing bombs, quad directional rockets and simple line of sight rockets. Active weapons include homing missiles, sheep (a woolly missile), delayed action mines and direction changers (which effect the steering of opponents). Booby traps include mines and laughing bananas which are designed to be dropped on the driving line so that other cars will run over them. It's no fun if you hit these yourself.

The object of all these bomb-tastic shenanigans is to enable you (or a computer/human opponent) to gain the advantage in a race. If there's one thing more satisfying than passing another car through sheer driving skill, it's blowing them up first and then passing them. This can also happen to you though, and if you set



▲ The wacky beach level features shark patrols which send the car spinning like a top should you run into them. Unfortunately, avoiding a shark often lands your car in deep water, where it will sink from sight.

Sand and snot

There are twelve tracks divided up into six zones in *XTreme Racing*. The idea remains the same for all, but the difficulty levels and sort of obstacles encountered keep the game interesting.



▲ The Floating City levels are fraught with high flying hi-jinks and over-the-edge into the chasm of no return danger. We approve.



▲ The Castle levels feature no castles but lots of juvenile nose mucus (the green areas). Drive over the question marks and pick up weapons.



▲ The grasslands are indeed surrounded by lush green grass and also contain dangerous 'got that sinking feeling' lakes of doom.



▲ The relatively straightforward road circuits are ideal for practicing those driving lines and brakework artistry we all fancy ourselves at.



▲ The Toxic Refinery levels are among the most dangerous in the game. Sharp bends and awkward jumps are the order of the day.

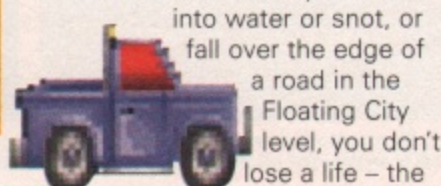


▲ And so to the beach for some relaxation. In season mode this is dreadfully slow 'till you upgrade your car, but it's good fun when fast.

the race on one of the higher of three difficulty levels it happens with alarming frequency.

Wacky tracks

The twelve tracks are divided up into six different zones. The most conventional of these are the Road Circuits and the Grasslands tracks. The least conventional are the Floating City and Toxic Refinery ones which are all futuristic and moody. All feature jumps and obstacles, some of which are dangerous, some of which will merely slow you down. In the Castle tracks there are big gaps in the circuit which have to be jumped. To do so you need to hit the ramps placed in front of them at considerable speed and at the right angle. If you miss the ramp or hit it too slowly you'll end up sinking in a green sea, known childishly by Silltunna as "The Sea Of Snot". Similar scenarios exist on other levels. When you sink



into water or snot, or fall over the edge of a road in the Floating City level, you don't lose a life - the



▲ Driving through the water slows everyone down, but avoid the deep blue: the car will sink.



▲ In two-player death match mode you and a friend get to shoot at each other for fun and first place.

computer will place your car past the obstacle you missed but you do lose time and probably several positions on the track.

Other obstacles designed to slow you down include trackside

1st
LAP TIME
00:00
XTreme

begin at the back.

Amiga and a serial to eight players!

graphics and people and a class lads around ms. They lp and

like this beach.



▲ My little prize for winning the race. More importantly, in season mode, you get £2000 for coming first, which will enable you to upgrade your car even more (see below).

spectators whom you can run over, exploding oil barrels and most bizarrely, in the seaside levels, sharks which make your car spin like a top if you hit them.

Speed!

Just how good *XTreme Racing* depends on how fast your Amiga is. Anyone who's seen the demo from last month's magazine will know what I mean. *XTreme* has more menu options than a Chinese takeaway. These include routines for just about every possible upgrade of an AGA machine available.

You can, believe it or not, play *XTreme* on a standard A1200, with 2Mb RAM and no hard drive, but it's a bit like going into a Chinese takeaway and asking for plain boiled rice. The game will automatically opt



for blistered screen routines and you'll see something not dissimilar to *Virtual Karting*, though ten times better in the playability stakes. You can then size the playing screen up or down to suit your speed tastes.

If you have a 1220 or 1230 accelerator and extra RAM you're into spring roll, sweet and sour pork, fried rice and banana fritter territory. It suddenly becomes a tasty and good looking game, with plenty of speed and the option of a slowish, but beautiful 1x1 pixel screenmode. However, if you're really speed hungry, elitist 040 and 060 owners have the equivalent of Mr. Wong's £40 Emperor's Dinner menu with all the trimmings. Full speed 1x1 pixel heaven we reckon.

Had I not played the hi-res versions I would have been able to put up with the blistered

routines. Unlike *VK*, they did not make me sick. However, if you do not have a hard drive or at least a spare external disk drive don't even contemplate investing in *XTreme Racing*. I don't think I've ever sat doing as many disk swaps as I did while testing it on an Amiga with none of the above. It goes beyond frustrating, believe me.

And so ...

I've given *XTreme* two score boxes because it's really almost two different games. As an accelerated game playing off hard drive it's wonderful; best fun we've had in ages. As a standard A1200 game (A4000 owners need not worry, it is fully compatible and great) you will need a minimum of one, preferably two external drives and it can be a bit tedious.

Yes there are other faults, the biggest of which is dodgy collision detection in too many places, making it difficult to accurately judge sharp corners, dodge gunk and pick up question marks, but I'm more than willing to forgive this because it's so much fun you can't bear any grudges.

The final test of any game is how long it delays real work in the office and *XTreme Racing* almost got us all fired. It's true to say that this job could be construed as being a bit cushy; I mean, playing games is all part of a day's work. But there comes a time when joysticks must be downed and keyboards put back on desks so that we can do what we're really paid for: writing. That

time came and went in a flurry of red, blue and yellow cars and as deadlines drew close the threats got louder and playing the game for a bit more 'research' became unjustifiable. Finally the fateful "Forbidden Castle Level 2 that broke the camels back" came along and I had to write or die. Oh well, all good things must come to an end; and there's always next month! ■

Alan Dykes



▲ The camera views are comprehensive. You can monitor other cars in this mode.



▲ These awkward smiling rocks jump up and down and can crush you or block your path.

A spot of season racing against the pros

In season mode you start off with a much slower car than normal. You can still have a multi-player game but you cannot select the tracks, this is automatic. Each track is now littered with gold and silver coins too and while trying to win, or get a decent position, you've got to collect as many of these as possible. In fact if you're losing badly it's best to give up the ghost and just

collect coins. A combination of coins and prize money allows you to upgrade your car in the all important areas of Engine, Brakes, Tire grip etc and also allows you to buy turbos and extra points (enabling you to sneakily climb the ranks by the back door, so to speak). This mode is seriously competitive, though the automatically selected tracks are not always the best.

CURRENT STANDINGS	
NAME	PTS
UKAZEE	53
KURODO	45
SHOD	30
DEITAKU	28
AIKARO	21
URUMI	10
ROZDA	11
DRUTINA	0

▲ That's me, Aikaro. A bad start has left me languishing in fifth place overall.

VEHICLE UPGRADES		
PLAYER	VEHICLE	UPGRADES
AIKARO	VEHICLE	UPGRADES
AIKARO	VEHICLE	UPGRADES
AIKARO	VEHICLE	UPGRADES
AIKARO	VEHICLE	UPGRADES
AIKARO	VEHICLE	UPGRADES

▲ The stars beside the prices indicate how much you've upgraded your car. Five stars is the maximum.

RACE RESULTS				
POS	NAME	PTS	CASH	PRIZE
1ST	AIKARO	2	2000	000 000 00
2ND	UKAZEE	1	1000	000 000 00
3RD	SHOD	1	500	000 000 00
4TH	KURODO	1	250	000 000 00
5TH	DEITAKU	1	125	000 000 00
6TH	URUMI	0	62	000 000 00
7TH	ROZDA	0	31	000 000 00

▲ On top of winning £2000 cash for coming first you can collect over £1000 in coins on the track.

XTREME RACING A1200

system requirements
A1200 2Mb RAM. Supplied on three disks. Hard disk recommended or external floppy essential to retain sanity.

graphics	78%
sound	84%
lastability	80%
playability	91%

OVERALL
Held back by graphics mode and disk loading. **80%**

XTREME ACCELERATED

system requirements
A1200 with 020, 030, 040, 060 accelerator, extra RAM and a hard drive. A CD32 jypad would be nice.

graphics	91%
sound	84%
lastability	93%
playability	91%

OVERALL
The best fun we've had in ages. **91%**

No 57 & 58, Top Floor
Glasshouses Mill
Nr Pateley Bridge
Harrogate
North Yorkshire
HG3 5QH

Marpet

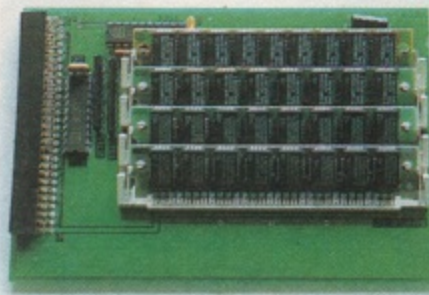
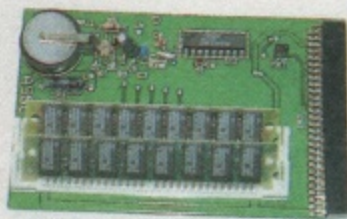
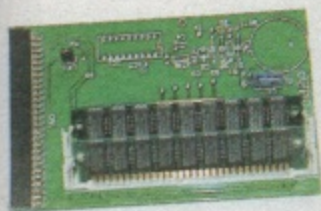
Tel: +44 (0) 1423 712600 Fax: +44 (0) 1423 712601

Leading manufacturers of RAM expansions to all major distributors and dealers, are offering a **WINTER SALE!!** of all their products, **SLASHING** up to 20% off recommended retail prices.

Why not purchase your requirements direct from the manufacturer?

We guarantee despatch within three days

Don't hang around. **ORDER NOW!!**

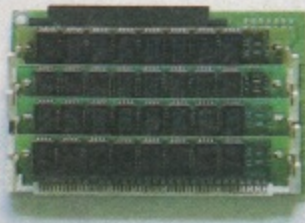
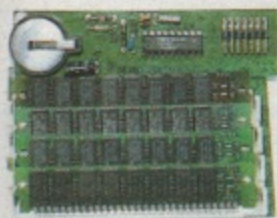


**A500 Plus
Expansion
to 2Mb**

RRP **£29.99**
Our price **£21.99**

RRP Our price

A500 Expansion to 1Mb.....£19.99 ...£16.99
Also available with clock£24.99 ...£20.99



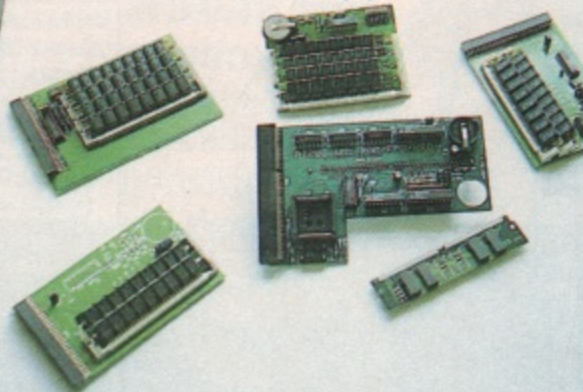
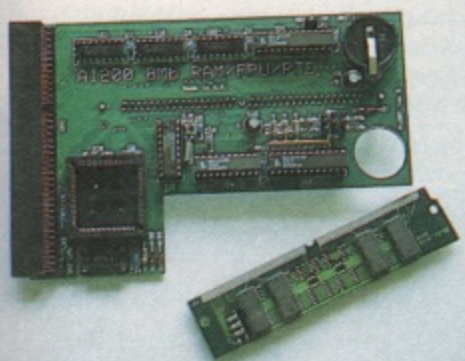
RRP Our price

A600 Expansion to 2Mb ...£29.99 ...£24.99
Also available with clock £39.99 ...£32.99

All prices include VAT and P&P

External Drive£59.99 ...£43.99
(All Amigas)

A1200 Ram Accelerator



**Uses 32bit, 72 way Simms
Built in real-time clock
Optional maths co-processor
Various configurations**

	RRP	Our Price
0Mb	£59.99	£49.99
1Mb	£99.99	£85.99
2Mb	£129.99	£110.99
4Mb	£189.99	£160.99
8Mb	£309.99	£267.99
33MHz F.P.U.	£49.99	£38.99
(and crystal)		

Also S-port (connect CD32 to Amiga). With CD and networking software **£21.99**

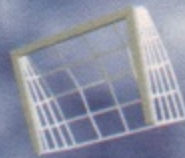
A1200 internal real-time clock **£10.99**

Ring for best prices on 30 and 72 way SIMMS, hard drives, modems, mice etc and we will try to beat any genuine deal.

ACCESS/VISA welcome. 3 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS!!!

01423 712600/fax 712601

Imagine This ...



Pinball Prelude

Now Hard Disk Installable

£29.99

'Best pinball game on Amiga'. AMIGA FORMAT

'Fast balls, original clever design'. AMIGA POWER

'A cracking pinball game'. CD32

Imagine No More.

Send Cheque/P.O for £29.99 and state AGA or Non-AGA to:

EFFIGY SOFTWARE
EFFIGY EMPORIUM
STATION YARD
STATION ROAD
RUSKINGTON
SLEAFORD
LINCOLNSHIRE
NG34 9DG



Pic'n'Mix GRAPHICS



Why be tied to taking "Pot Luck" when buying ClipArt? Now YOU can select your own preferences from the comfort of your own home. Choose from over 3000 images in over 40 Categories. Give yourself a break and TRY BEFORE YOU BUY! Available in Formats suitable for all Amiga Programs (Hi-Res Bitmapped or Scaleable) All images are 8 to 256 Colours....suitable for both Colour and Mono Printers. All clips are artist drawn.....no scanned or traced images here!



INK JET REFILLS

REFILLS (Microfiltered Non-Clog Formula) all Colours from 87p per refill
COMPATIBLE CARTRIDGES As good as original...but cheaper! from £4.99

We have been supplying our Customers with Refill Inks for many years, and most of our sales are re-orders. We demonstrate the quality of our Inks by providing a FULL COLOUR PRINTOUT with every Information Pack. Who else does this?

SELECTAFONT

Pic'n'Mix FONTS

- BEEHOUSE
- CHILLI
- CHINESE
- HEADHUNTER
- STEEL
- INDIANAJ
- KEYBOARD
- STAR
- BLOCK
- WHARMBY
- WOBBLE
- STARS
- ZORRO
- SWING
- CARPE
- Tiptopet
- Open Ho
- POSTCY
- PEACE
- SALTER
- ORIENTAL
- SHANGHAI
- SHRAPNEL
- Medusa
- STENCIL
- STRETCH
- TOYBLOCK
- WEDDIE
- WASHBOOK!
- POWERLINER
- OLDWORD
- WHAT A RELIEF

Unlike some of the cheap and cheerful Font CDs and Disks doing the rounds, our Fonts WORK! Select from over 4000 Fonts in both TRUE TYPE or POSTSCRIPT (ATM) and leave the rest up to us!

For Bulk Buyers we offer some very special deals with Fonts from 7p each

We have been in business since 1991 and pioneered the Pic n Mix concept. Our service is unique with a TECHNICAL HELPLINE for all of our valued Customers

For your FREE 46 Page Information Pack, either Write, Phone, or Fax us.

SELECTAFONT (Dept CU)

84 Thorpe Road, Hawkwell, Nr Hockley, Essex. SS5 4JT

FAX: 01702 200062



PHONE: 01702 202835

Super Street Fighter II

TURBO

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Gametek © 01753 445

Capcom's original Street Fighter is arguably the grandfather of all fighting games. We look at the latest addition to the ranks of fighting games on the Amiga.



Fighting games are here to stay. Even right-on parents who force feed their kids a diet of muesli and liberalism have a vested interest in them. Let me explain ...

No matter how 'nice' darling Tarquin seems to Mummy and Daddy, he is, like all children, no more pacifist than Saddam Hussein. All their efforts to remove the aggressive element from their offspring will come to nought as soon as the little horror starts playing with Johnny Tomkins from the bottom of the road. It'll take just ten minutes before a small dispute about who's turn it is to annoy the cat next door develops into World War 3.

Let them take their aggression out on a game is what I say, and, like it or not, that's what many kids do.

Whilst there may be



▲ Combination and reversal attacks help to clock up more points for the high score table.

several well-intentioned psychological reasons for playing fighting games (not least of all helping to keep the monsters from physical injury), the main reason for pulling on your gloves should be because, whatever you say about the morality, there's usually a marvellously competitive game to

play. This, it may be argued, is what put the fighting genre into the forefront of one-on-one competitive games and with last year's release of the movies Street Fighter and Mortal Kombat, it's not difficult to see that their popularity remains strong.

The original Street Fighter and

Street Fighter 2 began an incredible pedigree which unfortunately has fared badly on the Amiga, most recently at the hands of US Gold with *Super Street Fighter II*. But Gametek have now put in a bid to change this reputation and *Super Street Fighter II Turbo* appears, at first glance, to have all the right ingredients.

New faces

SSFII Turbo, (the names are certainly getting longer!) has all of the familiar characters and more. There are 16 in total, each encompassing their own very unique style of fighting. Players will soon recognise their favourite character and stick with them through thick and thin as they identify their opponents weaknesses and go in brutally for the kill.

Balance is everything in fighting games and *SSFII Turbo* richly deserves the Tai Chi black belt for keeping a perfect equilibrium between such diverse characters. For example, Chun



▲ Bonus points are awarded to the player making the first connection.



▲ Cammy and Dee Jay are recent additions to the Street Fighting line-up.





▲ Superb background detail runs throughout the game in the sixteen different backgrounds.

Li's athleticism, speed and kicks are well effective, but her punches are as useful as an ash-tray on a motorbike, while Balrog has a top notch range of punches but cannot kick at all!

When fighting, each of the characters have the standard arcade machine's soft, medium and hard hits available, along with several special moves



including throws, dances, fireballs and spectacular feats of bodily manipulation. The special moves always seem impossible to begin with but as you get used to a particular character, you'll find that the combinations of buttons and directions needed to execute their moves becomes old hat. But beware – part of the game's balance dictates that if you get hit when making an attack, the damage inflicted to you is commensurate with the force of your abortive attack.

We certainly found that the best way to control the characters was using CD32 joy pads. In fact, if you actually try the other way, using the optional joystick/keyboard control, you're bound to break your fingers/keyboard/pain threshold for your trouble.

Hard drive only

Supplied on 11 disks (that's just 14 short of the number in the human spine), the game can only be played from hard drive which involves a fair bit of

back-breaking disk swapping before it finally settles into an 11Mb slot on your machine. Why so huge? Well, this version boasts excellent graphics with big, colourful sprites and excellent backgrounds that, for the first time really show the game's full arcade pedigree. As any aspiring beauty will tell you, what you get out in looks is only a reflection of what you've put in beforehand, and without any doubt, the graphics in this game are in the supermodel league.

Jerky boys!

It's a pity that with this level of detail the game is jerky during combat, even on the highest of the three speeds available and at the lowest of the two user definable resolutions – even though the difference between each of these options seemed minimal on our standard A1200 setup.

So we decided to try to give the game a bit more zip by plugging in a Blizzard 1230 IV accelerator. It did make the whole game much smoother, almost console standard, but only up to the point where the graphics hung irrevocably. This incompatibility with our accelerator is bound to have Blizzard owners everywhere throwing up their hands, slightly jerkily, in horror.

However, owners of other makes of board may find it worthwhile contacting the publishers to see if their accelerator will work, as the speed is almost perfect once you've given it some help.

Where's the in-fight music?

In play there are two options – tournament mode where a single player must knuckle their way through the all of the other opponents, and the two player game, which is really what any version of *Street Fighter* is all about. Here, however, the game fails to offer the player the handicapping options present in the CD32 version. Why this should be the case is not entirely clear but it does mean that a seasoned player will always be able to beat any casual player that happens by.

With no chance for me to iron out the jerky animation coupled with the lack of music during fights and the periodically poor collision detection, what we are

left with is a fighting game with excellent graphics that fails to give the fluidity of feel present in *Mortal Kombat 3* and *Shadow Fighters*. In this light it may be less than perfect but for fans of the original coin-op it still represents as accurate a conversion of the arcade game as we are ever likely to get on Amiga.

With acceleration and two CD32 joypads it's a fine game indeed, but remember, you also need a hard drive. And I'm afraid that this combination (which is necessary, believe me) will limit sales of the game. ■

Garth Sumpter



▲ Fighting twin Dhalsims is especially difficult when they elect to wear matching clothes.



▲ Vega is deadly with his long, razor-sharp claws but Fei Long is not without his own special moves including throws.



▲ Blanka's electric attack certainly looks spectacular but lacks atmosphere without a shocking sound effect.

Fighting Machines

Anyone who hasn't heard of the *Street Fighter* phenomenon couldn't have been listening very well over the last few years. Capcom's *Street Fighter* saga gave SEGA Enterprises some of the biggest selling arcade machines of all time. In the golden years of late 1987 the first *Street Fighter* machine was delivered into the high street in Britain. However the first version didn't really set the arcades ablaze. It came complete with punching pads and received a lukewarm reception. Six months later, after revising the code, removing the punch pads and adding joysticks and buttons the *Street Fighter II* game that we all know today was born. And along with it came the birth of the first world-wide recognised console fighting game. It was obvious that the arcade game would have to be ported to computers but the technology took a while to decant onto SEGA's Megadrive. Once released in 1991 though, it certainly took the world of console games by storm.

SSFII TURBO

- workbench version.....3.0+
- number of disks11
- RAM.....2Mb+
- hard drive definitely required

graphics.....	93%
sound.....	69%
lastability.....	88%
playability.....	82%

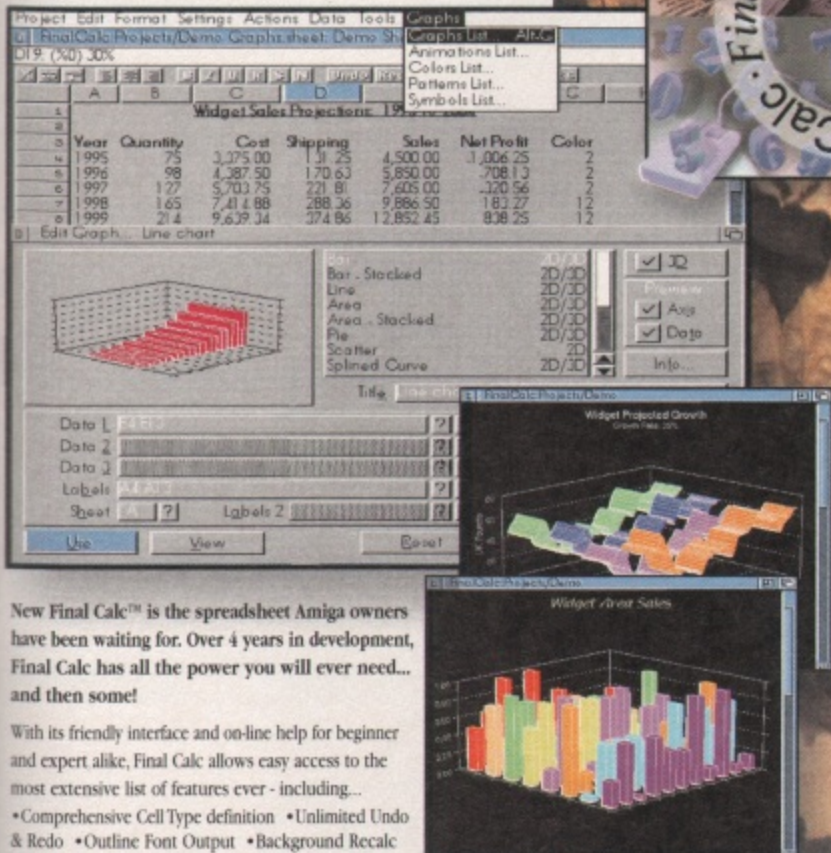
OVERALL
An honest attempt that nearly succeeds. **83%**

COUNTING ON THE BEST

Final Calc

A new branch on the SoftWood Family Tree

New... Final Writer 4 Lite for Amiga systems with limited memory and no hard disk drive!



New Final Calc™ is the spreadsheet Amiga owners have been waiting for. Over 4 years in development, Final Calc has all the power you will ever need... and then some!

With its friendly interface and on-line help for beginner and expert alike, Final Calc allows easy access to the most extensive list of features ever - including...

- Comprehensive Cell Type definition
- Unlimited Undo & Redo
- Outline Font Output
- Background Recalc
- 178 Maths Functions with comparison/logical operators
- Direct support for PostScript™ & Preference Printers
- Print Spooler, Scaling, Auto-fit, Page Preview and Portrait/Landscape printing options
- 2D/3D Graphs with animation
- Read and Write Lotus 1-2-3 .Wk1 files

COUNTING ON THE BEST!

PERFECTLY INFORMED

Final Data 3

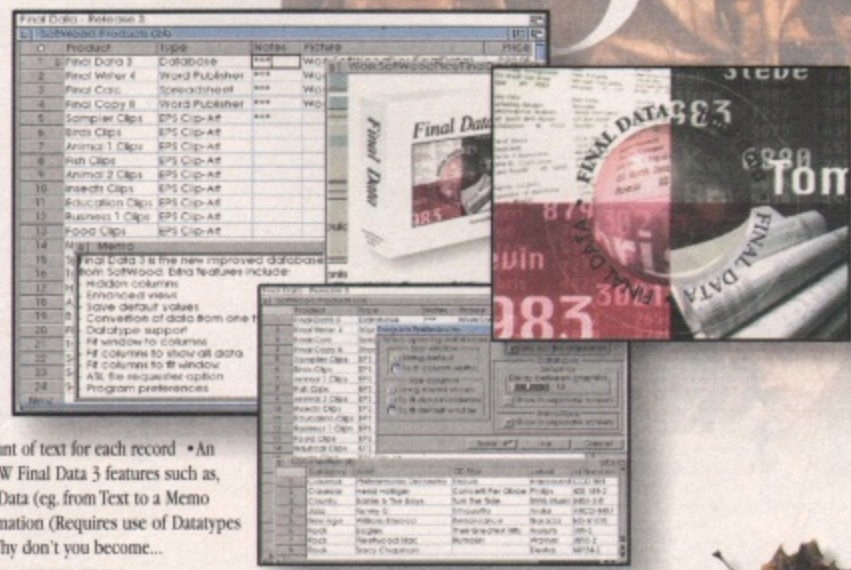
A Cultivated Approach to Data Management

Now in its third release, Final Data 3™ retains its ease of use and unique method of simple data definition and entry - but, now includes more advanced features!

Even first time users can produce their own personal information files immediately! As you progress, you can take even more advantage of...

- Running Calculations
- Multiple Line Memos - enter an unlimited amount of text for each record
- An extensive Query Requester and... NEW Final Data 3 features such as,
 - Hidden Columns
 - Redefinition of Data (eg. from Text to a Memo column)
 - Graphics, Sound and Animation (Requires use of Datatypes found in Workbench 3.0 or above). Why don't you become...

PERFECTLY INFORMED!



Who else but the World's leading Amiga office and home productivity software developer could offer you such a wide range of award winning programs?

A range acclaimed as the best for your computer with individual programs having received Amiga Format Gold, Amiga Computing Gold & Blue Chip Awards, CU Amiga Top Rated and many others worldwide.

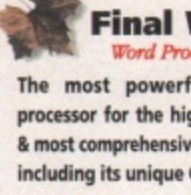


Final Writer 4™ Lite
Word Processor/Publisher

Now Final Writer is an ideal companion for Amiga users with single or twin floppy drives and a lower memory size too!

- Final Writer 4 Lite™ - now enables more Amiga owners to take advantage of most of Final Writer 4's features. All you need is an Amiga with a minimum of 2Mb of free RAM and Workbench 2. Of course, should you upgrade your Amiga, you'll be able to upgrade your software too.
- Final Copy II™ - registered owners can take advantage of a special upgrade offer - call for details and prices.

*Amiga floppy drive systems running Workbench 2.04 or later with a minimum of 2Mb of free RAM - More recommended. **£39.95**



Final Writer 4™
Word Processor/Publisher

The most powerful Amiga word processor for the highest performance & most comprehensive range of features including its unique Grammar Checker!

- TextBlocks™ - to position text at any size and angle
- FastDraw Plus™ - versatile selection of graphics tools
- TouchTools™ & PowerUser Bars™ - One touch commands
- PerfectPrint™ - You just can't print better on your Amiga
- French, German and Norwegian dictionary options
- Output PostScript™ fonts & clip-art to all graphic printers Supplied with 100 images and 120 outline fonts FREE!

*Amigas running Workbench 2.04 or later with a hard drive and a minimum of 2.5Mb of free RAM - More recommended. **£74.95**

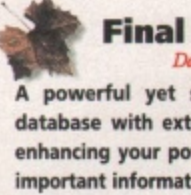


Final Calc™
Spreadsheet

The answer to every spreadsheet users' dreams! With its flexible modes of operation, it's ideal for beginners and experts alike.

- Layered sheets for multiple linked spreadsheet operation
- Advanced printing and font handling with auto-fit to page(s) and complete document scaling
- Vast choice of graph styles including 3D and animated to show calculation results actually as they progress
- Unlimited number of Undo and Redo events with listing
- Lotus 1-2-3 .WK1 compatible & full text file import/export

*Amigas running Workbench 2.04 or later with a hard drive and a minimum of 2.5Mb of RAM - More recommended. **£99.95**



Final Data 3™
Database

A powerful yet simple to use database with extensive features enhancing your potential to store important information EASILY.

- Easy definition of columns for categories of information such as name, house number, street, town, county, postal code, phone number etc. - no unfamiliar commands!
- Built-in routines for rapid label printing
- Print/mail merge with word processors
- 'Memo' feature, acting like a 'Post-It' note, to enter large amounts of text within any record

*Amigas with floppy or hard drives running Workbench 1.3 or later and a minimum of 512K of free RAM (HDs - 1Mb) **£39.95**

All prices include VAT @ 17.5% but exclude the cost of your preferred delivery method when ordering by mail.

SoftWood
...Naturally Better

SoftWood Products Europe Limited, (Department GUA), New Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire. DE55 7BP FAX: 01 773 831040



83%

System requirements: Our products are the most economical in their use of system resources. Like others, we quote the minimum required to load our software, but please note that as with all programs, more memory/latest Workbench may be required to access all graphical features fully. If in doubt, please ask.

Gloom Deluxe

Price: £29.99 Publisher: Black Magic ☎ 01302 890 000



Gloom is still a rockin' game, but to make the homicidal punters even happier Mark Sibly has gone and updated the graphics.



I've always been wary of things that say 'deluxe' or 'lux' or any other form of word denoting luxury as a marketing term. When I was a lad, washing with Lux soap meant going to school smelling like a girl. I used to spend all my pocket money buying spring onion crisps just to try and smell normal (for a kid anyway) and this has scarred me for life. And what about cars? L is supposed to stand for luxury and what a piece of old junk you get when you buy an Escort L. Although the letter L is intended to convey a positive impression, on cars it invariably denotes 'bottom of the range, cheap ... most likely to rust', while DL or Deluxe means you get a



crappy radio and side stripes thrown in for an extra £500.

Side stripes

So I wasn't that impressed with the name *Gloom Deluxe* and I was right: it's just *Gloom* with side stripes. These side stripes are pretty impressive mind you, they allow anyone with an 020 processor or better and 2Mb of RAM to run the game. Which means if you have an ECS machine with an accelerator you're in business. That said, it worked perfectly well on our office A3000 but refused to load on our upgraded A600 (using the Apollo 620 board with 4Mb RAM). Further support is provided for those with graphics boards in big box Amigas. You can open it up in a resizable window on your Workbench and

have no end of multi-tasking fun and games. The graphics modes run in 4x4, 2x2 or 1x1 pixel modes or various combinations like 2x1 etc and this allows you to tailor the game's speed to your machine. If you have an AGA Amiga you will only buy this version of *Gloom* for its 1x1 pixel resolution and to entertain any idea of running

it in this mode you'll need an accelerator. Smooth isn't the word if you've got heaps of RAM and a 33MHz 030 or better, though to get fast and playable full screen action in 1x1 pixel mode you'll need a 50MHz 030 or 040. 2x2 was the standard for the original version and the game is more than reasonable in this, so if you've got a fast ECS machine this is the mode to go for. 4x4 pixel mode must have been included by Sibly as some sort of joke. Pixels the size of lollipops are hardly conducive to playing an all singing and dancing action game.

Any changes?

But, er, that's it from a practical point of view. Gameplay seems more involving but, more importantly, the game map itself doesn't appear to have changed at all. It's still one of the fastest and most competitive shoot 'em ups on Amiga but I would seriously balk at recommending that anyone upgrade to this version.

If you are a new purchaser, interested in buying *Gloom* for the first time then get *Gloom Deluxe* as opposed to *Gloom*: if you have the machine spec to run it, the 1x1 pixel mode makes it well worth while. But even if you've got a screaming fast AGA Amiga and you've already completed or nearly



▲ Take a blast of this if you dare.

completed *Gloom* it's definitely not worth the upgrade.

As for non-AGA machines the jury is out. It wouldn't work on my A620, but it was gorgeous on Mat's A3000 with its box bursting wagonload of RAM and its GVP Spectrum graphics card. If you have the latter specification then it would make a fine investment, but on smaller machines we haven't been able to test it and I suspect 4x4 pixel mode would have to be used on some. As a new game in highest resolution it's worth over 90%, in 4x4 pixel mode it's worth about 60%. As an upgrade it falls short of what I hoped. Mark Sibly, please, deliver *Gloom 2* soon and make it *Gloom Deluxe* with new baddies and a new map! ■

Alan Dykes



▲ I see green is in this year for high-res, argumentative marines.



▲ Here we are at the top end resolution with nice sharp colours and well defined objects. Yum.



▲ Move a bit down on the resolution scale and things become less defined. This is 2x2. Still good.



▲ Whoaa it's low resolution time, and it's all going a bit pear shaped. This pic makes it look good!

GLOOM DELUXE

A500	workbench version.....1.3+	
	number of disks2	
A500+	RAM2Mb	
	hard disk installableyes	
A600	graphics.....	94%
A1200	sound.....	81%
	stability.....	92%
A1500	playability.....	90%
A2000	OVERALL	
A3000	Tarted up version of a great game.	90%
A4000		

... £200.9
... k 100+
... £9.95

NS

it with a

... £9.99
... £4.99
... £9.99
... £9.99
... £11.99
... £14.99

ONS

HIRT

... £19.99
... £9.99
... £10.99
... £12.99
... £7.99
... £19.99
... £9.99
... £9.99
... £9.99
... £9.99
... £9.99

everything
paper
Panasonic

On PD purchases over £10

Price: £10.50.

... not be claimed with your
... drawing we don't mind
... amount when ordering.

WARE

tutor around £3.50
£3.50

various scales £3.50
Majong game £3.50
comic commentary! £3.50
times pack £3.50

ON CD

on 4 CDs. All disks stored
for only £25.99

ATIONS

A list of the very best.
... not work on certain Amiga
... China Challenge, Columns
... Assorted card games
... Underland, Donkey Kong
... rs, Ouch!, City, Amiga Q
... unter, Chinese Checkers
... 8ids, Chess, Word Puzzles
... Wangle & the best Tetris
... Numerix, Battleships
... Megaball 2.1, Cluedo
... on Flipper, Backgammon
... Scrabble, Tond, VChess2
... Dyna-Warriors, Ludo
... Any 6 of the above...£5.00
... All 12 of the above...£8.00

... ne, address, (BLOCK
... cheque or P/O to either
... rt. Cheques should be
... super fast results you
... th your ACCESS or
... could be NEXT DAY!
... £1.00
... (page)
... to the total price, to
... K only)
... COME
... world: 50p per disk.

BARGAIN

... just covers only 99p

PS PD

... ROSE ST.

7 469
7 469

Data disk

Super Skidmarks

Price: £14.99 Publisher: Acid Software ☎ 01302 890 000



▲ One of the new tracks in high res.

Already a racing classic, can this upgrade face the acid test?

Anyone who's already lined up on the grid in *Super Skidmarks 2* will know that the game is unashamedly excellent, and has already won its place on the Grand Prix podium of all time racing classics. Those of you who are die hard racing fans and spend most of the time in flame-retardant underwear, may even remember that *SS2* was released last May as an upgraded version of the original *Blitz Basic* offering. It would seem that *Skidmarks* has now been upgraded more times than Pamela Anderson's big top – so after so much cosmetic surgery, can anyone still see the original point?

Rest assured, my metaphor remains accurate: even after a lot of cutting and tucking *Skidmarks* is still beautiful to look at. But poke me in the eye with Tommy Lee if I can notice any real cosmetic improvements in this update. According to Guildhall 'it loads better and plays better' but, having had *CU Amiga Magazine's* original copy mysteriously disappear (give it back Rick, Alan will forgive you), I wasn't really in a position to test this.

Practice lap

For anyone out there without a clue about what *Super Skidmarks 2* is all about, let me explain. There are eight types of vehicle to race with, from the Humble Mini through Porches, big wheeled off road type trucks up to an F1 car and even a supercharged cow!

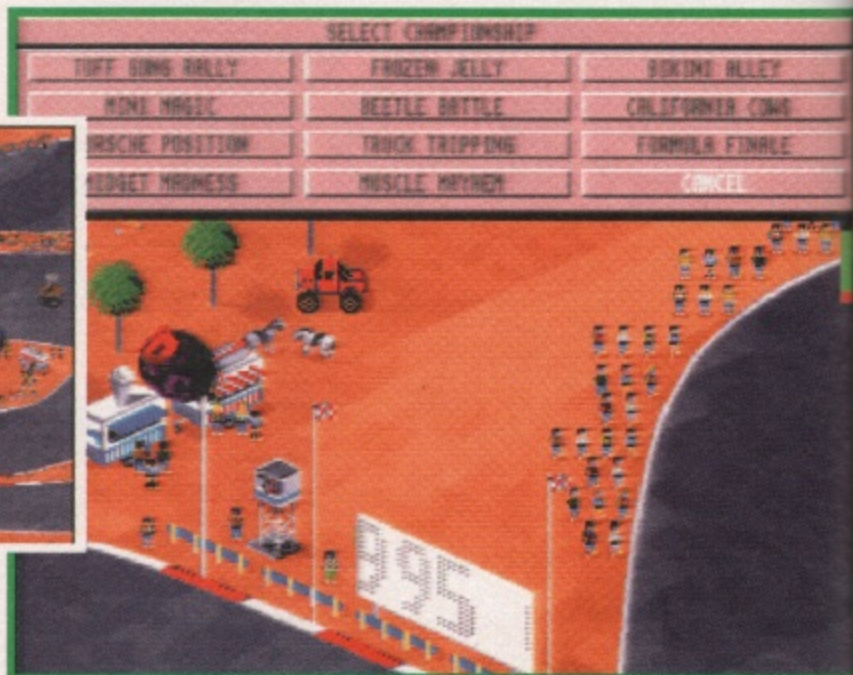
▼ And here are the 12 new tracks that you're paying for along with three new championships.



▲ The Bikini Rally in all its glory ...

These machines each have their own unique handling characteristics which can even be further tailored to suit almost everyone's style of racing. Furthermore, you can also race up to four human players against each other at a time – twice this amount if you have a serial cable and a mate with another Amiga.

So just what so you get for your fifteen notes? Well, there's 12 new tracks, three new championship modes and an updated program that improves the serial support and the loading routines. Acid have also written a new converter to replace the old one, thus giving better support to Imagine users who want to draw, import and use their own cars, cattle or cantaloupes for racing. But wasn't this already available with *Super Skidmarks 2*? Acid do seem to be gilding the lily as the only really new item has to be the 12 tracks. These do vary from rather simple ovals through the whole gamut of banked curves, crossovers, jumps and even icy



▲ There are three new championships; Bikini, Tuff Going Rally and the Frozen Jelly which is a little slippery.

tracks which will certainly give the already converted something new to aim for.

Home straight

Is all this worth it? Well you'll ultimately have to decide but I think that for the cash Acid should really have included a simple to use track editor this time around. After all, the data disk doesn't really add that much for your hard earned cash and as you must already have the game in order to use the data disks, this doesn't really seem a just reward for loyal customers. It's a shame too, because with the inclusion of a track editor the floodgates could have been really opened up for players to race against their friends with renewed vigour on their very own tracks.

Of course if you're a wiz with Imagine then you'll do OK, but what about regular folks like me

who don't know their art from their elbow?

Ultimately though you do get another dozen layouts for what is still a classic racing game. And you'd never know, Mark Sibly may be encouraged to produce another version. ■

Forrest Sump(ter)

SUPER SKIDMARKS-DATA DISK

A500	workbench version.....	1.3+
A500	number of disks	3
A500	RAM	1Mb+
A500	hard disk installable	yes
A600	graphics.....	87%
A1200	sound	84%
A1500	stability.....	84%
A1500	playability	92%
A2000	OVERALL	
A3000	12 tracks for	84%
A4000	£15. Good fun, not good value	



7 BIT SOFTWARE

1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street
Wakefield, West Yorkshire. WF1 1DH

● TEL: 01924 366982 FAX: 01924 200943
● EMAIL: sales@bit17.demon.co.uk
● WWW: http://www.demon.co.uk/bit17

Office Hours Mon - Sat 9:00 To 5:30
Answerphone At All Other Times

POSTAGE RATES
[UK] Disk Orders 50p CD's 75p Each.
[EU] Disk Orders 10% CD's £1.00 Ea.
[OE] Disk Orders 20% CD's £1.50 Ea.

MAX POSTAGE PAYABLE

[UK] Disk Orders 50p CD's £1.50
[EU] Disk Orders 10% CD's £4.00
[OE] Disk Orders 20% CD's £6.00

ALL ORDERS SENT 1ST CLASS POST / AIRMAIL

ALL OUR AMIGA PD
DISKS ARE ONLY
£1.00
EACH

WE WILL
PRICE MATCH
ANY STOCK CD FOUND
CHEAPER ELSEWHERE

17 Bit 5th Dimension



£19.99

Contains our most recent PD from disk 3351 to 3870. Something here for everyone!

"Up to 17 Bits high standards.... Covers every aspect of Amiga PD...
10 Amiga Computing Issue 94
The selection of software is excellent... highly recommended". "Top grade stuff"
88% CU Amiga DEC 95.

Encounters



£14.99

Everything you could possibly want to know about UFO's, Coverups, Top Secret Projects, Conspiracies and MUCH, MUCH more!

"If you have a keen interest in ufology or are looking for some convincing evidence, look no further." "Cover every budding ufologists dreams.."

91% Amiga Computing FEB 96

Nothing But GIFS AGA



£19.99
CD32 OK!

Fed up with CD's that promise super quality pictures which turn out to be poor 32 or even 16 colour scans? This CD contains only the BEST, all AGA only, 256 colour pictures which cover many areas. Ideal for DTP & clipart but simply amazing to look at! EVERY image included was hand selected for quality. Guaranteed!

Anime Babes



£19.99
CD32 OK!

This CD contains well over 5000 GIF images in the hand drawn Japanese ANIME tradition. All the images contained are of an ADULT nature and therefore, this title cannot be supplied to anyone under 18. All images can be viewed direct from the CD via a custom menu on PC, Amiga & CD32

ArtWorx £9.99



Thousands of colour images created by computer artists from all over the world. A must for users with a colour printer!
Makes ideal colour clipart!

F1 Licenceware CD £29.99



Contains the complete collection of F1-001 to F1-100. This CD is worth well over £500 if the titles included were purchased separately. Superb value!

**AMINET 10
IN STOCK
NOW!
£14.99**

Official Octamed 6 £29.99



Includes the latest version of the best music making program for the Amiga along with 600MB of modules, midi files and samples. Also inc. full Walkabout collection!

Horror Sensations £19.99



Not one for the squeamish! This adult orientated horror CD contains LOTS of gore. Not to be purchased by anyone with a faint disposition!

- 1005 WILLIES WEIRDY NIGHTMARE F1 Licenceware Demo
- 1006 AQUAKON F1 Game Demo (2 Meg Chip)
- 1007 PUNTER V3.1 Horse Racing Game (F1 Demo)
- 1008 GRAC V2.0 F1 Licenceware Demo
- 1009 (ABCD) CHARLEY CAT ANIM Camera-Raderie 2.5MB
- 1010 (ABCD) ULTIMATE LIBRARIES Collection Of Libraries
- 1011 THIRD DIMENSION #21 3D Construction Kit Mag
- 1012 TOTAL SPECIES Arcade Adventure game
- 1013 SHANGHAI COLLECTION Includes 5 Variations
- 1014 LSD LEGAL TOOLS TNG #3 The Next Generation Of Utills
- 1015 LSD LEGAL TOOLS TNG #2 More Hot LSD Tools
- 1016 LSD LEGAL TOOLS TNG #1 New Series Of LSD Tools
- 1017 PHANTOM Superb Defender Clone
- 1018 CHILDRENS EDUCATION Compilation Of 7 Kids Programs
- 1019 REMDATE V2.2 Address Book, Calendar, Phonebook Etc
- 1020 (AB) NFA: DOS DEDOS MIS AMIGA 13 Track Music Demo
- 1021 ABG TO WB3#1 Beginners Guide To WB3.0
- 1022 PRO-GREYHOUNDS Race Prediction Software
- 1023 PRO LOTTERY 96 Lottery Prediction Program
- 1024 DREAM WITH ME Superb AGA Only Demo
- 1025 (AB) MINDPROBE Another Excellent AGA Demo
- 1026 NO! Polker Bros AGA Demo
- 1027 CRAZY-SEXY-COOL AGA Only Demo
- 1028 MUI V3.1 Latest Release Of Magic User Interface
- 1029 BLOBBLE DEMO Platform Game
- 1030 (AB) SELLING PICTURES Photo Tutorial
- 1031 THE ZX FILES #2 Speccy Disk Mag
- 1032 LIGHT DRIVE Uses Amiga To Drive Disco Lights
- 1033 (AB) FLASH V FLASH UNITS More Photo Tutorial
- 1034 ASSASSINS A1200 FIXES #3 More AGA Fixes From ASI
- 1035 THE ZOO #1 UNBORN Alternative AGA Disk Mag
- 1036 THIRD DIMENSION #20 3D Construction Kit Disk Mag
- 1037 PARASITE F1 Licenceware Game Demo
- 1038 ZSOFT COLLECTION Boing 95 & Rock Hard Willy
- 1039 F1GP ACCESSORIES Split Time, Lap Time, Display Etc
- 1040 F1GP ED V3.10 Very Latest F1GP Editor
- 1041 OPUS 5 UTILS #2 Opus FTP, Opus List + AREXX
- 1042 OPUS 5 UTILS #1 Updated AREXX Scripts, Fonts Etc
- 1043 SCION V4.09 Geneology Program
- 1044 SUPERVIEW 5.10 Graphics Viewer (HD REQ)
- 1045 IMAGE ENGINEER V2.1a Requires Superview V5
- 1046 PIXELSTORM DEMO Superb AGA Hand Drawn Artwork
- 1047 PRINTER DRIVERS DISK Includes BJC 600/4000 Driver
- 1048 STAR STUDIO Utills & Drivers For Star Printers
- 1049 SYS SPEED V1.1 System Speed Tester. MUI Required
- 1050 MADHOUSE V1.1 Modular Screen Blanker. MUI Required
- 1051 'ODDYSEY' AGA FIX Fixes The Classic Demo For AGA!
- 1052 MAGIC PAINT BOX Demo Of F1 GOLD Title
- 1053 FILER V3.24 Good Dopus Clone

Grolier Enc.



£26.99

Aminet Set 2



£24.99

LSD 3



£19.99

Adult Sens. 2



£19.99

SCI FI Sens.



£19.99

Aminet Set 1



£24.99

Arcade Clscs



£14.99

Software 2000



£29.99

Phase 4



£9.99

EuroScene 2



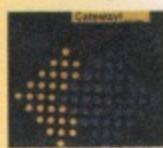
£14.99

Network CD 2



£14.99

Gateway CD



£9.99

MULTIMEDIA 2



£22.99

Assassins 2



£19.99

Amos Release 2



£19.99

GoldFish 3



£24.99

LightRom 3



£39.99

AGA Experience



£19.99

Meeting Pearls 3



£9.99

Aminet 9



£12.99

WWW: <http://www.demon.co.uk/bit17>

DOZENS MORE CD'S AND THOUSANDS MORE PD AVAILABLE CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

V12-PD

Dept CU1
PO Box 14
Lincolnshire
LN11 8LF
United Kingdom
01507 450114

10 PD DISKS FOR A FIVER FROM A LIBRARY OF 12,500+, BLANK DISKS WITH LABELS AT £2.50 FOR 10, TRADE AND BULK DEALS ON BLANKS MUCH, MUCH CHEAPER THAN ANYWHERE ELSE IN THIS MAGAZINE!

OUR CATDISKS CAN BE DOWNLOADED RIGHT NOW FROM MIDNIGHT EXPRESS BBS, THE UK'S COOLEST AND BEST BBS ON 01384 865626 OR THEIR NEW LINE, 01384 826282 RIGHT NOW

SPECIAL OFFERS, EXTREMELY LIMITED, RING NOW...

Now available: 20 or 30 Meg PCMCIA Hard Drives for the A600 or A1200, do not require any difficult installation, ultra fast, do not void warranty and filled with our PD FREE if required! Ring up for details on price and availability, highly recommended portable storage devices, phone orders taken so get asking, very cheap, ring for latest price and be amazed!

Bulk blank disks, White Shadow high quality disks imported from Europe, prices ridiculously low so this offer will only be open for a limited period, 250 £52.50, 500 £85.00, 1000 £140.00!!! These prices include labels, p+p, and free formatting to Amiga 837K or 878K if required, please specify. This offer is only open while stocks last, ONLY 200,000 available this month, ring up now or miss out, missus! We supply a lot of the companies in this magazine for blanks, get them direct from us at our outrageously low prices...

Other services include flatbed scanning, digitizing, sound sampling, membership, PD swaps, foreign PD available in large numbers, brand new and direct from the authors! Our membership for one years Catdisk update (24 disks!) is only £6.00, get the latest PD available within minutes of it being released, and our fab disks for a year without bothering to ask for it each month. Platinum membership is £15.00, and entitles you to 10% off PD, a year's Catdisks as they're released, 30% off scanning, 30% off blanks as PD, 25% off scanning, 30% off sampling, etc, etc, etc! Don't miss it, or you'll cry for days!!!

V12-PD welcomes all loyal Amiga users out there!

Hello. How are you? Me? Oh, I'm fine, thanks. I'm here to let you in on a big secret, it's about PD, not just any PD (he says, turning up his coat collars and uneasily shuffling his hands in his pockets...) It's PD from the boyz at V12. I'm tellin' ya boss, it ain't like no PD ya bought before, it's cheapa, they got more muscle behind 'em than da other families put togetha, and all those services, they must have some serious rackets going, boss I ain't yella but I sure am scared...

Erm, yes, enough of the ganster impressions, let's get down to brass tacks, we sell PD, you want to buy PD, so that's that then. Bye. Hey! Hang on, I haven't even got halfway through the advert yet, better carry on a bit with some more waffle unless you want a bit of this magazine clear to doodle on...

Our PD is cheap, it's very cheap. In fact here are our piddly prices:

**1-5 DISKS 65P EACH
6-9 DISKS 60P EACH
10+ DISKS 50P EACH**

P&P is only 50p on any size order!

Disks are 25p each including p&p if you supply the blanks!

A bit impressive, eh? Just compare our prices to any other PD library in this Mag, and see if we ain't the cheapest library of any size. I bet we are. And compare our disks, have any of our competition got 12,500+ disks to offer, we have over twice the amount of disks that most companies have, and even 10,000 more than some that have been going for years longer than us! Is it time you changed over to the high speed, turbo charged company with attitude? Don't miss out any longer, just get one of our Catdisks and see what's happening at the sharp end of the PD world.

This advert is not like the other ones that've been observed by all you PD fans out there. You see we don't put endless lists of disks on ours, simply because it is pointless, you'd only know whether a program was good if you actually owned it already with just the title or a silly 5 word description to go on. So, we don't bother with all that shinigans, we save the marketing for the Catdisk, and what a Catdisk it is! You may also notice our adverts actually change each month, unlike some...

Where was I, oh yes, Catdisks. Our two disk catalogue is a masterpiece, it's undoubtedly the best and most entertaining Catdisk that 3 first class stamps could buy you. It's a full two disks, with details of our entire 12,500+ disk range on it, not just a few of them, each and every one including full contents listing for all the fred fish disks, scope, LSD legal tools, assassin's, everything! There's no more to shell out for with us! Not only the witty, humorous, handsome listings, but the presentation. An optional Ram installation menu for speeds of over 300K a second on your screen from crunched Ascii text files make this the fastest Catdisk on earth! Compatibility? No problem, this catalogue not only works on every Amiga from WB 1.2 to 3.1, it even detects what Amiga it is in, and enhances it to the system's specs on the fly! Music that'll blow you outta ya socks, samples, full point and click mouse menu system, animation, intro, heck, even an animated advert for our company on it, no effort is spared for your delight!

New offers from our buddies at Midnight Express include 9600 BPS modems for £49.99(!), 14,400 BPS modems for £109.99 and 33,600 BPS modems (ring for availability and price). They can be contacted by the BBS number above with a modem, by voice on 01384 77172, or by mail (no, that old way?) At 21 Tiled House Lane, Brierley Hill, West Midlands DY5 4LG.

New packs we've put together for you this month are the following:

Amiga: from beginner to winner (10) £4.50 incl p&p!
Ten disks of tutorials and utilities on everything, from workbench, to printing, Artwork animating, music internet and comms, raytracing, you name it, it's here.

PD Gold vol 1+2 (8) £4.00 incl p&p!
The best games available on the Amiga PD scene, includes the lemmings clone, chaneques, the worms clone, mash, a super platformer called Nicky 2, a brilliant shoot em up called missiles Over Xerion, the best PD shoot em up ever, Deluxe Galaga V2.5, and a superb role player, Dungeons of Avalon 2. Received over 90% in reviews in 4 mags, Game of the Month in 3 of them!

Mr Maestro Music VII 1 (10) £4.50 incl p&p!
Contains the best music program in PD, Quadro Composer V2.1, and 6 disks of modules, as well as 3 disks packed with a huge range of samples to plink plonk with!

Amiga's Pink Pill Pack (10) £4.50 incl p&p!
10 disks of system checkers and enhancers, Virus Killers, latest version of disk SALV and Virus Checker, Virus Workshop, memory checkers and clearance, de fragmenters for DD's, HD install set up, everything you need to keep the Amiga healthy! Specify which Amiga.

Pixel Perfection Vol 1 (10) £4.50 incl p&p!
A superb graphics pack, with art utilities galore, contains, converters, manipulators, rippers, full paint packages, and over 250 clipart images of a very varied nature!

Video Maniacs Pack 1 (12) £5.50 incl p&p!
A superb pack for video titling, disk presentation or intros, includes 3 disks of utils for animating, Titling, Converting, etc, and 9 disks of video type fonts, large, bold, colourful, approx 500 in all!

Compugraphic font pack 1 (15) £6.50 incl p&p
Approx 170 compugraphic rescalable fonts on 15 disks, suitable for Wordworth etc, superb quality and a good price, missus!

Glamour Girls 1 (12) £5.50 incl p&p (AGA)
12 disks of AGA girls, including some famous names, over 18's only! superb quality pics

To get your packs, simply write the names down on a piece of paper, and send a cheque for any you require, the catdisk is free with a pack to save you even more! Cheques and postal orders accepted, as well as phone banking. For an order over the phone, please have your cheque book ready for the account number, visa not required, but a cheque book is!

For your catdisks, send 3 first class stamps to the address above, go on, you know what you want to, and start paying a respectable price for PD!

We have a new telephone line for enquiries out of office hours (10am-5pm), it is 0378 135 034. Please ring this line instead of our office line at any other time than office hours.

Greets go out to Dean Kelly of Midnight Express BBS (lets think round and shiny!), Rob Daviau, Stefan Mansier of Holland, Coca Cola, Frea, of NFA, Michael Carter, Robert Wilkins (it's your lucky day!), and everyone we've forgotten (the ol' memory's not what it was ...).

Flatbed Scanning Services.

Flatbed scanning is now available to a professional standard, with dpi up to 2400 x 2400 dpi, every file format from ILLM to JPEG, and every resolutions from Lores-NTSC to superhires-full overscan pal and custom resolutions beyond that. We offer this service out to any PD company, or any Amiga based company at discount trade prices, and also to any Amiga owning individual at the very low prices, ring us for details, we are at least 3 times cheaper than dedicated scanning bureaus. Any Amiga company who wishes to offer our service can arrange an agreement with us for some serious discounts, so make those scanning dreams come true! Remember also, our digitizing services, when allied with scanning, can offer computer representation of any object, any picture up to about 4 square metres(!) with no loss of quality. Please ring for further details.

We stock all the collections including Assassin's 1-250, Fred Fish 1-1000, Scope 1-220, Amigan, Arug, New Zealand, Imagine Object collection, Clipart collection, Barbie, Amos, Legal Tools 1-149 and thousands more. we now also sell CD's cheaper than everyone else, every Amiga CD available is, erm, available from us!

12500+ titles, that's more than a library with less than that!

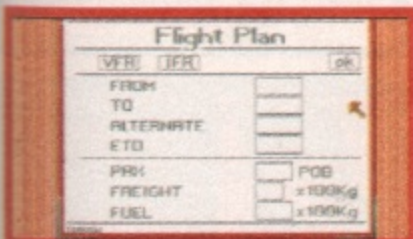
Airbus A320 II

Price: £29.99 Publisher: Mirage © 01260 299909

Whilst the Amiga has always had an excellent range of combat flight sims, including *Gunship 2000* and *Knights Of The Sky*, choices for commercial or civil aviation are somewhat more limited with the only previous options being Microsoft's ancient *Flight Simulator* and the original *Airbus A320*. When launched, *Airbus* was hailed as being a totally accurate simulation with prospective pilots able to send away for their own wings and supposedly rack up valid flight time on the sim. To try to retain *Airbus* as king of the 'serious' flight sims, Mirage have now released *Airbus A320 II*, as 'a significant update' of the first game which adds improved flight information systems and navigational displays, uprated autopilot functions and new destinations and numerous other additions.

In the hanger

The package contains the software on one disk, a huge Pilot's manual, three high altitude en-route charts and a set of approach charts. Sadly however on close inspection, the documentation proves to be poorly translated and littered with spelling mistakes. To its credit, the manual does contain a wealth of information on the principles of



▲ In the Flight Controller's office you get to fill out a flight plan detailing your starting point, destination, the number of passengers, your cargo and fuel load.

You're too slow, you're too heavy and you can't shoot anything. Fans of high excitement steer clear ...



▲ Not exactly the most thrilling cockpit ever eh?

flight but is so poorly organised (the loading and configuration instructions appear several chapters after the tutorials!) that it's necessary to flip back and forth through its many pages to find the information you need to get your plane off the ground.

On loading the program it becomes clear that the quality of the presentation hasn't really improved since the first version. The mouse pointer jerks around the screen clumsily as you attempt to fill out your flight plan with start and destination points, fuel requirements and estimated departure times. Instead of allowing you to pick your destination from a nice friendly menu, *Airbus* makes you dive back into the documentation to find the relevant acronym from its list of over a hundred airports in Europe and the United States and the tables for estimated fuel loads needed to reach them.

Correctly determining the fuel requirements is just one of the many factors that can influence your career as a commercial pilot - in order to extend *Airbus'*

life-span, the game features a duty mode whereby you can climb the ladder from a rookie right up to the lofty heights of Chief Pilot.

Promotions and demotions are awarded based on various performance factors including how straight you hit the runway on touchdown and whether you had to use any reserve fuel to reach your destination. Once you've completed your flight plan you can check out the expected weather conditions before moving to the cockpit. In training mode you can set up parameters for visibility and cloud cover but on switching to duty mode expect the worst as the computer selects them randomly. Once the weather report's done you can finally climb into the cockpit and take off.

On course

To set up the *Airbus'* navigational system you have to refer to the charts once more and tap in the relevant co-ordinates for your start and destination points. This done, it's time to fire up the engines and taxi out onto the run-

way. Commendable as it is to see ambitious projects such as *Airbus* on the Amiga, particularly at a time when software support has never been more important, I'm sorry to say that this misses the mark on many counts. Whilst by no means essential, the in-game presentation screens in *Airbus* are uninspired. Couple this with a cockpit that looks dull and flat, even as drab 3D visuals slowly creep by, and you'll be instantly reminded of games which rightly belong in an age long since past.

Lacking the immediate appeal of combat-orientated games, simulations such as this need more than simple 'fly from A to B' missions to sustain interest. How about trying to land a plane in heavy rain at night with howling cross-winds and a dodgy engine? This would be just as compelling as dog-fighting a Mig. But nothing ever goes wrong in *Airbus*, you just go from one airport to another then back again. Impressive as the flight characteristics of this simulation may be, it's a soulless experience.

Fans of the original *Airbus* will find a more up-to-date suite of controls and instruments, but little else to recommend it. ■

A G Morgan

AIRBUS A320II

- workbench version.....1.3+
- number of disks1
- RAM1Mb
- hard disk installableyes

A600	graphics.....	56%
A1200	sound.....	44%
A1500	stability.....	47%
A1500	playability.....	52%

OVERALL
Dated flight sim. For Jumbo fanatics only **50%**



VAMP

Lullabies and fairy stories are learned at your mother's knee, but Vampyra gleaned all she knows at some other low joint! If you'd like to take advantage of her knowledge why not drop her a line.

Operation Stealth

I have just bought a bracelet from a man on the beach after escaping from the water. I now find myself stuck. After speaking to the receptionist in the hotel I learn that my baggage is in my room. Where is my room and how do I get in as I have no key? And how and where do I get hold of the key?

Cheryl Dawn, High Wycombe.

This isn't the Ritz darling and there are no porters to show you to your room. What you should do is look in all of the rooms until you find your one. Just think of all the fun you'll have stumbling in on people who aren't expecting you!

And why do you want a key? What do you intend doing in your room that you need to lock the door?

If you really insist on going straight to your room then take the lift to the second floor and walk up the stairs to the third. Go east and operate the door on the right.

Dungeon Quest

I've gotten past the dragon, gone west and then south. I've also jumped over to the other side of

Adventure Helpline

the idol but I can't get past the door here. There is no sign of a knob, handle or keyhole. I don't know if I've got the ring but I know where to get it. Do I need the ring and how do I get through the door?

Joe James, Shrewbury.

I have a lovely diamond ring which people often admire and say, "Goodness Vampyra, what a lovely diamond ring." Believe me honey, 'Goodness' had nothing to do with my getting that ring!

The exact commands you need are: jump, look door, look box, use sword, east.

Leisure Suit Larry 2

I have landed on the tropical island from the cruise ship. I've been into the jungle and picked the pretty flowers. I've met the Russian agents and I've thrown the flowers at them, but they still take me hostage. Help?

John Howsan, Motherwell.

The answer to your problem is a bit of a drag and you're the one who's going to have to wear it. Yes, it's time to suck your stomach in, stick your chest out and pretend you're a gorgeous girl! What do you think your friends will say? Perhaps they won't be surprised at all.

Having arrived on the island you must travel through the jungle (grabbing a flower on-route) and make your way to the restaurant. Steal a knife and leave. Next location to visit is the Guest Room where you must take the matches and soap. A trip to the barbers is next, where you'll be turned into a blonde. Then nip back to the nudist beach to find a bikini bottom. This bottom will match up with the bikini top you should have found at the bottom of the swimming pool on-board the cruise ship. Now you've got a costume to change into

back at the Guest House. You'll need to stuff the bikini top with soap and then return to the barbers to get your hairy legs waxed. What we girls have to suffer to be beautiful.

Bane of the Cosmic Forge

I have a few questions about this adventure which I would like answered. Are Queequeg and L'Montes useful alive, or should I kill them? What is the mystery oil for? How do I read the Deadman's Log and the King's Diary? Who and where is Snoopcheri? That's the lot, now please help?

Robert Rowe, Beckenham.

Queequeg certainly is useful for he can tell you the answer to many things, if only you knew how to ask the questions which is the whole trouble with this otherwise brilliant game. Talk to him about treasure and mountains and he'll reveal the password to the Captain's Den. (The password is Skeleton Crew.)

To read the Deadman's Log you first need to find the Decoder Ring which is in the second section of the lower level. The ring is on the hand of a skeleton who died in chains.

You cannot read the King's Diary just yet, again you need a special item. Later you'll see this item 'in the stars'. The Mystery Oil is used to ease open a rusty panel which controls a drawbridge - you haven't reached that part yet.

Snoopcheri is a dog which L'Montes has lost. Return his dog to him and he'll reward you. Snoopcheri can be found by using the noxious cheese in front of a mousehole in a certain room.

Eye of the Beholder II

I have explored the dungeons as far as I can and have now gone back upstairs - right to the top

floor. I have unlocked doors, smashed lots of bat statues and found a teleporting thing in a hidden corner. You can go through the teleporter three ways. The first takes you to a room with a key and three jewels in it. The floor in the middle of the room is 'soft'. Because there are no doors out of this room I feel sure the exit has something to do with this part of the room. Please help.

P.S. There is also an annoying mouth upstairs which says: "None shall pass without the sign of the Dark Moon". Where do I get this sign from?

Beldar the Brave, Forgotten Realms.

You may be brave, but you ain't too bright. In the niche of the south wall is a red gem. If you also place the blue and green gem in this niche, the wall will open. The soft ground is just the place to plant a seed - a Tropelet Seed. You'll find this item after you get through that magical wall. (Incidentally, Tropelet is an anagram for teleport.)

On level three of the Silver Tower there stands a pedestal with the imprint of a hand upon it. When you place your hand on the imprint you will be branded with the mark of the Dark Moon. It will only hurt for a moment. Be brave and don't cry and I might just come and kiss you better. You wish! ■

If you've got a little problem with your favourite Role Playing Game and would like Vamp to help you out, drop her a line at CU Amiga Magazine, Priory Court 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.



SOMETHING WHICH HAS ALWAYS PUZZLED ME IS "WHY IS " ABBREVIATION" SUCH A LONG, LONG WORD?"

LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY RIBBONS, INKJETS, TONERS & DISKS

Printer Ribbons

BLACK				BLACK				
10ft	2+	5+	10+	10ft	2+	5+	10+	
Amstrad DMP 2000/3000	2.89	2.65	2.45	2.25	Panasonic KXP 1123/1124/1140	3.46	3.31	3.11
Amstrad DMP 4000	3.66	3.51	3.31	3.11	Panasonic KXP 1080/1180/90/1592	2.89	2.74	2.54
Amstrad PCW8256/8512LQ3500	2.85	2.70	2.50	2.30	Panasonic KXP 2123/2180	4.95	4.80	4.60
Brother M1009/1024/1109/1209	3.90	3.75	3.55	3.35	Seikosha SJ 9092/95	5.70	5.55	5.35
Citizen 120DLSP105with 249	2.85	2.70	2.50	2.30	Star LC10/20/100	2.29	2.14	1.94
Commodore MPS 1220/1230	4.50	4.35	4.15	3.95	Star LC200	3.00	2.85	2.65
Epson LQ100	4.10	3.95	3.75	3.55	Star LC24-10/200	2.86	2.71	2.51
Epson LQ400/500/800/850	3.45	3.30	3.10	2.90	Taxan Karp KPR10/815/910/915	3.14	2.99	2.79
Epson FX/MX/RX/80/FX/LX/800	2.90	2.75	2.55	2.35	COLOUR			
Epson FX/MX/RX/100/FX/MX/1000	3.36	3.21	3.01	2.81	Citizen Swift 24	11.95	11.80	11.60
Epson LX80/86/90	2.12	1.97	1.77	1.67	Panasonic KXP2123/2180	10.63	10.48	10.28
Manresman Tally 80/81	3.90	3.75	3.55	3.35	Star LC10/20/100	6.00	5.85	5.65
NFC Pinwriter P2200	3.03	2.88	2.68	2.48	Star LC200	9.78	9.63	9.43
OKI ML182/183/192/193/195	3.17	3.02	2.82	2.62	Star LC24-10/200	9.63	9.48	9.28

Ring for Ribbons Not listed

Ring us and WE WILL BEAT all other Ribbon prices

3.5" Disks & Disks Boxes

DS/DD	DSHD	100 Cap. Lockable Disk Box
10 Disks £5	£6	£5.99
25 Disks £10	£11	with orders of £10+
50 Disks £16	£18	
100 Disks £29	£33	
250 Disks £65	£76	
500 Disks £125	£148	

Preformatted (MS DOS) disks available at 2p extra/disk

All disks Certified 100% Error Free and INCLUDE FREE Labels.

Miscellaneous Items

Roll 100 3.5" Disk Labels	8.99
3.5" Disk Cleaning Kit	2.99
Parallel Printer Cable (1.8m)	3.99
Mouse Mat	2.99

Inkjets, Ink Refills & Toners

Canon BJ-10/20 Cartridge	17.54 each
Commodore MPS 1270 Cartridge	12.13 each
HP Deskjet Cartridge (Double Cap.)	22.00 each
HP Deskjet Tricolour Cartridge	26.00 each
HP Thinkjet/Quickjet Cartridge	12.13 each
HP Deskjet Ri-Colour Cartridge Refill	16.00 each
Inkjet Refills (Twin Packs) for Canon BJ-10/20, BJ300 HP Deskjet. Available in Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Red, Blue, Brown, Light Green, Dark Green and Gold.	
1 Pack £11.00, 2+ Packs, £10.60 ea. 5+ Packs £9.95 ea.	

HP Laserjet III/III Toner Cartridge	40.00 each
HP Laserjet III/III Toner Cartridge	45.00 each

Ring For Inkjets & Toners Not Listed

CPU & Monitor Dust Cover	6.49
Monitor Dust Cover	4.99
80 Column Printer Dust Cover	3.99
Amiga 500 Dust Cover	3.99
Amiga 600 Dust Cover	3.99
Amiga 1200 Dust Cover	3.99

All Prices INCLUDE VAT (@ 17.5%) & UK Delivery

01543 250377

01543 250377

Ring us or send cheques to:

Owl Associates, Dept 422, Owl House,
5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 9SE

E & OE

HOW TO ATTRACT GIRLS

EVERYTHING you need to know!

Two unique new illustrated guides, reveal all the secrets and techniques that can bring you sex-cess with women - OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

1. HOW TO PICK UP GIRLS

REVEALS: • The best pick-up techniques. • Over 100 fantastic opening lines • How to instantly attract girls you have only just met. • A simple rule that will triple the number of dates you get. • Fool-proof conversation techniques. • How to win over "hard to get" girls. • How to date exceptionally beautiful girls. • How to be so great on dates girls will want to be with you again **£12.95 postpaid.**

44 Soft cover, 72 pages

2. HOW TO SUCCEED WITH GIRLS

REVEALS: • More brilliant "pick-up" techniques and opening lines. • How to become "sexually attractive". • Secrets that girls will never tell. • What really turns a woman on. • The art of seduction revealed. • What you need to know to be "G.I.B." (Great in Bed). - and much, much more! **£12.95 postpaid.**

44 Soft cover, 64 pages

User reports confirm success:

"Just two days after receiving your guides I picked up the most beautiful girl I had ever spoken to in my life. It was something that one week earlier would have been impossible." - D.S., London
"My only disappointment is that it's available to other men and I can't keep what I've learnt all to myself!" - D.B., Hemel Hempstead

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: If your not 100% delighted you may return either guide for a full no-questions-asked refund!

Credit card holders may phone **01534-61 71 81** (24-hr answerphone)
CASUTI LTD., PO BOX 115, 20 BRITANNIA PLACE, ST. HELIER JE4 8QQ

YES! I want to be successful with girls. I understand that if I'm not 100% satisfied with the goods I receive I may return them in good condition for a full refund. On that basis please send me:

HOW TO PICK UP GIRLS - Price £12.95 inc. p&hp. HOW TO SUCCEED WITH GIRLS - Price £12.95 inc. p&hp.

I am ordering both of the above at the special combined price of just £20 inc. p&hp.

I enclose a cheque/PO for £..... payable to CASUTI LTD. (foreign orders add £3) or debit my ACCESS/VISA/MASTERCARD

Acc. No. [] Expires []

Name [] BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Address []

Post Code []

CASUTI LTD., PO BOX 115, 20 BRITANNIA STREET, ST. HELIER JE4 8QQ

All orders are despatched under plain cover.

HiQ Limited Serving the Amiga User since 1988

Why not try our Internet site at www.hiq.co.uk

Multimedia PowerStation options for all Amigas



Speakers not included

PowerStation Specifications

- 200 Watt power supply for complete Systems including monitor on one power switch, (your Amiga power lead needed.)
- Good looking high quality steel construction.
- Five drive bays, Various mounting configurations.
- Ideal monitor stand and cables slide underneath.
- SONY 2.4 speed CD-Rom drive.
- Siamese PC upgrade compatible.
- Low cost when compared to single drive cases.
- DOES NOT VOID WARRANTY.

Desktop PowerStation pack price.

Includes Sony 2.4 speed SCSI CDRom + Squirrel
NEW PRICE £279.95 Call for other options.

Ask for Surfing Squirrel version.

Siamese Tower Version



Speakers not included

The Greatest Drive Since the Model T Ford.

Panasonic PD DRIVE
Internal Drive Unit
NEW PRICE

£449.95 inc Vat

We use them, we know them!



Panasonic Optical Storage

!!A1200 3.5" STAR DRIVE BUYS!!

JTS 540mb Only £159.95 ULTRA SLIM
JTS 840mb Only £199.95
JTS drives formatted, and Magic Workbench plus PD Software installed. Includes cable pack. Fits as easy as a 2.5" Drive, call for details. Free fitting for personal callers. UK Post & Packing £7 (CityLink) SCSI Drives Quantum 840mb Lightning. **£199.95**



HiQ Ltd, Gable End, 2 The Square, Hockliffe, Beds, LU7 9NB

Email address:- steve@hiqltd.demon.co.uk

All prices include Vat, Please add 2.5% for Credit cards unless Connect and Delta versions



TEL 01525 211327

Call for brochure

FAX 01525 211328

REPAIRS WHILE-U-WAIT!!

COMPUTERS AND MONITORS

That's
a promise
for computers!!

Attention Dealers

Ring/Fax Now for best trade prices and terms on Repairs, Spares, Floppy Drives, Hard Drives, CD Rom Drives and Memory Upgrades.

- FAST TURNAROUND
- 90 DAYS WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS!!
- £10 EXTRA CHARGE FOR WHILE-U-WAIT SERVICE
- COURIER CHARGES £6.00 + VAT EACH WAY
- A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000.....£QUOTATION

NEW LOW FIXED PRICE

A500, A500+ & A600

£39.95

A1200

£49.95

2.5" HARD DRIVES

For A600 & A1200

80Mb£69.95 170Mb£99.95 340Mb.....£169.95
120Mb£84.95 258Mb.....£129.95 510Mb.....£249.95
All hard drives are pre-formatted, partitioned with Workbench loaded and include 2.5" IDE cable and software
2.5" IDE Cable and Software.....£9.95

PRICE MATCH!!

Accelerators

Apollo 1220 £99.99
Apollo 1232 £199.99

prices include
fax software
BABT approved

Modems

X Link 14.4k £149.95
X Link 28.8k £249.99

prices include
fax software
BABT approved

FOR BEST AFTER-SALES SERVICE

MEMORY UPGRADES

UNBEATABLE PRICES!

A500	Upgrade to 1 Meg £13.95	A500+	Upgrade to 2 Meg £19.95
A600	Upgrade to 2 Meg £19.95	Upgrade to 2 Meg with clock £39.95	
A1200	0Mb £49.00	2Mb £104.95	4Mb £149.95
	8Mb £279.00		
	33MHz FPU plus Crystal £36.95		

**GUARANTEED
SAME DAY DESPATCH**
(Subject to availability)

INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

A500/A500+ £29.95 A600/A1200 ...£34.95

CHIPS ♣ SPARES ♣ ACCESSORIES

1 Meg Fatter Agnus £19.00	8520 CIA A600/A1200 £14.50
2 Meg Fatter Agnus £24.00	8374 Alice A1200 £30.00
8362 Denise £9.00	8364 Paula A600/A1200 £16.50
8373 Super Denise £18.00	Video DAC A1200 £19.00
5719 Gary £7.50	A600/A1200 Keyboard £60.00
8520 CIA A500/A500+ £15.00	Lisa A1200 £35.00
8364 Paula A500/A500+ £12.00	Gayle A600/A1200 £25.00
Kickstart ROM 1-3 £15.00	Budgie A1200 £30.00
Kickstart ROM 2-04 £22.00	Mouse (290dpi) £15.00
Kickstart ROM 2-05 £29.00	SCART lead £15.00
A500/A500+ Keyboard £50.00	Mouse Mat £4.00
6570 Keyboard Chip £20.00	10 Boxed Branded Disks £6.00
68000 Processor £8.00	Printer Cable £6.00
Power Supply A500/A600/A1200 £30.00	100 Disk Box £7.00
A2000 Power Supply £60.00	Squirrel SCSI Interface £59.00

* All chips are available ex-stock
* Please call for any chip or spare not listed here

AMITAR

CD ROM DRIVE

Including
Squirrel
SCSI
Interface

QUAD SPEED
£249.95

Hama Genlocks

Ring for
prices

Now Available

A1200 without hard drive£299.95 A1200 with 510Mb£549.95
A1200 with 170Mb hard drive ...£369.95
A1200 with 340Mb£449.95

* Call for more good deals

ANALOGIC
ANALOGIC
ANALOGIC

Analogic Computers (UK) Ltd
Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent,
Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH

Open Mon-Fri 8-00am-5-30pm, Sat 9-00am-5-00pm Fax: 0181 541 4671
** NEW OPENING TIMES ** STARTING NEW YEAR 1996 ** NEW OPENING TIMES **

Tel: 0181 546 9575



* All prices include VAT * All prices subject to change without notice * Fixed charge for repair does not include disk drive/keyboard
* We reserve the right to refuse any repair * P&P charges £3.50 by Royal Mail or £6.00 + VAT for courier * Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance





You'll notice that last month they stuck me next to Vamp, and yes it's true - when you close the magazine, we do snog (aren't you jealous!). Anyway, please don't forget to send in some new tips, 'cause some of these are getting a bit old!

GLOBDULE

Psygnosis

Brian Stevies of Portsmouth gets a free bit of software thanks to this dandy list of world codes for the pop-tastic platformer of old.

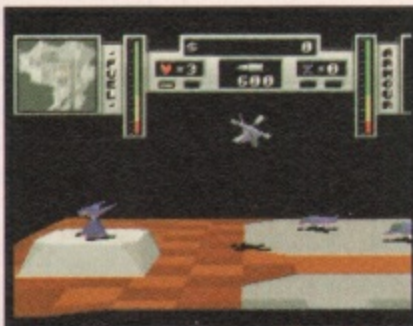
LEVEL.....	CODE
1.....	HFCNASAKEZDV
2.....	UDDCASNZEZDV
3.....	TLPPASNQEZOZ
4.....	SHPWASBNEZEP
5.....	UAQNNTOGEZDR
6.....	EZPSASBREZR
7.....	WHQQASSBEZUJ
8.....	SVQBASSEZVP
9.....	SKCUNVNNSBDR
10.....	FGCONWNHFCDR
11.....	VGPHOMAASSDR
12.....	GOEBOQBUSWDR
13.....	RYQGOYNZGEDR

X-IT

Psygnosis

By pressing Esc on the title screen a password screen will appear. Enter a string of zeros, but make the last digit the level you want. You need to do this quite quickly as the password screen fades quite quickly. Thanks to Paul James from Derby for that one!

Snip Tips



▲ How about some tips for Zeewolf 2 then? Go on.

QUIK Titus

Having trouble with the desert level of this little doober? Don't worry, Mark Bryant of Ilford has just the ticket: On desert level 2, when collecting the clock, walk off the left of the ledge and the level will automatically complete.

BASE JUMPERS Rasputin

We really are scraping the bottom of the barrel aren't we! Still, needs must when the devil vomits in your lap, and cheesy though this game is the man sent in the cheats and the man wins a prize. And the man? Why James Harris from Devon of course.

LEVEL CODES

ONE	TWO	BAT	MAD
TUT	END	WAR	

SUB GAME CODES

SEU	OLD	NEW	BEU
BOM	NAB	PAC	HOP
FLY	RUN		

ZEEWOLF Binary Asylum

With Zeewolf 2 poking its head around the corner, Mr Tony Carrell reminds that the original is still a great game to play, with a few codes to help us along.

MISSION.....CODE

5.....	IMAGO
9.....	TIBURON

13.....	ARGUS
17.....	MARTEN
21.....	SOCKIN
25.....	GANNPAU
32.....	FRAMPAGE

MARVIN'S MARVELLOUS ADVENTURE 21st Century

Again, I know it's an almost hideously old game, but them's the breaks folks. Anyway, Martyn Simmons from Finchley is the man to thank, so, er ... thanks!

HEART OF GLASS	MOTORCYCLE
BIG BANG SYSEX	TWIN PEAKS
DOING THE DO	APHEX TWIN
ZERO PLUS ONE	MAX GOLDT
SPIKKELS	
SO ALIVE	
FALLING	
ELASTICA	

DUNE 2 Virgin

Alan Godridge from South Yorkshire has a handy tip for any players finding themselves running out of spice to harvest. Simply destroy one of your full harvesters, and after the explosion there will be at least four times as much spice scattered on the ground in that area. You can repeat this process as many times as you like, and don't worry about the lost harvester - it'll be replaced nice and quickly. Cheers.

SINK OR SWIM Ocean

Ta to Mr P Doogan from Norfolk for these levels codes. A game is on its way to you now!

2.....	BISHOPMOVE
3.....	PATSY4KERMIT
4.....	HOWNOWPOWWOW
5.....	RINGWORLD

6.....	TROUGHTON
7.....	REDPLANET
8.....	MAGALITHIC
9.....	MYBREAKFAST
10.....	TINYBOPPERS
11.....	LOCKSALORDY
12.....	HALOWEENVII
13.....	NEWMODELARMY
14.....	TIMEPIECE
15.....	LARRYNIVEN
16.....	KILLERWHALE
17.....	BLUEHORIZON

MORTAL KOMBAT

Virgin

Ta to Gary Taylor from Brentwood for this interesting cheat. Just type DULLARD on the Start/Options screen, and should you lose a game, your credits will remain intact.

POPULOUS 2 Bullfrog

As is traditional, every couple of months I pull a handful of codes from my big bag of, er... codes. So here goes:

LEVEL.....CODE

583.....	AGTH
718.....	UGABAG
658.....	TUUNAK
701.....	LLAGAT
767.....	THHEAG
991.....	SOAAAT
855.....	SIUNAT
856.....	VELLAB
845.....	HETU
935.....	WONGAG

And that's it again gang. I hope to have some fresh tips for you next month, but as always, it's down to you readers to keep 'em coming in. Don't forget (how could you?) there's a free Hit Squad game for every tip we print. Be seeing you ...

at's
mise
puters!!
ICE
5
ms
£149.95
£249.99
clude
ware
proved
CE
ES
£34.95
RIES
£14.50
£30.00
£16.50
£19.00
£60.00
£35.00
£25.00
£30.00
£15.00
£15.00
£4.00
£6.00
£6.00
£7.00
£59.00
ere
49.95
als
41 4671
G TIMES **
75
VISA

MODEMS AND INTERNET PACKAGES FROM £49.99

GET YOURSELF CONNECTED

Whether you want to make new friends, swap ideas and programs, or do some serious research, a modem will open the door to an exciting new world where almost anything is possible. A modem has already become an important part of many Amiga user's computer setup. New software can be received in minutes, the benefits are immense. You only need to flip through the pages of this very magazine to see mention of modems and the Internet, and here's your chance to join the swarming crowds with one of these excellent modem packages!

"BEGINNER PACK" 9600bps

This is our best selling pack and consists of a high quality desktop 9600baud modem, all connecting leads, PSU, NComm software, an invaluable 'Archivers' disk, plus handy help/advice sheets, as well as full access to our BBS, where you can download 1000's of latest files for your Amiga!

£49.99

"NOVICE PACK" 14,400bps

For the more adventurous, or those who wish to get involved in the Internet, this pack comes recommended. A faster 14,400 modem, as well as all the extras from the previous pack, PLUS additional information on the Internet - and of course, full access to our BBS

£99.99

"LIGHTNING PACK" 33,600bps

For big-time Comms users, this pack will most certainly be of interest. 33,600bps is currently the highest speed in modem technology, with the US Robotics Courier V34+ FaxModem. This nifty unit can transfer upto 1MB of data in less than four minutes! Please call for info!

£239.99

All our packs come complete and ready to use straight away. You will be able to log onto our BBS, Midnight Express, and download as many files as you wish (full logon instructions included). Please call with any questions you may have!



SALES/ENQUIRIES: 01384 77172



Megatronix Software, 21 Tiled House Lane, Brierley Hill, West Midlands, DY5 4LG

GBRoutePlus

Exclusive offer direct from Complex Computers
buy GBRoutePlus for £49.95 and get
GBRoutePlus Edit worth £29.95 absolutely FREE!

Award winning "Best Amiga Utility"
Route Planner for the Amiga range of computers*

GBRoutePlus features include:-

- * Over 25 million possible routes
- * Calculate fastest, shortest & cheapest routes
- * Includes motorways, A roads and B roads
- * Includes cities, towns and many villages
- * 5 via options, 3 avoid places and avoid road
- * Colour and wireframe map graphics
- * Optional interlace display
- * Supports colour and black and white printers
- * Map scrolling and zooming facilities
- * Motorway service stations included
- * Road bias facility for six classes of road
- * 10 levels of magnification to a mile scale
- * Mileage scale bar
- * National grid coordinates
- * Colour palette requester
- * ARexx support - over 50 commands
- * Vector mileage calculator
- * 3D look user interface

GBRoutePlus Edit

The possibilities are almost limitless and there are many examples of how the Editor can benefit you, for example it is possible to incorporate your home, workplace, company branches, friends and relatives homes, additional roads and places, tourist landmarks, hotels and public houses, holiday sites and of course future road changes.

*Compatible with A500/A500+/A600/A1200/A1500/A3000/A4000 - 1 Meg required

To order or for information pack

Telephone 01706 224531 / 01248 371299 - Fax 01706 225320

Please send me GBRoutePlus for my Amiga computer together with GBRoutePlus Edit at the special price of £49.95 fully inclusive to :-

NAME:

ADDRESS:

POSTCODE:

CARD NO: EXPIRY DATE:

SIGNED:

Complex Computers - 2 The Arcade, Waterfoot, Rossendale, Lancashire BB49AF, E& OE
We accept Cheques, Visa & Access. Made payable to Complex Computers. 1st class post is FREE!

A S A
KEEPING
TABS
ON ADS

THE ADVERTISING STANDARDS AUTHORITY 2 TORRINGTON PLACE LONDON WC1E 7HW

Get Serious

Horgan's Organ



It's good to see the market still pushing ever onwards, regardless of the current lack of news from Amiga Technologies' HQ.

Impulse and Phase 5, the developers of our two headlining review products, might find it in their interests to form some kind of alliance; rarely have two products complemented each other so well. Together the power of Imagine 4 and the awesome speed of the 68060 are enough to make you want to jack in your day job and set about rendering the next 'Toy Story' computer movie on your A1200! Just so long as you can stand that Imagine user interface ...

Elsewhere you'll find all the latest on Acid Software's new Blitz Basic 2.1, along with the first review of Digita's excellent Wordworth 5 packed with stacks of handy features.

The only disheartening sign this month comes from the entertainment side of the PD scene. Looking back two or three years we were flooded with cutting edge demos exposing wonderful new technical tricks, and plenty of good animations from up and coming artists cutting their teeth on the Amiga. Now it seems that innovative band of artists and coders has either lost the edge, or more likely, moved onto higher specified machines that can do justice to their imaginations. Maybe this is one area that will only be rejuvenated when the next generation Amiga arrive. Don't hold your breath, but hang in there.

Tony Horgan
Technical Editor

Sitting comfortably? Now read all about the latest products rated by CU Amiga Magazine's gurus.

- **Imagine 4** 62
You've got *Imagine 3* from our January cover disk, right? Now see what's in store in *Imagine 4*, the latest update of the people's favourite 3D ray tracing package.
- **Blizzard 1260 Accelerator** 66
Now you can stoke your A1200 with the amazing speed of the 68060 processor, thanks to this new addition to the famous Blizzard family of accelerators.
- **Blitz Basic 2.1** 69
Combining the speed and power of machine code with the simplicity of *Basic*, *Blitz Basic* has just received a new update to version 2.1.
- **Wordworth 5** 72
As word processors encroach on the territory of DTP, *Wordworth* takes a fresh look at the requirements of the serious word processor user and comes up trumps.
- **Epson Stylus II** 77
Epson are currently taking all the winning technology from their range of printers and putting it into a lower cost versions. The Stylus is one of these up for inspection.
- **Hewlett Packard** 77
More expensive than the Epson Stylus, the Hewlett Packard printer also comes under the investigative eyes of a CU Amiga Magazine expert.
- **'Green' Pen Mouse** 78
The traditional mouse isn't the ideal input device for computer artists. The 'Green' Pen Mouse hopes to rectify the problem by offering a more natural alternative.
- **Screen Beat Super Woofer** 78
Feeling in a party mood or want to listen to some good tunes? Give your Amiga's audio the sound system it deserves - feel the bass!
- **DataStore** 79
There comes a time in a man's life when he gets tired of cataloguing all his old girlfriends' phone numbers. Looking for a new Database? This could be the answer.
- **CD-ROM Round-up** 80
EMC's Phase 3 CD arrives with a bundle of clips and fonts for DTP and DTV, while The Assassins offer their latest PD game compilations in CD-ROM format.
- **PD Scene** 82
With PD Scene being taken over by licenceware, it's good news for adventure fans who get a top new game for budget price.
- **PD Utilities** 87
Boost your Amiga's productivity with another selection of shareware utilities, this month including a couple of timing tools, an Internet guide and a picture database.

Imagine 4.0

■ Price: £199.95 (£99.95 upgrade) ■ Developer: Impulse Inc. ■ Supplier: Emerald ☎ 0181 715 8866

The great grandad of 3D rendering packages has been upgraded and, interface aside, we like it ...

Does *Imagine* really need any introduction? The 3D rendering system that's been the subject of a unique love-hate relationship with Amiga artists for years has now reached version 4.0. You'll almost certainly own *Imagine 3.0*, since we cover mounted it on our special 3-disk January 1995 issue, so you'll already be familiar with this superb 3D rendering package's combination of immense power and potential, albeit wrapped up in a rather tricky user-interface.

The interface

You might have expected a revamp of the user-interface to have been first on the list of changes for 4.0, but this was obviously not a priority for Impulse. This is a shame, but let's not dwell on the point. Actually,



▲ The Attributes section now gives you a preview render of your chosen texture and settings.

one of the new features does concern the user-interface: you can now run the program in 256 colours on an AGA Amiga or on a Retina graphics board. It's also possible to run in 256 colours on other boards using Mode Promotion, but this can get messy. There's still no standard screenmode requester though, so many users will still be stuck with flickery old interlace mode. The



requesters are just the same as older versions.

Texture improvements

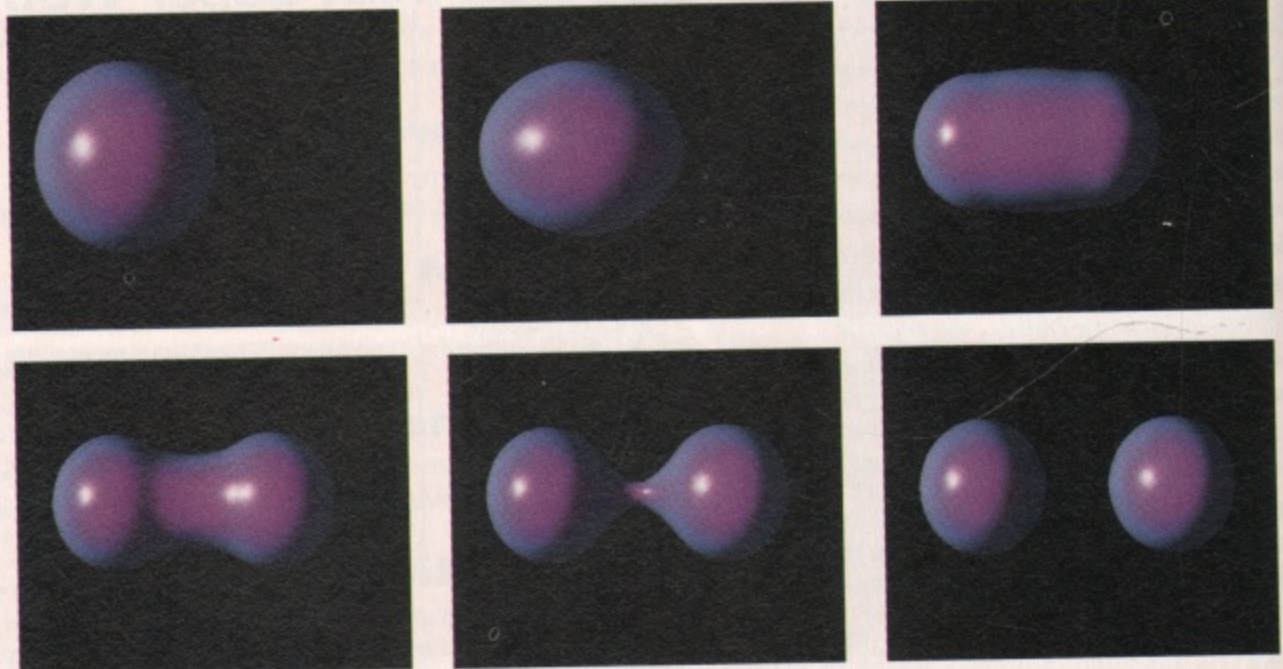
One of *Imagine's* major plus points is its incredibly useful texture tools. As before, you can cover your objects in mathemati-

cally-generated textures that can be almost infinitely varied to simulate thousands of real world surfaces, or you can wrap them in IFF graphics files. There are improvements in both areas.

Regarding the mathematical textures, the Attributes window now gives you a preview render

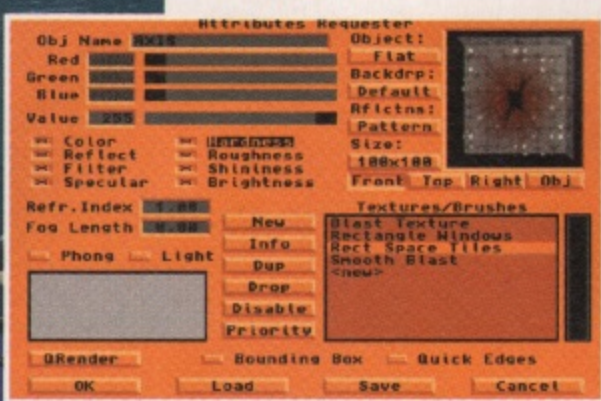
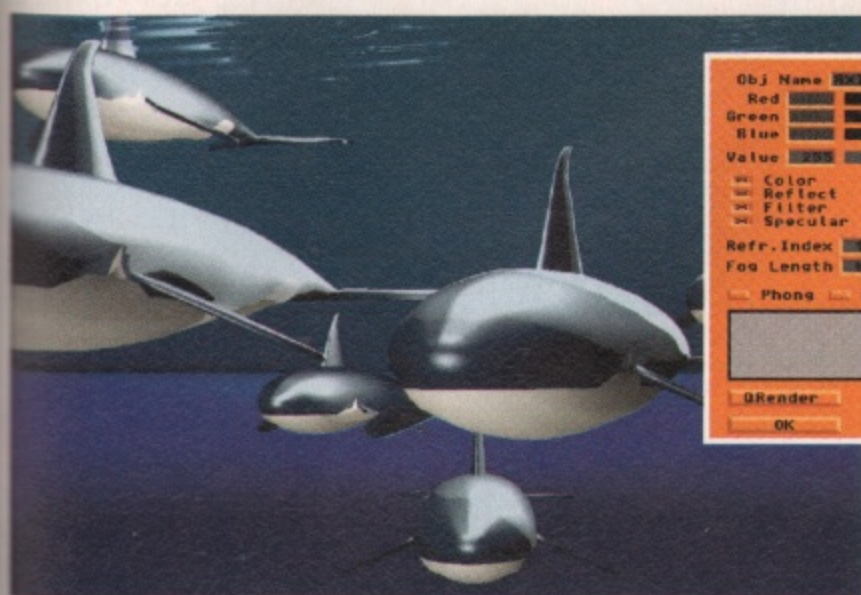
Introducing ... blobs!

Just what you've always wanted: blobs! This sequence illustrates one of *Imagine 4's* most useful new additions. You can now model objects from liquid blobs, which could come in very handy for those tricky organic scenes. In this sequence there are two blobs, initially positioned right on top of each other. As they are slowly moved apart, unlike normal spheres, they stretch as if unwilling to part company, joined by their surface tension until finally they pop apart. See the hand object opposite for an example of an object made with blobs.



O

3866



Imagine is brilliant at rendering subtle textures, such as waves on the surface of a sea.

of your chosen texture settings in a similar fashion to Texture Studio. This is a great time saver, and, let's face it, when you're 3D rendering you need all the short-cuts you can lay your hands on. The States section can be used to morph between two different attributes or textures which is excellent for chameleon type effects.

You can now specify more parameters for the IFF brush maps too. Previously these were controlled by setting the levels for colour, bump, filter and reflection. The amount of parameters here has been doubled to include the following: specular, hardness, shine, brightness, fog length,

index of refraction, ambient light and even roughness.

Miscellaneous extras

Additions in other areas include the ability to import pictures into your scenes for use as backdrops (previously a backdrop had to be specified separately from the Globals section of the Action editor). These backdrops now appear in the 3D preview window, so you don't need to render the scene to get an idea of how the backdrop will fit in with the rest of the scene.

There are plenty of new bits and pieces to make life easier dotted throughout the program,

although for the most part they are small bolt-on extras that just add to the overall functionality of the program. These include some new tools, among which the smoothing controls are some of the most useful, helping to mask the edges of the polygons that make up each object.

A few additions have also been made to the lighting functions: Soft shadows can be cast by tweaking the parameters of a light. In effect this makes multiple clones of the lightsource and places them very slightly apart from one another, resulting in a number of overlapping shadows being cast. This leads to rather over-extended rendering times, but the effect can be worth it. You can also view the scene from any lightsource or object.

Conclusion

Imagine 4 is an incredibly powerful program, but if you were expecting it to suddenly morph into an intuitive and friendly system you'll be disappointed. It's high time the user-interface was completely overhauled and brought up to date as this is the program's only main drawback. It's absurd that you still can't select your working screenmode from a list of all those available, as you would with any other current application worth its salt. The inadequate 24-bit graphics support is also disappointing.

However, if you can get by with its old-style interface, *Imagine 4.0* presents heaps of very tasty features at your fingertips, and the resulting images and animations can be stunning. In most areas it matches the quality of its rivals and despite the level of the competition (remember, it's up against the likes of *LightWave* and *Cinema 4D*) it surpasses them in many ways.

Newcomers will find it tricky, but the enhanced features combined with Imagine's traditional strengths; the bones system,

Imagine: an overview

Imagine began life many moons ago as a package called Silver and was soon re-christened Turbo Silver. Sometime later it changed name once more to become Imagine. Despite a few quirks, it's become the most popular 3D rendering system among Amiga users mainly because it delivers professional quality results without demanding too much in the way of processor power and other system requirements when compared to some of its rivals. That's not to say that you'll have much fun trying to render an animation on a 68000-based machine. A 68030 or better processor is pretty much essential for serious rendering, and it's hardly worth bothering at all with anything under 4Mb of RAM. A good 10Mb of RAM is generally sufficient for most work.

One of Imagine's major advantages is its States and Bones features, which allow groups of objects to be joined and animated in a realistic manner. Another advantage is its ability to produce mathematically generated textures that can create incredibly lifelike and varied surfaces.

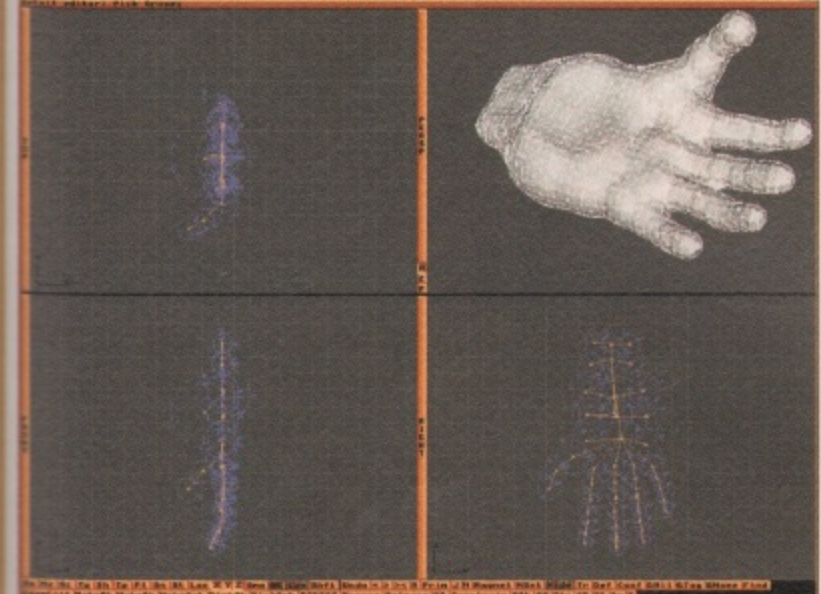
morphing and brilliant texturing it's worthwhile. If you've plenty of RAM and are not afraid of spending sleepless nights struggling with the interface, then *Imagine 4.0* is the business. Now, isn't it time you bought that 68060? ■

Martin Bibby

IMAGINE 4.0

A500	system requirements: 4Mb RAM, OS 1.3, hard drive recommended: 8Mb RAM, FPU, 68030 processor or faster.
A500+	ease of use65% This is where it falls down, thanks to a customised user interface.
A600	performance90% Hindered by the interface, but the results can be amazing.
A1200	value for money79% At 5p under £200 it matches Cinema 4D on price and is £200 less than Real 3D 3.0. It's not cheap, but it certainly delivers.
A2000	OVERALL A flawed masterpiece with plenty to offer.
A3000	87%
A4000	

Blob modelling



Obvious uses for these include psychedelic lava lamps and any scene or animation that requires dripping gunge of some sort, not to mention trippy abstract animations. However, with a bit of imagination you can put them to good use modelling all kinds of natural objects. This model of a hand took just a couple of minutes to knock up by combining a number of blobs. The results, when suitably textured, are far more realistic than you would normally expect from a similar model crafted from conventional 'primitives'.

Blizzard 1260

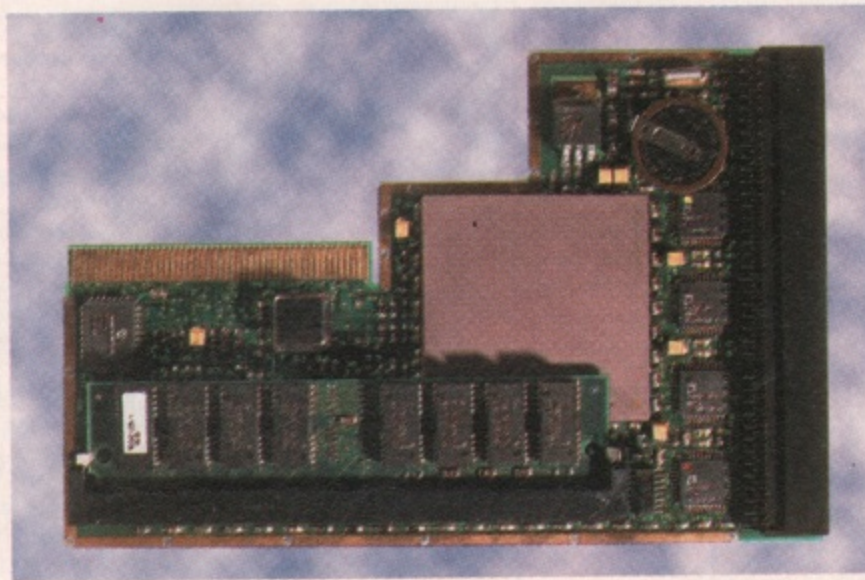
■ Price: £599 0Mb ■ Developer: Phase 5 ■ Supplier: Gordon Harwoods ☎ 01773 836781

The awesome Motorola 68060 CPU arrives and we test drive the fastest Amiga 1200 ever.

Accelerator cards have always been amazingly popular for the Amiga 1200. They became essential as Amiga users graduated into using more and more powerful and resource hungry applications. The 1200's stock 14MHz 68EC020, however, is way under powered. 68030 cards are commonplace and for a long time this has been the limit of how fast an Amiga 1200 can go. Until the oven-on-a-card Falcon 68040 arrived, that is. Now, with the Blizzard 1260, the base model Amiga goes faster than it was ever thought possible.

Here at last

Last year, hopes for a 68060 accelerator remained partially dashed as Motorola broke promise after promise of delivery dates for the 68060 CPUs. The 68060 is a departure from the usual manufacturing technology of the previous CPUs. It runs with a 3.3 Volt power supply rather than the usual 5



Volts. That means that even though this latest generation 68000 series CPU has over two and a half million transistors on board, the heat generated is substantially less than the 68040. This is a great advantage as the Falcon 68040's main problem was excessive heat generation.

The 1260 doesn't come cheap. £600 pounds is a fair bit more than the entire Amiga 1200 is worth and it's likely only very speed hungry Amiga users could justify this much money to go this fast. Still with an air of excitement in the office, we pulled it out of its box to give it a test run.

Hardware

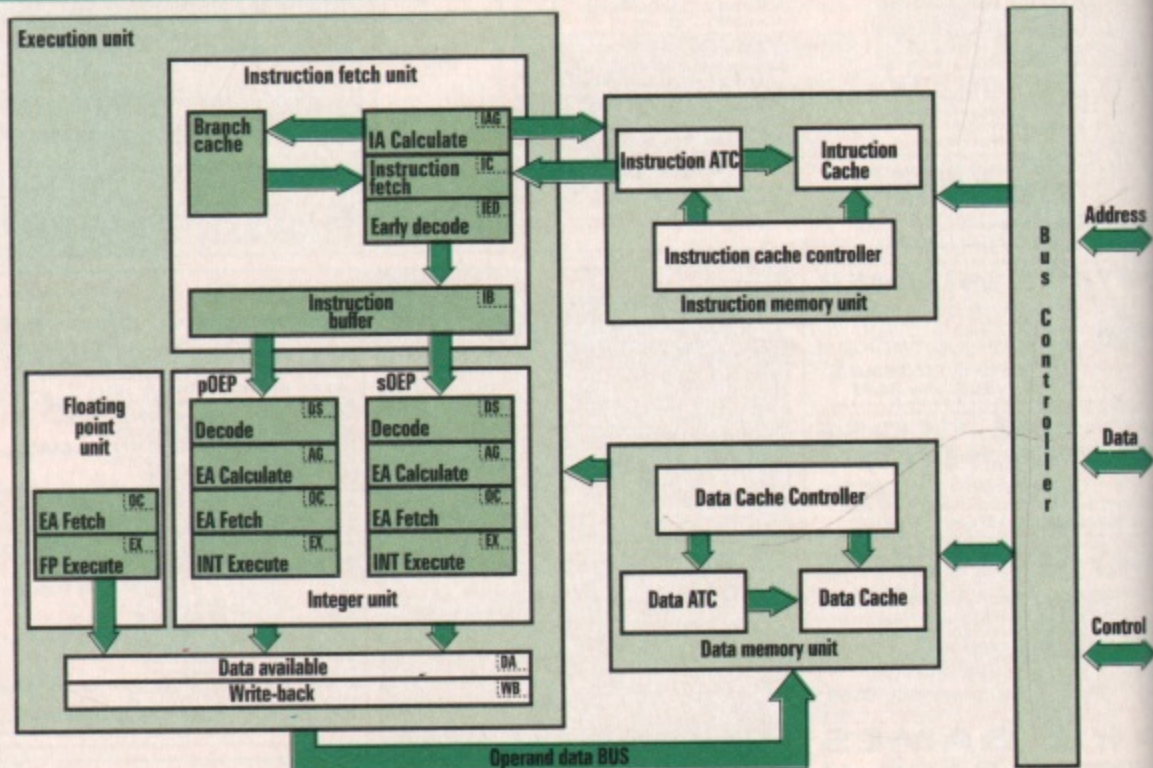
The Blizzard 1260 is extremely well constructed. It is made up of a high tech four layer printed circuit board with very small surface mounted logic components. There is also a very large surface area in the centre made up of five square grey centimetres of the largely unmarked 68060. Also, unlike the Falcon, the entire business is mounted on the underside of the card like 68030 accelerators.

There's no cooling provided for the CPU at all, though with the large surface area it didn't seem to get as hot as 50MHz 68030s do. The inclusion of a battery backed-up clock is a bonus and gives the Blizzard an edge over the Falcon which doesn't have one.

The now standard Blizzard feature of an edge connector for the DMA SCSI module is also present. It uses the same unit as the Blizzard 1230 Mark IV. Even more good news is that SCSI add-on also has another SIMM socket which takes up to a 128MB SIMM (we should be so lucky) while even the standard SIMM socket takes up to a 64Mb unit. However,

The 68060

The 68040 introduced massive 8K data and instruction caches as well as drastically reduced cycle time for existing instructions. This made the 68040 the largest leap in performance in a generation. The 68060, however, incorporates many of the modern CPU architecture tactics used in the very fastest of today's modern processors. This means that the 68060 is miraculously able to execute three instructions for every clock! The built-in FPU performance is even more astounding, mainly due to the so-called 'superscalar' implementation of two separate parallel execution pipelines. The bottom line is that the 68060 is fast. As fast as any processor capable of running 68000 series code is going to get as sadly this is the end of the line of the Motorola 680x0 series. Here's a diagram of its workings for posterity.



O

because the CPU is so large, it intrudes on the space where a SIMM would protrude from the SIMM socket. That means a double sided SIMM will not fit.

Fitting the card was no more or less difficult than any other 68030 accelerator though it was a good deal easier than the Falcon! As with the Blizzard 1230 Mark IV, the unit can be entirely disabled by holding down the '2' key during a reset. A good thing too as you wouldn't want to be constantly removing and inserting £600 worth of hardware, another bonus point.

The only jumper on the entire card is to set MAPROM on or off. If enabled, the card will

automatically copy the contents of the Amiga's ROM into fast RAM which will provide a good speed up to operating system functions at the cost of 512K of RAM.

68060 library

Unlike standard 68030 accelerators, there's some software which must be installed on the host machine before using the card. This takes the form of a 68040.library and a 68060.library. The 68040 library will detect if there is a 68060 present and direct that library to be used instead. Setpatch actually installs the patches whereby 68040 support is added. The reason for this is that

the FPU units built in to the 68040 and 68060 are not full implementations of 6888x FPU code. The patches intercept any use of unimplemented instructions and execute the special 68040/68060 FPU code needed. Apparently this way is quicker, though when programs make heavy use of the unimplemented 6888x instructions, performance will suffer greatly.

For this reason the disk provided comes with a rather poorly documented 'CyberPatcher'. This amazing software will actually patch any programs running to use 68060 FPU code. The effective performance boost is amazing as we found with our *Imagine 3.0* cover disk. It's recommended that the patcher be dropped into WBStartup. Also provided on the disk is a replacement for the 68030 MMU using Enforcer debugging tool. A very welcome addition. There's also a developers program to detect instructions the 68060 does not support.

Finally a new C: command called CPU060 controls the 68060's modes such as Caches, copyback and superscalar mode which are all very comprehensive. However, I would have liked to have seen a GUI CPU preferences utility too and better documentation of the utilities provided.

How fast?

Now down to business, how fast is the Blizzard 1260? It's very fast. After installing in my own (normally 28MHz 68020 kitted) machine, I was shocked at the drastically reduced boot time (a few seconds) and the speed that icons appeared when clicking on a drive from Workbench. The trouble is that the CPU is so very much faster than the Amiga's display is capable of moving so that in some instances it might appear that the machine isn't as fast as it actually is. Rendering a saved scene in *Imagine* rapidly dispelled that illusion. A quick render took but seconds to arrive and a full render lingered just a fraction of the time it did before. These things are subjective though. What's needed is some cold hard benchmarks and for that I turned to the PD benchmarking tool, AIBB (see left).

To avoid a guru, AIBB needed to be told that the CPU is a 68000, the FPU a 68882 and then I force fed the clock speed. Normally very reliable, AIBB didn't quite know how to deal with the 68060 without the manual overrides. Fortunately after this it was well enough behaved to create a 'module'. The module is included on

this month's cover disk in the AIBB directory. Normally you can wait around for half an hour for AIBB to perform all those tests. The Blizzard 1260 finished it in a ridiculous 1 minute 45 seconds which caused to us double check that it actually did perform the tests!

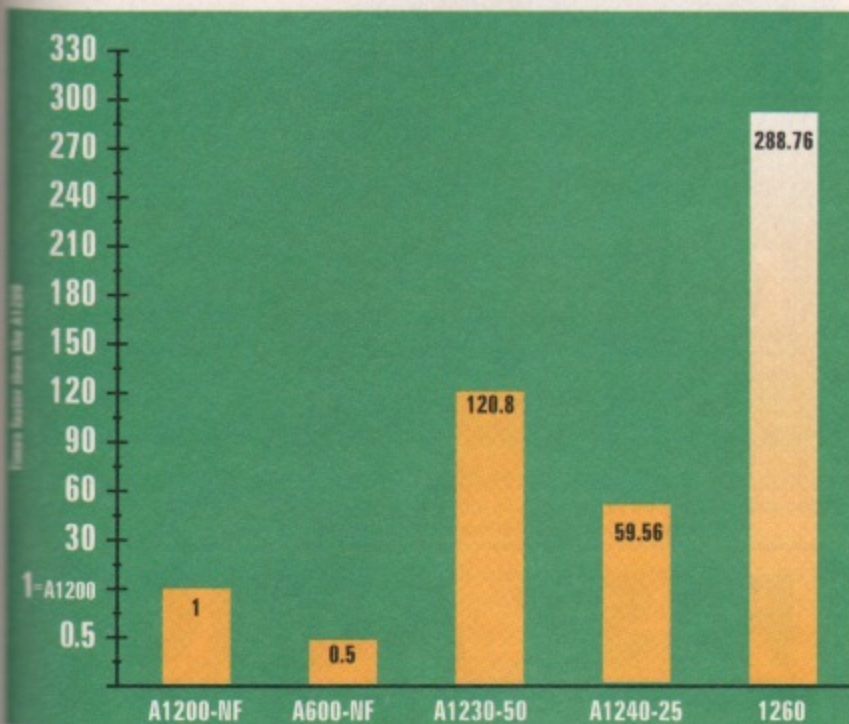
In order to test for any compatibility problems, I ran virtually every program I could from my hard drive. Not one program caused a problem except that Power Computing's *Breathless* crawled along slower than a standard A1200. Strange.

There were only a couple of serious hardware incompatibility problems that we found. Firstly the unit didn't work in the Micronik tower. We were unable to contact the developers about the problem before going to press. More importantly, the Blizzard 1260 was completely incompatible with the HiSoft PCMCIA Squirrel SCSI interface. We immediately contacted HiSoft and they informed us they have a 1260 for testing and were working on the problem. Squirrel owners would be well advised to call to HiSoft about a software update before considering a 1260.

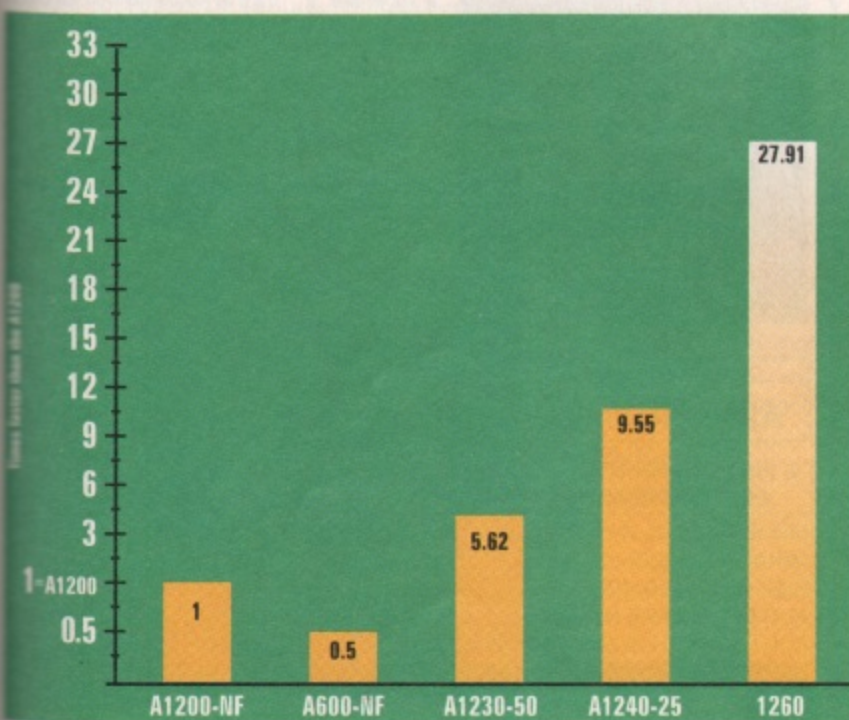
Speed freaks

The Blizzard is a high quality accelerator and currently the fastest around by a long shot (barring the unreviewed Falcon 68060 variant). However, the entire unit (with 8Mb RAM) will cost in the region of £850. A staggering sum that would go far enough to buy an entire new set-up equipped with a 68030 accelerator. As such it's one for speed demons only. However, Amiga users wanting something more than just a 68030 unit will find it expensive but until budget 040s come along it's better value. ■

Mat Bettinson



This graph taken from AIBB measures the Blizzard 1260's performance with a typical ray tracing algorithm using floating point instructions (FPU code). Tellingly, it reflects how poor the 68040 is at standard 6888x code with it's unsupported instructions being emulated. The Blizzard patching software comes to the rescue allowing the patched 68060 FPU code to perform the task nearly 300 times quicker than a stock Amiga 1200!



This graph measures the industry standard CPU benchmark 'Dhrystones'. Again compared to the stock A1200, it's a rough gauge of CPU oomph at crunching non math related tasks. Note that it's not as spectacular as the 68060's maths performance as shown in the trace test above.



BLIZZARD 1260

system requirements:
Amiga A1200 only

ease of use 92%
Essentially it's plug 'n go.

performance 95%
The fastest Amiga accelerator around. It does what it sets out to do better than anything else.

value for money 68%
Staggering performance at an even more staggering price. Prohibitively expensive.

OVERALL
Ridiculous speed at a premium cost. It's still the best.

85%



256 GreyScale Scanners/AlfaScan 800

The ONLY 800dpi Hand Scanner for the Amiga!
Scanner with AlfaScan Software **£89.00**

- with Touch-Up & Merge-It Software* Separately £35.00 with scanner **Add £20.00**
- with Junior OCR* (needs HD & 2.5MB Memory) Separately £25.00 with scanner **Add £10.00**
- with Full OCR* (needs HD & 2.5MB Memory) Separately £35.00 with scanner **Add £20.00**
- with MultiPass OCR* (needs HD & 4MB Memory) Separately £49.95 with scanner **Add £30.00**

* max 400dpi scanning resolution
Scanner Pad £9.95
FREE WITH ANY SCANNER

- Multiface III card **£79.00**
- AT-Bus-2008 IDE controller **£69.00**
- Octogon-2008 SCSI controller **£99.00**
- Tandem CD & IDE controller **£69.00**
- AlfaPower A500 IDE controller **£99.00**



AMIGA SHOPPER 95%



Hard Drives + controller for A500(+)/A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000

- 120MB **£159.00**
- 250MB **£179.00**
- 420MB **£199.00**
- 540MB **£229.00**
- 1.0GIG **£279.00**
- 1.2GIG **£299.00**



Auto Mouse/ Joystick Switch £12.95



New Pen Mouse Just In £19.95

IDE Quad Speed CD-ROM Drives

- for A500/500+ (requires AlfaPower v6.8 + Hard Drive) **£199.00**
- for A600/A1200 (inc CD32 emulation) **£199.00**
- for A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000 (inc Tandem) **£179.00**

Hard Drives for A600/A1200

- | | | | |
|------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| 2.5" 120MB | £89.00 | 3.5" 420MB | £149.00 |
| 2.5" 170MB | £99.00 | 3.5" 540MB | £159.00 |
| 2.5" 250MB | £129.00 | 3.5" 1.0GIG | £199.00 |
| 2.5" 340MB | £179.00 | 3.5" 1.2GIG | £229.00 |
| 2.5" 420MB | £189.00 | | |
- (includes instructions and installation software)

Ram Cards/Memory 72pin SIMMS

- | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|-----|----------------|
| A500 512K w/o clock | £20.00 | 2MB | £69.00 |
| A500+ 1MB w/o clock | £29.95 | 4MB | £129.00 |
| A600 1MB w/o clock | £29.95 | 8MB | £269.00 |
| A1200 2MB with clock | £119.95 | | |
| A1200 4MB with clock | £179.95 | | |
| A1200 8MB with clock | £299.95 | | |
- ZIP RAMS £89.95/2MB**

Apollo 1220 28MHz Accelerator

- Give your A1200 350% Performance
- Includes Clock & 28MHz FPU
- 1220 Bare Board **£99.95**
- 1220 with 4MB Memory **£224.95**

- 80 watt Speakers **£39.95**
- 25 watt Speakers **£29.95**
- 240 watt Speakers **£59.95**



External Floppy Drive £39.95 with Through Port

- Mega Mouse 400 **£9.95**
 - Mega Mouse Plus **£12.95**
- (Three button version with 8' cable Performance **97% A.U.I.**)

All prices include VAT. Please add £3.50 P&P for items under £30.00, £5.00 for items over £30.00, £8.00 P&P for Scanners & Speakers, £10.00 P&P for next day. GoldenImage accepts Access, Visa, Cheques & Postal Orders. E&OE. Prices subject to change without notice. Goods subject to availability. Specifications subject to change without notice.

GoldenImage (UK) Ltd
Unit 65, Hallmark Trading Estate,
Fourth Way, Wembley, Middx HA9 0LB
Sales Hotline No: 0181 900 9291 Fax: 0181 900 9281



Tel: 01263 722169

For more details on prices, latest membership scheme and packs, phone or write for a free programmed catalogue

NOW IN CONJUNCTION WITH 'DIGITAL CANDY' BBS 0191 232527

New Prices:

1-10 Disks	= 85p Per Disk
11-20 Disks	= 79p Per Disk
21-30 Disks	= 75p Per Disk
31-40 Disks	= 69p Per Disk
40+ Disks	= 65p Per Disk

Please add 75p P&P to all orders

SADENESS PD, 13 RUSSELL TERRACE, MUNDESELY, NORFOLK NR11 8LJ

FLOPPY DISK TITLES

- NFA: The Word 8 (AGA) (2)**
The latest offering in the word video software from NFA. An audio, graphics, print-out and word processing system ready for any computer.
- Cardz**
At last, an easy 100 pictures out there can use all the new colours with ease. This program simply converts the 256 colour map to 256 shades.
- Shaperiff v3.24**
The latest version of the amazing Mac emulator, better than a Mac emulator board.
- Breathless (AGA)**
Wow! James Brown down on the Amiga, one of the best looking so far.
- Term 4.5 (IHD) (LHA) (5)**
Comms program, better than terminal.
- VMM v3.2 (IHD) (MMU)**
Running out of memory? Well not any more... Now you can use virtual memory on your Amiga, but you do need a lot of extra drive space. Needs 2MB.
- Iconian v2.6 Beta**
Latest version of the best icon editor available to date.
- Apple II Emulator (IHD) (020) (2)**
Emulator of the classic computer, includes games from its repertoire.
- Magic C64 1.1 (IHD) (020) (2)**
Amazing C64 emulator, comes with some of your favourite games.
- Speccy Emulator v2.0b**
The latest freeware emulator for the Amiga, play all your favourite old games.
- Executive v1.2 (IHD) (020)**
Looks like Amiga's multitasking multi-tasker, received lots of EU awards.
- Image Studio (2)**
Great image processing utility, similar to Photoshop, obviously not as good, but great for the price.
- Remdate v2.10**
Calendar, reminder and notes all in one. Brilliant for those who lack memory.
- RD v1.05**
Brilliant disk utility for manager.
- MCP v1.10b Beta 2 (MU) (IHD)**
Multi-purpose utility. Received 55% of the Amiga Award in EU Amiga 2000/01 for all users.
- Damage Wolf v2 (IHD) (LHA)**
Another superb Amiga Dutch classic. The one about the Amiga bit is definitely recommended. Best game!
- Gravity Force II v1.10**
Latest release of arguably the best 2D game available on the Amiga.
- The Big Red Adventure (AGA) (LHA) (IHD)**
A genre of the coming adventure. Beautiful graphics, an LHA file and needs to be unzipped. Also HD needed.
- Balls! Update (AGA)**
This new version features 12 weeks of lottery data and comes with a new program for automatic download.
- MUI v5.1 (IHD) (LHA) (2)**
Standalone version of the ultimate interface creator, created by MUI-er.
- Tpaint (AGA)**
Excellent 24 bit paint program now available.
- Data Horse (AGA) (IHD) (4MB) (4)**
A port of the requirements. This is the best demo release I've seen this year. AMAZING!

CD ROM TITLES

- Aminet 9.....£10.99
- Aminet Box set 2.....£22.99
- 17 Bit 5th Dimension.....£17.99
- F1 Licenceware.....£24.99
- Global Amiga Experience.....£18.99
- Adult Sensation 2.....£16.99
- Grolier Encyclopedia.....£19.99

CD ROM BARGAINS

- Aminet 4.....£4.99
- Ultramedia.....£4.99
- BCI Net 1.....£4.99
- Multimedia Tool Kit 2.....£14.99
- Euroscene.....£4.99
- Zoom 2 (Pre-Order).....£17.99

F1 GOLD TITLES

- Grac v2.....£6.50
- Magic Paint Box.....£6.50
- Amos Pro Compiler.....£14.50
- DMC Gold.....£6.50
- Blackboard v4.0.....£8.50



Their first CD Rom **'The AGA Experience'**
This is the first CD Rom dedicated to Amiga 1200/4000 owners only!
Includes: Slideshows, Utilities, Games, Demos, Disk Mags, Exclusive ready-to-run software and loads more!! The hottest release of 1995. Watch out for the reviews.



only £17.50 inc p&p

FAST AMIGA REPAIRS



FAULTY TROUBLESOME COMPUTER??

CALL FOR COLLECTION OR PERSONALLY DELIVER TO THE EXPERTS FOR FAST RELIABLE REPAIR OF YOUR AMIGA

FOR ONLY **£24.99 + PARTS**
* NO OBLIGATION FREE QUOTE

WE REPAIR TO COMPONENT LEVEL
A500, A600, 1200, 1500, 2000, 3000, 4000 & CD32

★ FREE GIFT WITH EVERY REPAIR ★ PLEASE SPECIFY

MOUSE MAT	<input type="checkbox"/>
MOUSE HOLDER	<input type="checkbox"/>
DISK CLEANING KIT	<input type="checkbox"/>
ADD £5 REPLACE MOUSE	<input type="checkbox"/>
ADD £5 JOYSTICK SEGA STYLE	<input type="checkbox"/>

BARGAIN HARD DRIVES

FITTED 85-500MbCall
EXCHANGE SERVICE	
MODULATORS£19.50
PSU£19.50
DISK DRIVES£25.50
KEYBOARDS£25.50

*95% SUCCESS RATE ON ALL COMPUTERS
*DOOR TO DOOR COLLECTION OF YOUR COMPUTER ANYWHERE IN THE UK
142 TANNER STREET, TOWER BRIDGE, LONDON SE1 2HG
Call FAST on 0171 252 3553
E-MAIL PETER@FASTCOMP.DEMON.CO.UK



Blitz Basic 2.1

■ Price: £34.99 ■ Developer: Acid Software ■ Supplier: Guildhall Leisure ☎ 01302 890000



Fancy making tons of cash, becoming a household celebrity, making your fortune with a superb game? Not everyone can do it, but if you want to try look no further ...

Those of us that have been with Commodore's machines since the early days will remember the built-in *Basic*, with the advent of the Amiga, Microsoft made their first and only Amiga product: Amiga *Basic*. Unfortunately, Amiga *Basic* turned out to be incompatible with later machines and Commodore decided not to commission a new version of this popular and relatively easy language. It wasn't until AMOS arrived that the new Amigas had a well liked and fully featured *Basic* language.

AMOS hit

AMOS was a hit and after being cover mounted by various Amiga publications, it swamped the language market so that even today Amiga PD and Shareware still has a large contingent programmed in *Amos*. Europress have unfortunately ceased support for the language though

there's still quite a few *Amos* programmers holding the fort including commercial games developer Vulcan Software.

However, in 1993, Mark Sibly of New Zealand based company Acid Software brought a new *Basic* to the Amiga. *Blitz Basic* was designed from the outset to be capable of programming commercial quality games and to launch it Sibly demonstrated just what could be done with his new language: *Skidmarks* followed by *Guardian* arrived. At the time of *Blitz 2.0* it received tumultuous applause but several years hence,

I had grave concerns that an update was not going to prove it anything more than a reasonable games programming package.

Minor update

Blitz Basic 2.1, as reviewed here, isn't so much the next version as an minor update to address 2.0's shortcomings. The main list of new features includes complete on-line AmigaGuide help, restructured

library handling, bug fixed parameter parsing and complete AGA and OS 3.0 support. *Blitz 2.1* retains the ability to run on the most basic Amiga with no extra memory and running from floppy drive only.

Hard drive users can elect to use more comprehensive and larger 'acidlibs' modules which give added commands and functionality. *Blitz* does not, however, come with a hard drive installer. This isn't a large problem though since comprehensive HD installation instructions are provided.

The *Blitz* programming environment is a tightly coupled and well thought out affair. Entering the actual *Basic* programs is done in The Editor or TED for short, which also comes in basic and enhanced versions for different systems. It's pretty much your usual text editor with normal text marking and clipping commands though annoyingly it doesn't insert and delete lines like modern editors you need to use a menu/key command instead or insert or delete a line. Being dedicated to *Blitz*, TED has a nice feature of highlighting *Blitz* commands when a line is returned. One function I fell in love with was its automatic handling of subroutine bookmarks. Simply type in a subroutines title or label with a '.' preceding and magically TED partitions to grow a lister on the right hand side showing the name of the subroutine. Later clicks on the names in this list will automatically move TED's cursor to this routine.

Debugging

The debugger is complicated but that's because it's essentially a machine code monitor and users with no knowledge of the

workings of 68000 assembly code will be completely lost. For them the only hope is to try and figure out why the code failed and fortunately full tracing and stepping is possible. One criticism I can lay at *Blitz 2.1*'s door is that a number of the examples given refused to compile for me. I was unceremoniously dumped in the debugger and occasionally the Guru came to visit in any event.

When ploughing through the much improved, ring bound *Blitz 2.1* manual (though the pages tend to fall out), at first *Blitz* seems like a fairly standard implementation of the *Basic* language until you find that you'll need to think about what type of variables are needed and define them correctly from the start. IE decide if a numeric variable's possible ranges will fall within the range of a byte etc. It gets worse until *Blitz* starts to resemble a cross between *Basic* and some strange form of 'C'. This is not a *Basic* for the tinkerer.

The future?

While *Blitz* is quite capable of creating some impressive graphic effects without resorting to in-line machine code (which *Blitz* supports very well), it seems that many of the examples provided are laden with this sort of thing. This was not a problem a few



▲ Looks like a handful all right. Here we are in the Blitz Basic editor, TED, lashing up some nice OS illegal demo graphic effects.



▲ You could program a game like Worms, have it ported to all other formats in existence and make a fortune. You could also be afflicted with a fascination for concrete donkeys, like Worms' inventor and Blitz programmer Andy Davidson. Lesson: you don't have to be mad to program in Blitz, but it helps.



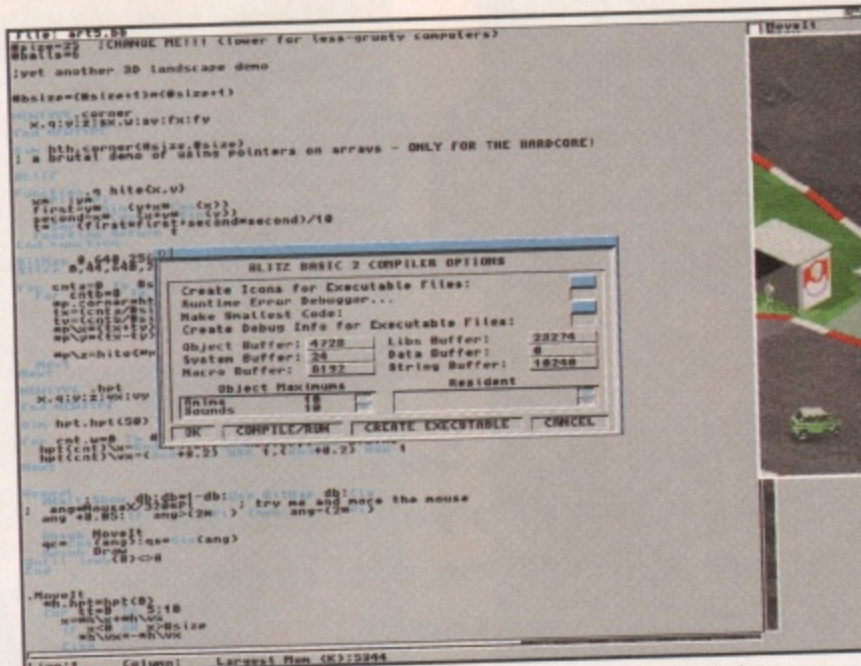
0191 2325527
85p Per Disk
79p Per Disk
75p Per Disk
69p Per Disk
65p Per Disk
NR11 8LJ
ILHAI
LACAI ILHAI HDI
TITLES
£6.50
£6.50
£14.50
£6.50
£8.50
Experience
Amiga
Format
Computing
GA
RS
LESOME
R??
TION OR
ER TO THE
RELIABLE
AMIGA
PARTS
E QUOTE
LEVEL
& CD32
DRIVES
Call
RVICE
£19.50
£19.50
£25.50
£25.50
TER
G

years ago but with the Amiga destined to move away from the 68000 to the Power PC CPUs, new users would be ill advised to start learning 68000 assembly at this late stage.

Do it all

So what can *Blitz* do when it comes down to it? It's more a question of what can't be done and that's very little. It's quite possible to remain so-called 'OS compliant' and create applications with standard Gadtools GUIs or even MUI. With this knowledge it's a wonder more utility and application programmers don't use *Blitz* in this area as I found the development cycle to be quick and easy with only a generic knowledge of *Basic* to start me off. Resulting compiled executable sizes were quite small and execution speed very rapid indeed.

On the other hand, kick in to 'Blitz Mode' and you begin a whole new ball game. The Operating System is swiftly ejected and some of *Blitz*'s powerful graphics handling functions come in to being. These enable double buffering, parallax scrolling and 50 trillion objects to be thrown around the



▲ Here we're altering the compiler settings before compiling the program for the final time into an executable. The debugger can be switched off and the size optimisation turned on. Tiny and fast code will result.

screen in the best style of flashy machine coded Demos. Games programmed with *Blitz* could not be identified as being programmed with *Blitz* unlike their unfortunate *Amos* counterparts.

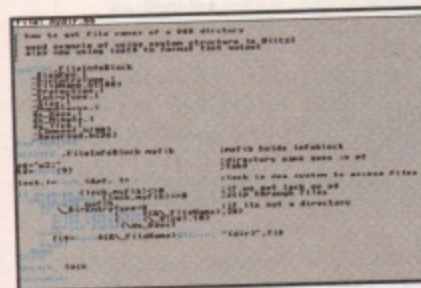
Illegal AMOS

Amos is infamous for it's OS illegal practices. This is obviously not unusual for games software

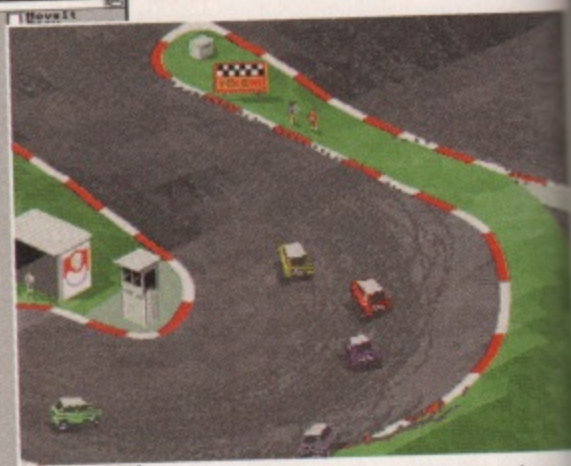
but with *Blitz*'s capability to program proper OS compliant applications with virtually all the same capabilities that would normally be written with 'C' compilers, *Blitz* holds the crown as the all round Amiga programming package.

What sort of Amiga user would *Blitz Basic* be suited to? The answer depends on what you envisage yourself doing with *Blitz*. To be honest, if you intend to program utilities and serious applications exclusively, I'd still recommend that you opt for 'C' or even our December *Amiga E* cover disk. Using these packages would make it easier to work from Amiga system programming documents. Those who want to create graphic based games and demos or even utilities with heavy graphics usage, *Blitz* is your man. If you want to program games alone, *Blitz* is most definitely your package.

Be prepared to encounter a slight learning curve even if you are familiar with *Basic*. Especially if you've had no encounter with the more low level aspects such as having to worry about how to store your data. I was dubious of *Blitz*'s OS compliant ability but after having used it to create some programs to send out *Arex* commands to other applications, I



▲ A small example of a real OS compliant program in *Blitz Basic*, thoughtfully provided with the package.



▲ If you wanted to, and were talented enough, you could always program something like Super Skidmarks in *Blitz Basic*. But you might have to bleach your hair in a very disturbing manner like Mark 'Sibbo' Sibly of Acid Software. Lesson: you don't have to look like a wild hipster to produce a hit game, but it helps.

foresee that a relationship with *Blitz* will continue. Being a great fan of *Arex* but constantly annoyed with its execution speed, some of my largest and slowest scripts can be re-written in *Blitz* to the same functionality. *Blitz* may not appear to have the same level of support in the UK as *Amos* but with a regular *Blitz Users Magazine* (amusingly called BUM for short) and a real live *Blitz Basic* Newsgroup for Internet users, it does have more serious bare bones support.

If it wasn't for *Blitz* we wouldn't have Team 17's *Worms*. That's one of the highest praises that can be afforded and now that I'm satisfied of its serious applications and Mark Sibly's renewed development interest including plans for a new super 3.0 version, *Blitz Basic* looks to be the Amiga's No.1 all round programming package. Not only amateurs but for professionals alike. *Blitz Basic 2.1* is a very well put together package that deserves to do well. Recommend unreservedly. ■

Mat Bettinson

Interpreted vs Compiled

Here it's worth noting the difference between interpreted and compiled languages. The old Commodore *Basic* and even the Amiga DOS scripts and *Arex* language are 'interpreted'. That means that each line is read in, one at a time, by the language and executed. The benefit of this method is that a change can be performed instantly and the program rerun to see the result. The down sides are that anyone needing to run the program must have the full language installed to run the program and speed is usually far below what is required to write full programs.

There's is where 'compiled' languages come in. Here the entire program will be read in and converted to a stand alone bit of code that the Amiga can run without having the original language installed. The process is called 'compiling'. Modern languages all use this method though it does require that between every change, the program must be recompiled before being run.

Blitz makes the process very easy and quick. The last menu in TED is called 'Compiler' and the first function is 'Compile and Run'. All the programmer needs to do is select this and *Blitz* will compile the code and run it all in one hit. During this development time, the programmer will usually have the compiler options set in a particular way. This means that there will be no size optimisation which would be used in the final compiling of the program as it takes longer. Likewise the run-time debugger will be enabled so that any errors will be safely trapped rather than a visit from the Guru when something goes wrong.

This is another concern with a BASIC compiler such as *Blitz*. Because it's so low-level and capable of generating small and fast code, error checking is nothing like it is with interpreted languages. One programmer error can cause the entire house of cards to fall down. The Debugger during the development phase will catch these errors though when the programmer is teleported to the debugger with a shock it will all seem quite technical.

BLITZ BASIC 2.1

A500	system requirements: Any Amiga. Enhanced for HD users.
A500+	
A600	ease of use 85% Starting off easy and grows more complex as your ambitions grow.
A1200	performance 93% Super Skidmarks and Worms, 'Nuff said.
A1500	value for money 95% 35 quid for package that's created the current No 1 Amiga game?
A2000	
A3000	OVERALL Great value and very capable.
A4000	91 %

Wordworth 5

■ Price: £69.99 ■ Developer: Digita International ■ Supplier: Digita International ☎ 01395 270273



Wordworth is back and it's kicking butt as far as word processors go. This latest version has all the features that last one lacked and more.

We may only have two high end word processors to choose from on the Amiga, but we what we lack in quantity, we make up for with quality. In the latter part of last year, *Final Writer 4* was released to high acclaim from CU Amiga Magazine. Now it's the turn of *Wordworth 5* to come under scrutiny.

Wordworth is a program so embedded in Amiga history, it's hard to remember an Amiga being released without this mighty word processor. Yet past versions of *Wordworth* lacked a number of key features. No *ARexx* and no style sheets to name but two. With version 5, this has all changed. New features abound and with several key features addressed, from what I've seen, *Wordworth* has finally come of age.

I have now been using a

pre-production version of *Wordworth 5* solidly for more than two months and in that time have grown to appreciate it more and more. I have to admit to being one of the old guard who like to use text based word processors but the fact that this review is being written in *Wordworth 5* will tell you that I have now relinquished my fear of trusting a graphics based word processor. The change of heart is due in no small part to the many new features to be found in *Wordworth 5*.

Trying to single them out in order of importance is impossible but style sheets certainly made an impression on me. Many of you will have already had a taste of style sheets in *Wordworth 4SE*, but these have been beefed up significantly for version 5. A style sheet, for those who have never heard of them, is a function which enables you to apply a

series of attributes to a piece of text in the one operation.

You might, for example, have a series of captions for pictures in your document. Up until now, you had to remember what each of these individual attributes were so each caption looked the same. Now all you have to do is create a single style sheet called Captions and then apply it to each caption in your document.

Style sheets

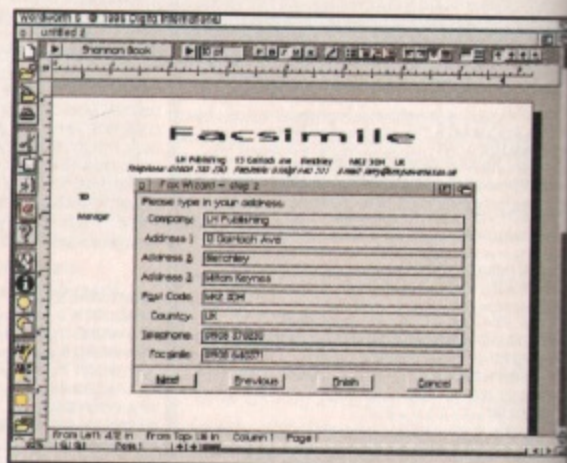
There are two types of style sheets in *Wordworth*, paragraph based and character based ones. A paragraph based style sheet applies its attributes to one or more paragraphs while a character based style sheet can be applied to any number of characters without affecting the paragraph attributes of the text. This enables you to have a normal style sheet that is applied to all the text in a letter and a character based one for special pieces of text within that letter such as people's name.

Applying these style sheets to your text is dead easy. There are many methods you can choose from but one method that will have tongues wagging is the drag and drop approach where you simply drag the style sheet out of the floating palette and onto the text. As easy as that.

Style sheets can also be applied to pieces of text created by other *Wordworth* functions including contents generation, notes and so on.

ARexx

Another of the big headline features is *ARexx*. This addition



▲ A new feature in *Wordworth* is the Wizard. It can create pages for you with or without your help.

enables you to create two types of *ARexx* scripts. One is called an *ARexx* Macro and this would be used for tying together one or more *Wordworth* functions in a script that can be called up to perform repetitive tasks.

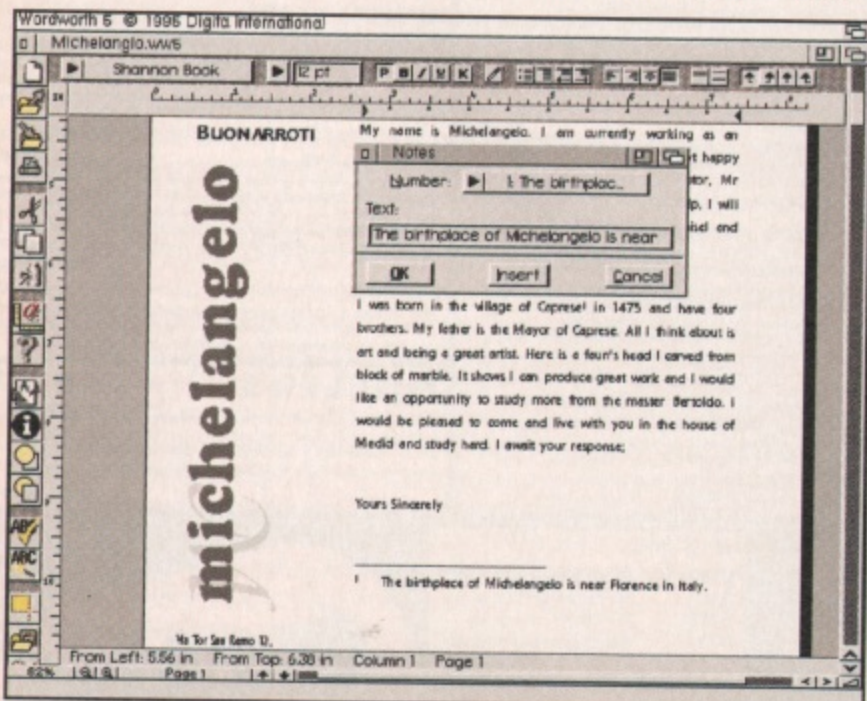
The other type is the Wizard. This is basically the same type of script except that the aim of each wizard is to help you create documents interactively. *Wordworth* comes with a few examples that help you create a fax template, invoice, letterhead and so on.

The thing that struck me about these wizards is how easy they are to create. Let me say now, that I know nothing about *ARexx* or about programming but within an hour of getting a wizard from Digita, I had created my own interactive wizard that created a page, put lines where I wanted, typed out some text for me asked me a load of silly questions and much more.

The possibilities are endless and although I feel Digita should expand on the available *ARexx* commands, the feature is still a lot of fun to play with.

Making notes

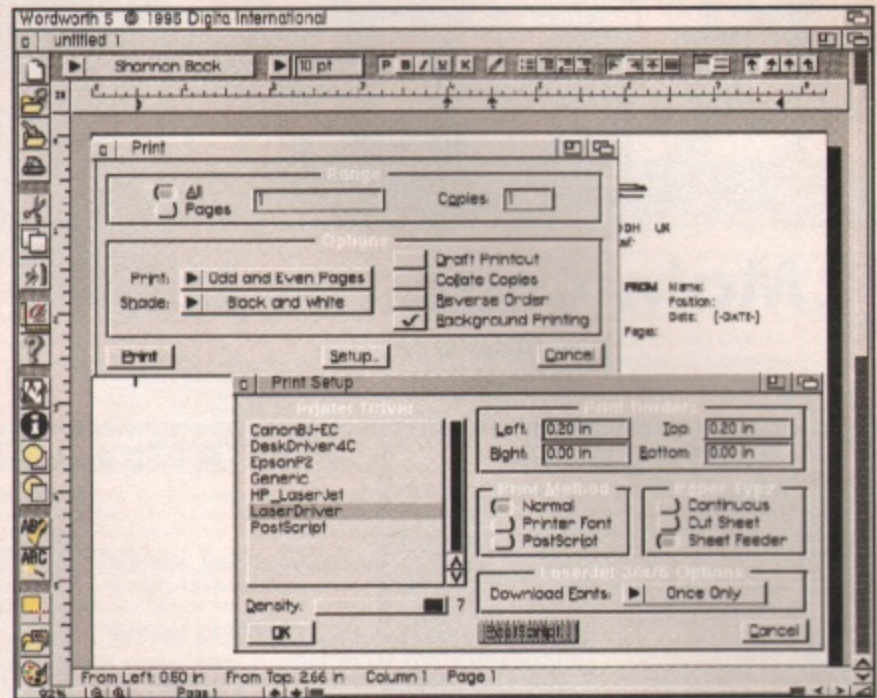
Notes is yet another of the new features in *Wordworth 5*. There are two types included, Endnotes and Footnotes. Using them is simple enough. The idea behind them is that you find a place in your document where you want to place a reference number



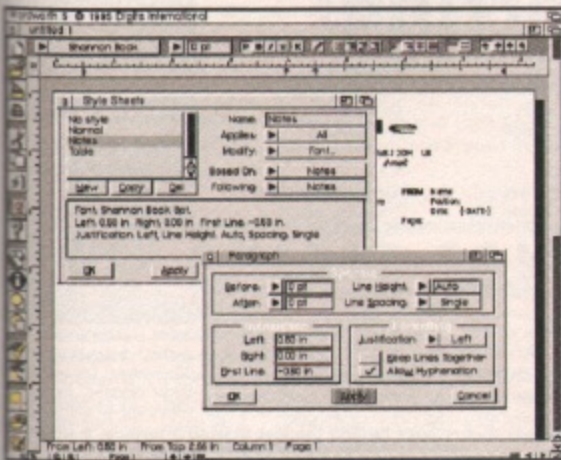
▲ You can now choose between two types of notes in *Wordworth 5*. Endnotes that are inserted at the end of your document and footnotes which are inserted at the foot of the page.

Wordworth - the Highlights

- Drag and Drop Style Sheets
- Interactive Wizards to help you create your documents
- Background Printing frees up the page in seconds
- Direct support for LaserJet 3 and above printers
- On-Line Help
- Template support
- Import Final Copy/Final Writer as well as many PC formats like RTF
- TextEffects
- Endnotes and Footnotes
- Custom Bullet Points
- Auto Correct to correct as you type
- New FontEffects such as configurable Small Caps and Super/Subscript characters
- Tables with import support for TurboCalc files
- Powerful Find and Replace including the font attributes as well as the text itself
- Contents and Index generation
- Mail Merge multiple records on a page



▲ Several new print enhancements have been added including the ability to print documents in the background and improved support for LaserJet 3 and above printers.



▲ Style sheets which first appeared in version 4SE, have been beefed up and are now among the most powerful in any document creation package.

onds is a great move by Digita. Do remember though that the page will still take some time to print although now the print process won't stop you from carrying on with your work. LaserJet 3 and above owners also get something to play with. With most printers, if you use the printer's internal fonts, the choice is rather limited.

Wordworth though is now able to create printer fonts from those fonts used on-screen and then download them to LaserJets. This means that although the first print may take a while to output, every page thereafter that uses those fonts will print much faster because it's using the fonts downloaded to your LaserJet.

As you can see, all these features are new and there are lots more. Ruler tools sees a lot of new buttons. One called Bullet Points for example, lets you take a paragraph and add a user configurable bullet at the click of a button. The bullet used can be selected from a panel which shows you all the characters available to a particular font.

Also in ruler tools are two buttons for indenting a whole paragraph left or right. In other words, if you want a paragraph to be shifted left or right

in relation to the other paragraphs, it can be done quickly using these tools.

Yet another new function is one for placing *TurboCalc* spreadsheet files as a table in *Wordworth*. This can be used two ways, one where a new table is created or another where the information is placed into an existing table. This feature was still in testing stages as I wrote this review, but for those of you using *TurboCalc*, it will prove to be a very, very useful feature indeed.

Importing Final Writer files

It is well known that many Amiga owners have both *Final Writer* and *Wordworth*, so it makes sense for Digita to have created a *Final Copy/Final Writer* import filter.

Like most filters trying to open a rival product's files, it works but there is generally a trade off in what elements it imports. The example I had,

imported text OK, but other formatting support was still lacking.

What a bargain?

Overall, *Wordworth 5* is a big improvement on *Wordworth 3*. It's more than worth upgrading to. What I would like to see from now on is a beefing up of the current crop of features as well as some more specialist tools added and of course, a wider selection of *ARexx* commands.

Nobody can say *Wordworth 5* better than *Final Writer* or vice versa because they both still support a number of useful features that the other does not. The one you choose will depend on what specialist features you need as both programs handle the basics very well.

However, Do bear in mind though that to upgrade from *Wordworth 3.1* only costs £29.99 and that makes *Wordworth* a real bargain for existing users. ■

Larry Hickmott

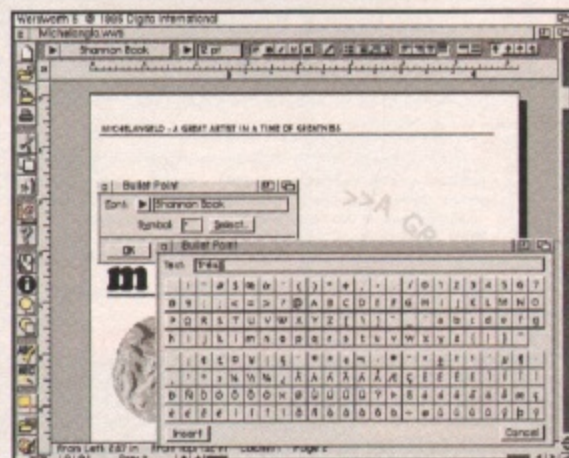
which matches the same number attached to a note either at the foot of your page or at the end of your document.

Notes are separated from the main text by a line which is inserted automatically. This line can be the whole width of a page or only half the width. The style of the line and its endings can also be configured. The text for the notes can be automatically formatted by *Wordworth* using attributes from a style sheet.

Background printing

Of more significance to Amiga owners who have to suffer horrendous print times, is going to be the background printing feature. This is part of a number of new features under the title of QuickPrint.

Background printing simply tells *Wordworth* to save the file to memory and immediately releases the document so you can carry on editing it. When you consider that some pages can take hours to print, having the document released within sec-



▲ Bullets can now be added to a paragraph using a button in Ruler Tools. The type of bullet can be chosen by the user as can the font.

WORDWORTH 5

A500	system requirements: Any Amiga with Workbench 2.04 or above and 3Mb of memory. Two floppy disk drives or a hard disk.
A500+	ease of use 92% With ARexx Wizards to help you, using Wordworth couldn't be easier.
A600	performance 89% Very good text and graphics handling. Could do with a few more drawing and document layout tools though.
A1200	value for money 93% With an upgrade price from Wordworth 3.1 of less than £30, version 5 is a bargain.
A1500	OVERALL Great new features and low upgrade price.
A2000	
A3000	
A4000	

94%

GET STARTED

Multimedia At Its Best!

- ✓ Simple and Easy-to-use
- ✓ Educating and Informative
- ✓ Entertaining and Exciting
- ✓ Powerful and Amazing!



Main Contents List:



The History of the Amiga

Who invented it? The old Commodore, its bosses, ideas, mistakes etc. The Escom rival and much more.

Amiga Environment

What is your Amiga? Why is it so special? What is the scene? Who are Amiga Technologies and what do they do?

Amiga Hardware

Inside, outside, ports, chips all explained

Workbench and DOS

What is it? Using it. Data and file management, Workbench environment tips, the CLI, advanced WB and CLI tricks

Programming

JMOS, Blitz, assembly, C, Amiga E and AREXX examined

Become an Artist Overnight

Raytracing, 3D, animation, bitmap drawing analysed

Become an Amiga Music Maestro

Octamed explained, MIDI discussed, musicians interviewed

Getting Your Words into Print

Word processing, Desk Top Publishing, Printers, Clipart etc

Surfing the Super Information Highway

Intro to the Internet, Surfing the Internet, WWW design, Amiga Internet Providers, Amiga Internet software. The Amiga Technologies Internet pack taken for a test drive.

General Arena

Emulation, Operating Systems, Storage Systems, Amiga in Business, Multimedia etc etc etc

The Amiga Future

Where is the Amiga going? Amiga Technologies' plans, Amiga visions, possible industry comments. Amiga "Visions" - the companies that will bring us innovative products in 1996. We interview Intersect Developments, Fields of Vision and more.

And Finally

Credits, thanks and anything we have forgotten!

The world's first truly AGA multimedia, interactive compact disc. Designed for beginners, new users through to intermediate (and higher!) levels, it helps an Amiga user understand more about their computer and what it is capable of. Covers many subjects from raytracing to the Internet and from programming to music. Many 'well-known' experts and Amiga-buffs are contributing to this CD. They offer help, answers, tips, tricks and more. Want to know how the experts create a WWW page? Global Internet show how! Stuck using Internet software? John Kennedy explains all. Also contains forums, opinions and a look to the future with top Amiga developers. Comes with a FREE bonus beginners section with commercial programs, commercial demos and all the PD you need to Get Started, all ready-to-run. If you have an AGA Amiga with a CD player, then get this. PC multimedia CD's are here!



Above are four screen grabs of an early version of the Get Started CD interface: The main page, colour windows, the floating dictionary and an animation example.

And Starring!

Kevin and Gareth Craft
Steve Bye
Ed Wiles
Larry Hickmott
Peter and David Clarke
Simon & Co.
Mark Thomas
Danny Amor
Jason Jordache
Dale Hemerway
David Taylor
John Kennedy
Jeremy Ford
Justin Joyce
Andrew Campbell
Richard Bannister
Spencer Jarvis

- Amiga MIDI
- AMOS Programming
- Octamed in Depth
- DTP, Printers, Clipart
- 3D Animation
- 3D Architecture
- WWW Design/future
- The CD and German Mkt
- Bitmap Graphics
- Animation
- Storage, Emulation
- Internet etc etc etc
- PD Section
- Amiga DTV
- AMOS 'Hands-on'
- Music (Soundstudio)
- Imagine 'Hands-on'

- MIDICraft
- F1 Licenceware
- Octamed Expert
- LH Publishing
- The Room Upstairs
- V.S.I.
- Global Internet Ltd
- Freelance Writer
- Freelance Artist
- Dalemation
- Freelance Writer
- Paragon (Freelance)
- Ground Zero Software
- Axiom Video Services
- AMOS Programmer
- MED Users Group
- Imagine Users Group

Also!

- Full version of DOpus v4
- Full version of Octamed v5.04
- Other full programs (TBC)
- 'Test Drive', exclusive version of Wordworth 3
- Limited Version of PPaint v6.4
- 'Get Connected' to the Internet - all you need, all ready to go!
- Essential PD to Get Started!
- Exclusive stuff from various user groups and companies!

ADVANCED AMIGAGUIDE - AAG

- **Fast Rendering of 8 bit (256 colour) Images**
practically instantaneous display of 256 colour pictures even on stock 020 Amiga. There can be more than one 256 image displayed at one time with the palette shared.
- **Is a Stand-alone Platform Unlike Other "Hypertext" Products (HTML Language etc)**
does not need other programs such as MUI or AmiTCP to run
- **Allows Text, Picture and Gadget Links as Opposed to it's Pre-desessor**
click on a picture or animated gadget and move to another page. Retrace back to your original position.
- **Allows the use of Sub-Modules Runnable as Commands**
for instance, play and show an animation as a command by clicking on a button! The commands can allow you to "link" to anything and anywhere. Click a link and enable the dictionary etc.
- **Multiple Fonts & Add Colour from 256 Colour Palette**
you can use as many different fonts as you like. Just use the normal Amiga bitmap fonts in any size! You can also add colour to the text from a palette of 256 colours. Highlight a word - add colour. Highlight different links - add colour!
- **Super Bitmap Window**
 cater for AmigaGuide files which take up more lines than is available
- **Downward Compatibility**
is able to read old AmigaGuide format (and soon HTML pages)
- **Drawing Tools**
AAG allows you to create lines, boxes, circles and colour them by using simple commands such as @DRAW 10-40,25-50 or @LINE 10,30,35 - using co-ordinates and lengths.

The Get Started CD should be available from most good CD mail order and high street Amiga retailers. All rights reserved. Contents may be subject to change.

Out March 1996 German version due early April.
[AGA Machines] £29.99

Advanced AmigaGuide (or AAG) is the language that resides behind the Get Started interface. It offers many enhanced and powerful features over the old AmigaGuide language. To the left of this box is a list of the features AAG contains. AAG could be used in a multimedia product, interface front-end, on-line help program, disk magazine and much more. Contact us for licence details. AAG should be available by May/June 1996.

AAG - GUI OS VERSION

Advanced AmigaGuide (AAG) can be a direct replacement for the current AmigaGuide. In a native OS GUI version it looks very similar to the existing format, however it is very different. The language allows more flexibility such as the co-ordination of text, images and gadgets in upto 256 colours and can add more powerful features such as HTML decoding or use of multiple fonts on a page. AAG can also read old AmigaGuide files. It also uses the same techniques for writing ".GUIDE" files (see second picture): @NODE, @LINK, @COMMAND etc are the same as the old format, but new commands have been added such as @IMAGE, @REM, @MOD, @SECTION, @PAGE, @COLOR, @BOX, @DRAW, @LINE, @GOTO, @CENTRE etc etc. This allows the user to quickly understand the simplicity of writing the documents/pages.

'ALL YOU NEED' SECTION

The "all-you-need" section contains a carefully selected collection of read-to-run material! This section encompasses full (or limited) commercial programs such as Octamed v5.04, Personal Paint 6, Directory Opus 4 and Wordworth 'Test-Drive' with commercial demos and superb public domain as chosen by Ground Zero. There are exclusive collections from M.U.G., the Imagine Users Group, MIDICraft, AMOSzine authors and Cloanto. The PD contents are highlighted and examined within the Get Started interface. There is also a superb "Get Connected" area: all you need, ready-to-run/install (all explained in the Get Started interface!) to get onto the Internet. Global Internet will be providing the access, so immediate 'net surfing! There are many more reasons to buy Get Started - it's like 3 CD's in 1! Multimedia CD, Internet Software CD, Commercial Software CD.

zoom



It's HERE! Zoom release 2 - now in ready-to-run and DMS format! Do you want the latest PD CD-Rom that contains the latest PD to January 1996? Contains the greatest and latest PD from two superb PD libraries. The interface must be the most easy to use CD interface on any CD. Coded by the co-author of the superb new Get Started CD - just point, read about the disk and click to extract. Superb and very easy to use. The contents have also been updated so you get all the latest PD until early January 1996 and loads more as listed opposite. Comes with an on-line help routine, multitasking search routine and hotkeys function. If you want 650MB's of the latest PD, then look here! Two formats - ready-to-run and the DMS format (for shops etc). The pictures below show the enhanced DMS interface in action.



Superb value CD-Rom at only **£19.99 NEW!**

NEW - RELEASE VERSION

- ✓ **New Search Routine**
the multi-tasking search/find will seek file names or number
- ✓ **New 'Hot-Keys' Function**
just press 'S' for search or 'E' for extract, 'Help' for help!
- ✓ **Restyled, Remastered**
new help and information guide, restyled artwork! Superb!
- **Greatest & latest PD from early 1995 - January 1996: Utilities, games, demos, slideshows, education, disk mags and more!** - including most of this advert and loads of great PD software
- **NEW! 100 Klondike/Card Games Deluxe Cardsets**
- **NEW! The complete Active Software Pro Pack collection**
- **NEW! All the Professional Sound Samples [50 Disks]**
- **NEW! Over 25MB+ of read-to-view/use Magic WB icons etc**
- **NEW! Special 'programming' themed area**

NEW! READY TO RUN & DMS

NEW to ZOOM release 2 is the easy-to-use, ready-to-run format as first demonstrated in NFA AGA Experience. Allows the direct use of PD straight from the CD-ROM!



F1 LICENCEWARE

volume one - F1-01 to F1-100

Sick of the run-of-the-mill old PD CD releases containing collections from pre-1995? This CD contains the complete collection of F1 Licenceware titles from F1-001 to F1-100. Over 100 titles or more than 200 disks! This CD is worth well over £500, if the disks were bought separately. There is something for everyone on the CD - games, utilities, tools, professional clipart and music, beginners guides, educational programs and much more. Some superb material is contained within this CD-Rom: Blackboard v3 (image manipulation), Ultimate Quiz 2 (general quiz), Word Plus Pro (originally valued at £15!), Fortress (strategy God game), Relics of Deldroneye (voted best PD game ever by Amiga Format), ERIC (voted second best PD game ever), Powerbase (database program), GRAC (superb 'Monkey Island' style adventure game creator with 000's of copies sold on floppy), Introduction to WB (best selling F1 Title), Absolute Beginners Guide to AMOS, Junior Artist (kids paint package) or Tots Time (one of many kids educational programs). Use some of the professional music within your games, with no extra charges. What about the clipart for your DTP documents? AMOS programmers have a field day with this CD - AMOSzine, guide to AMOS and AMOS supplements. Something for everyone. With a very easy to use AmigaGuide@ interface with 80% of the programs running straight from the CD. Remember that the programs are commercial, with copyright owned by F1 Licenceware. **All programmers receive a royalty for every CD sold.** **£32.99**

COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE - NOT PD!

Epson Stylus IIs

■ Price: £238 ■ Developer: Epson ■ Supplier: Epson ☎ 01734 303681

Regular readers of CU Amiga Magazine will know that we're long time fans of Epson's Stylus range. When we first reviewed the Stylus range we were impressed by its 720 dpi output which produced print quality the like of which hadn't been seen before in a low cost printer. As a result, the Stylus range quickly found a home in many Amiga users set-ups.

Cheaper version

To build on its successes, Epson have come up with the idea of taking the technology found in more expensive Stylus printers, cutting back some of the less important aspects: speed, buffer

size etc and releasing lower priced models. The Epson Stylus II is one of these new reduced cost models.

This idea of releasing low cost versions of higher priced, higher spec printers is not new and in some cases has not always been a good idea as sometimes the low cost versions end up as the poor relations of the original and don't perform properly at all.

However this is not the case with the Epson Stylus, it definitely looks and feels like one of the Epson range. The colour reproduction is really superb for a printer in this price bracket. If you want to print out colour pictures with lots of colours you want this. Sadly, there are some annoying

banding faults, which is odd because other Stylus printers I've seen have stood out for their lack of banding and paper waving.

Blots

Black and text reproduction, however, are disappointing. Pure black output comes out as off-black - hmmm, while text output is very poor. Also, there are numerous rogue ink drops around characters and it also seemed to take quite a while to pump out text only pages.

Apart from these problems



the Stylus II is still very much a part of the Stylus range which is good. In all for colour graphic output the Stylus II is a great low cost choice. Just avoid it for black or text only work.

AL

C032	A500	A500+	A600	A1200	A1500	A2000	A3000	A4000
89%								

Hewlett Packard 850c

■ Price: £450 ■ Developer: Hewlett Packard ■ Supplier: Hewlett Packard ☎ 01344 461 274

For the price of this inkjet from Hewlett Packard you could buy yourself an entire new system and quite a good one at that. So what's it got to offer for so much money? Well, for starters you get colour 600dpi output and an output speed of six pages a minute for black and white printing. Tempting, but then the Epson Stylus model above offers 720dpi. However, the HP model has 1Mb of RAM, plus a 32k buffer, which should mean your system can send files to the

printer faster (so you get back to using the application quicker).

No swopping

A real bonus of this printer is that it can fit both colour and black cartridges simultaneously. Why is this a bonus? Well, Colour inkjets work by having cartridges which contain several different colour inks (usually three or four) which are then mixed to produce other colour combinations. However, this system, while good for colour, fails when it comes to printing true black - invariably you end up with a tinted black. The

only solution for this is to stick in a dedicated black unit, but this means that for jobs that have both colour and black ink in them you end up having to stop

and swop cartridges during the printing which is inconvenient and slow. The HP printer doesn't suffer from this problem because you it can handle both colour and black cartridges simultaneously. Having two cartridges (one black, one colour) makes the printer more suitable for complex documents containing both text and pictures.

Quality output

The output quality is very respectable. Not up to Stylus quality but still more than good enough for home use. Blacks are very respectable: dark, solid, and refreshingly free of banding. Even on large areas of continuous ink, where traditionally the volume of ink on the paper would cause it to ripple, HP's ink composition kept it relatively free of 'paper waves'.

On colour prints however I experienced some banding, although only over areas of heavy ink deposits. In other respects the colour output quality was very, very good. Although still obviously from an inkjet the output was some of the best I've seen. There was a little interference - where

Tried and Tested Methods

To test these printers we used PageStream. Firstly because it's a DTP program, and hence ideal for creating pages composed of both text and graphics - structured and bitmap. Secondly, because it comes with lots of printer drivers. In the case of the HP model we used the PCL printer drivers.

ink from surround pixels overflows and discolours the currently printed area - but nothing significant.

Overall, the 850c is a very respectable printer and ideal for home or business use. Certainly for colour use it's definitely worth a look, although it's rather expensive. For black and white graphics or text only work however I'd recommend you take a look at some of the low cost laser printers that are now turning up. ■

AL

C032	A500	A500+	A600	A1200	A1500	A2000	A3000	A4000
80%								



IBMPC, COMROM, MAC, SINES, SEGA, LYNX, JANGUAR, 300, 664 CARTRIS.
MAIL & TELEPHONE ORDERS ONLY! NO PERSONAL CALLERS!
Allow up to 10 days delivery Unit of Stock Items.
All prices include delivery to your Door.
01227 764700
All prices are subject to our terms & conditions available on request.

dispatched same day! Please allow 4 working days for cheques to clear.
CHEQUES/P.O. payable to POST HASTE, 11a Burgate Lane, Canterbury, Kent, CT11 2PH. Overseas Orders add £2.00 postage for Software.
Hardware-overseas postage charged at cost. Prices are subject to alteration.

Access
VISA

£19.99
£18.99
£18.99
£14.99
£18.99
£24.99
£21.99
£18.99

£14.75
to all
any stan-
trefire

£3.95
£3.95

£7.99
£8.99

£9.99
£12.95

h SE
£479.99

£2.25
£9.00

2.95 each
Library

'Green' Pen Mouse

■ Price: £19.95 ■ Developer: Golden Image ■ Supplier: Golden Image ☎ 0181900 9291

Some manufacturers are taking this 'green' lark a bit too far. Billed in capital bold letters as a GREEN product, the only thing green about this unit is that the box is apparently recyclable. However, having never tried a pen mouse before I was looking forward to trying it out.

When I got it out the box though, I was sorely disappointed. It looked cheap and the plastic ball sticking out the bulbous business end rattled like a kid's toy. Also the pen's design didn't make it very easy to use.

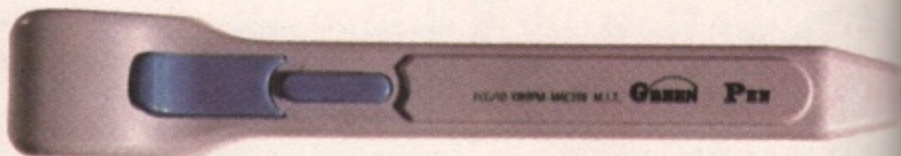
Odd angle

The angle you have to hold it to comfortably use the buttons and keep the ball tracking effectively is completely wrong as far as I'm

concerned. But because everyone holds a pen slightly differently I asked five people to try it out and no-one could get comfortable. To use it I had to hold it unnaturally and this made my hand tired very quickly.

Ten thumbs

Otherwise, how did it perform? Terribly. For a start the resolution is only half what it should be. As far as I'm concerned, the idea of a pen mouse is to allow you to draw (or write) things on screen in a similar way to doing it directly on to paper. It follows that this concept could only work if the pen mouse had a higher resolution than a normal mouse: you just don't want to have to move it all over the mat. Also, unlike pen to paper where you are



looking down directly at your results, in this case you have to look at the monitor and almost blindly use the pen. And this unit just lacks the necessary feel for this. It was as though I had 10 thumbs every time I used it.

Alas, the buttons are also pretty useless. They are positioned on the top near the ball end and although accessible using your index finger while holding the pen pinched between the thumb and centre digit, the left mouse button equivalent (the long curved button at the bottom) must be sprung with an ant's leg,

it offers such little resistance. It takes its time springing up again once pressed too. This makes double-clicking an imprecise affair. The 'right' button is positioned further up the body and is awkward to use too, though more reliable.

Even users trying for the natural feel in an art package would be far better served with a decent 560 dpi mouse for the same sort of money. Steer well clear of this joke. ■ MB

CD32
A500
A500 +
A600
A1200
A1500
A2000
A3000
A4000

21 %

ScreenBeat Sub-Woofer

■ Price: £149.99 ■ Developer: Logic 3 ■ Supplier: Logic 3 ☎ 0181 900 0024

Do you pine for more audio amplification? Do you wish that when its time to blow the *Gloom* ghosts away or compose your own brain-spinning groove you could really crank up the audio? If you do then Logic 3 have the sonic steroid you need. Their new speaker is a 100 watt subwoofer and satellite speaker combo designed to rumble with the best of them.

The main boom box is housed in tower unit that could, with a little imagination fit, into the set of an original *StarTrek* scene, while the two left and right units look like traditional computer speakers. All three are cased in an Amiga-ish off-white colour and sit comfortably along side all models.

Loud enough?

In pure watts per pound terms Logic 3 should do well, on paper anyway. However, when wired up and pumping out sonics we were slightly disappointed. Sure it does a good job, with a hefty bass able

to throb, but it when the volume was cranked up it just didn't seem loud enough – for this kind of money we expected it to be a lot louder. At this point I should point out that it's loudest is still too loud for prolonged use in a normal environment, but on those rare occasions when you want really loud sound the Logic 3 won't hack it – which is annoying

as this is one of the reasons you'd buy such a unit.

Assuming you're not judging this on wattage terms alone however you won't be disappointed.

Explosions in *Gloom* and *Zeewolf* rumble the floor, while punches and kicks from *Kung Lao* and his buddies in

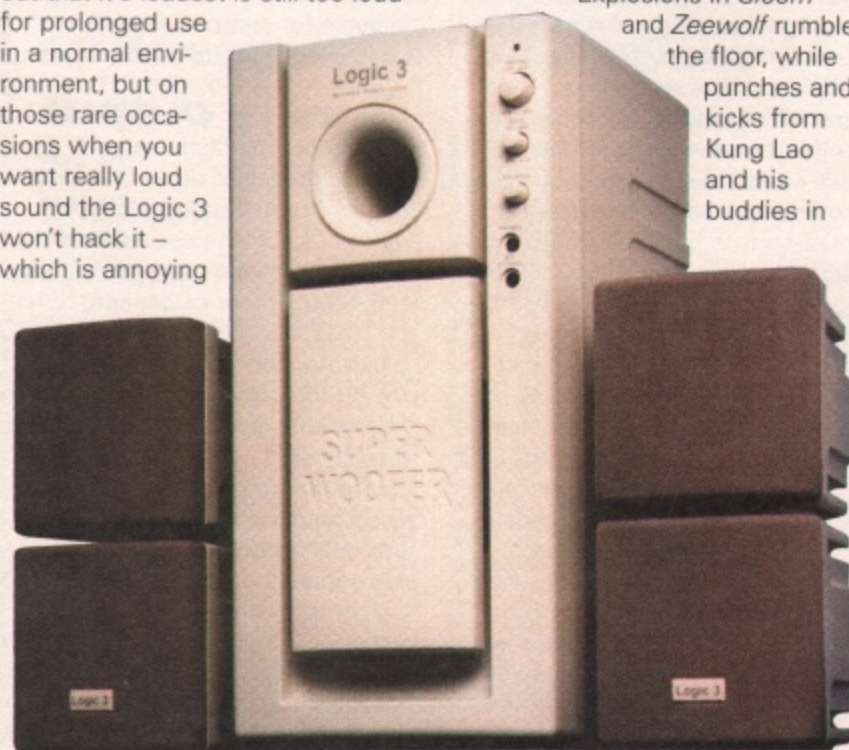
Mortal Kombat really hurt. Higher frequency sounds, produced by the satellite speakers rather than the sub-woofer sound clean and clear, although some of the very high frequencies get a bit lost in the overall mix. Normal music and sampled sounds were also produced ably, although it doesn't handle really heavy bass tracks as well as might be expected from a system that after all was designed with Bass reproduction in mind..

Money's worth

For top sound this sub-woofer produces the goods. Although a lot of dosh, some one hundred and fifty gold coins, you'll find it hard to match the bass and volume it pumps out for less. It should also be remembered that if you already have a CD32, or Amiga with CD drive, adding this unit will give you a respectable CD amplifier for a lot less than a new Hi Fi. ■ AL

CD32
A500
A500 +
A600
A1200
A1500
A2000
A3000
A4000

83 %



Datastore 2



■ Price: £49.99 ■ Developer: Digita ■ Supplier: Digita ☎ 01395 270 273

If you want to keep your life in order and sort out that gigantic video or wine collection, then you need a database. Digita updates their popular info-mine ...

A little while back two flatfile databases appeared in rapid succession: *Final Data* by Softwood and *Datastore* by Digita. Both were reasonable, and ideal as Amiga-versions of the sort of common paper card file databases found in millions of offices and homes around the world. Now Digita return with a new rendition of their program – *Datastore 2*.

Improvements

At first glance there wouldn't appear to be any major new innovations in *Datastore*. Admittedly it can now open on Public Screens – you're no longer limited to working in resolutions and colour palettes that Digita chose – so it looks different but the architecture of the screen layout remains the same.

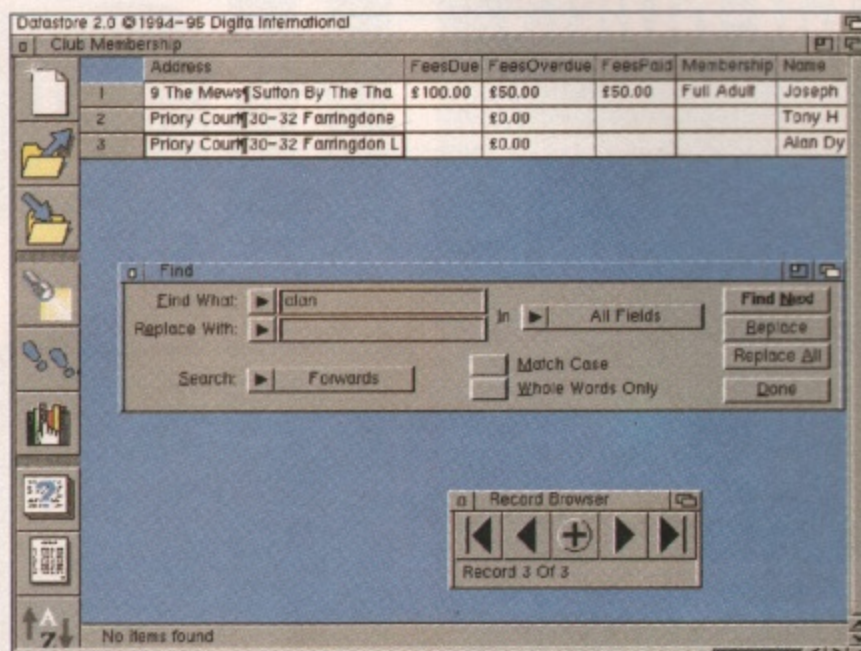
However once you get into the user interface there are some subtle but important improvements. Perhaps the most important of these is that the Find dialog can now be left open all the time, even while you do other things with the program. This may not sound special but given that

databases are aimed at maintaining lists of data and interrogating them to order the ability to constantly find particular records and edit them without having to open and close a requester is very, very useful.

Another useful improvement is the List View, which shows records vertically with individual fields being displayed across the page – like a spreadsheet. When viewing records in this manner it's possible to drag records to and from the display to customise it to your tastes. This is definitely a shot across the bows of *Final Data*, which looks like a spreadsheet that's been converted into a database. It'll be interesting to see what SoftWood do in response.

Faster?

Digita are also claiming that this new version has faster data loading and saving times, and that they've increased the overall reliability of the program. Although reliability is always a tough factor to judge they've certainly boosted disk accessing times – on my stock A1200 a test

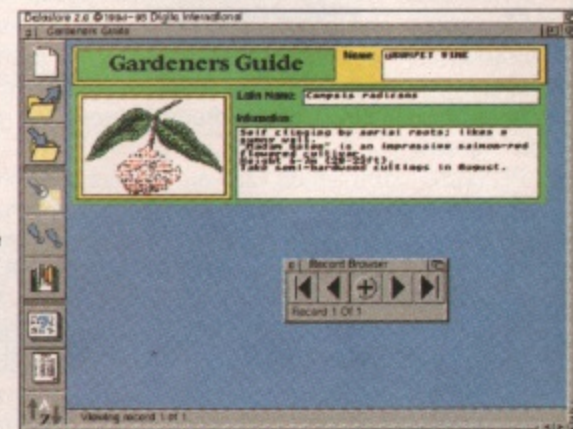


▲ The new Datastore 2, complete with List views and the ability to keep the search requester open while you do other things in the program – both very, very, useful.

database I built took almost a second less to save to floppy than previously!

These new tricks join *Datastore's* armoury of existing facilities (extreme ease of use, the ability to include pictures with your data, and free-format database design) to make it a very flexible and able database. In fact I'd now go so far as to say that it's probably the leading non-relational database on the Amiga. ■

Andy Leaning



▲ It looks just like the old version, but Datastore 2 has many new features just waiting to be used.

Flat what?

Datastore and its rival *Final Data* are what's known as flatfile databases, which means that they work like the old card files found in homes and offices. Let me explain. Imagine having a desktop file, and for each person you know it contains a piece of card and all the data relating to each person is written on this card. Very simple, easy and effective but also limiting. If for example you had a list of friends you play darts with on one set of cards and another set of cards listing the members of a football team that you're part of, you'd have to create a new set of cards simply to cross reference the

names and addresses of people who appear in both.

The alternative is a relational database, which allows you to have multiple databases and use the information in one with another – so you could simply call up the address records from the darts database while you're using the football file to find out if there are any crossovers. Even better, if you update one, the other is automatically kept up to date too! If you're looking for a way of entering, maintaining and indexing lists of data, a flatfile database (*Datastore 2*) is what you want.

DATASTORE 2

A500 **system requirements:**
Will work with all Workbench 3 Amigas

A500+

ease of use.....92%
Very simple to master and use.
One of the best.

A600 **performance**.....91%
Definitely faster, though previous versions were speedy enough.

A1200 **value for money**.....91%
It's competitive on Amiga and cheaper than databases on alternative formats.

A1500

A2000

OVERALL

A3000 **If you want value and power,**

A4000 **look no further**

92%



Tony Horgan
rounds up ... er
two CDs this
month ... but
there's lots on
them, honest.

Assassins Ultimate Games Vol 2

The Assassins are well known for their regular floppy disk compilations of PD games. They don't write the games themselves, they just handle the production of the compilations. This CD is their second CD-ROM release, which includes all of their previous floppy releases in DMS archive form, along with hundreds of 'new' PD games ready to run from the disc.

PD game compilation CDs are always a bit hit and miss. To their credit The Assassins seem to have put quite a lot of effort into ensuring that the games on this CD work on most Amigas, but during our tests the failure rate was annoyingly high. In the main the CD was tested on a CD32 and an A1200 with a 50MHz 030 accelerator and an extra 4Mb of RAM. One problem that often occurs with similar CDs concerns the differing controls of each game; some require a keyboard, others expect joystick or mouse input or any combination of the three. After you select your game from the menu you're told which controls the game requires. There's also a selection of utilities, instructions and help files on the disc, along with some networking software.

Unfortunately the quality of most of the games is awful. Shaky AMOS creations and unexciting re-vamps of ancient computer games account for most of them. There are a few expertly-crafted updates of old coin-op favourites, such as Deluxe Galaga, and some neat Workbench hacks like Lander (complete with "The Eagle has landed" NASA samples. If you feel it's worth buying the CD for a few gems then go ahead, but don't expect a disc full of decent games.

Available from: Active Software, PO Box 151, Darlington, Durham DL3 8YT. Tel: 01325 352260. Price: £18.99 plus £75p (Europe) £1 (ROW) P+P.



50%



CD-ROM Round Up

Phase 3

Anyone looking for a decent CD-ROM of images and fonts for DTP and DTV will find Phase 3 an attractive option. The data on the disc is made up of three main groups: fonts, clip art and images.

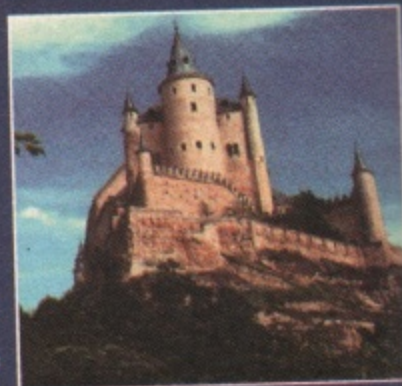
There are four types of fonts included: Compugraphic, PageStream, Type 1 and IFF 'clip fonts'. There are stacks of them and they all come with preview screens that can be viewed with a double mouse click. The disc is worth the price for the fonts alone.

Next there's the clip art, which comes in colour IFF and mono IFF formats. The mono clips are different to the colour clips, covering the following areas: events; military; miscellaneous; sport; transport; work and world. The colour clips cover five main areas: flowers; insects; mammals; trees and Christmas. Each of the directories comes complete with its contents in the form a thumbnail preview screen. This means that you can scan the whole directory by viewing just one or two preview screens, then grab the file you want, rather than viewing each one in full.

Finally there's the images section. Unlike the clip art images, these are full screen digitised photos, generally of a high quality. The subjects covered are as follows: backdrops; bikes; boats; castles; cats; classic cars; Dungeons and Dragons; Dr Who; Deep Space Nine; fractals; girls; Greece; hunks; Heavy Metal (the comic); Italian cars; movies; robots; Star Wars; water life; White (fantasy) and Patrick Woodroffe (fantasy). Each image is supplied as a 16, 256 and 4096 (HAM) colour IFF file. The same preview indexes are used here as with the clip art.

This is one of the best DTP/DTV CD-ROMs on the market. Recommended to anyone in need of some quality ready-made graphics and fonts.


Available from: EMC Computergraphic, 8 Edith Road, Clacton On Sea, Essex CO15 1JU. Tel: 01255 431 389. Price: £24.99 plus £1 P+P.



85%


EPIC MARKETING

AMIGA SOFTWARE



Basically this is a 3 disk compilation of tools which should really have been on Workbench, eg: Virus Killer, Fast text editor and display, Menu system, File manager, A few Workbench games and more. Only £7.00

SOF7-3. STUFF COMMODORE FORGOT



Text Engine is the easiest to use Wordprocessor package available on the Amiga. It even includes a competent Spell check feature. Suitable for all Amiga's. Only £3.00

TXE3-1. TEXT ENGINE



News maker is a simple to use colour Desktop publishing package. Import your own graphics, text etc. Compatible with all popular printer makes. Only £4.00

NRL4-1. NEWS MAKER



Create your own fascinating 3D magic eye images with ease. This package includes The Random Dot Stereogram generator and a number of ready to use images. Only £3.00

RDS3-1. MAGIC EYE KIT



Professional graphics converters, can convert graphics between the Amiga, PC, Mac & Atari ST. Supports GIF, TIF, FF, PCX, BMP etc. Kickstart 2 or above recommended. Only £5.00

GFC5-2. GRAPHICS CONVERTERS



A six disk collection of Video titling tools, video wipes, fonts, Video titers, Subtitle generator, Video backdrops etc..... Suitable for use stand-alone or in conjunction with Soia etc..... Only £12.00

VID12-6. VIDEO TITLING TOOLS




A collection of essential hard drive maintenance tools. Like: disksave 2, HDbackup, HD Menu system, Virus Checker, and dozens more. Only £5.00

HDT5-2. HARDISK TOOLS



A powerful set of cataloguing tools. Catalogue your Record, CD, Video and disk collection with ease, and search on any aspect or field. Suitable for use with Kickstart 2 & 3 only. Only £5.00

CTG5-3. CATALOGUERS



Little Office consists of a powerful Wordprocessing package, a spell checker, A diary system, a name and address database, and a powerful spreadsheet. Kickstart 2 or above. Only £7.00

FO7-3. LITTLE OFFICE




Around 50 scalable compugraphic fonts for use with Wordworth2&3, Pagestream, Workbench 2&3. High quality printout from 5point upto 100point. Only £7.00

PSF7-3. COMPUGRAPHIC FONTS




If you've just got a new A1200 hard disk then to prep & install it correctly you'll need the correct software. This software comes supplied on 2 disks. If your gonna do it, do it properly. Only £7.00

AHD7-2. A1200 HARD DISK INSTALLER



Dozens of easy to follow recipes. If your a budding Ian Beale or Floyd then this gourmet cookbook is just the thing for you. You'll be a professional in no time. Be sure you test your cooking on your In-laws first! Only £3.00

GCB3-1. GOURMET COOKBOOK



If you've just purchased your Amiga you may be a bit bogged how you use it properly. Well this five disk set take you through the CUI/Shell, Workbench step by step showing you every thing you need to know. Only £9.00

ABG9-5. AMIGA BEGINNERS GUIDE



Mono Pagesetter clipart contains hundreds of great mono clipart images for use in any version of Pagesetter. Subjects include: Animals, People, Transport, Hi-tech, Computers, Sports, etc..... Only £3.00

MPC3-1. MONO PAGESETTER ART



An essential collection of disk recovery & salvage tools for any Amiga. Whether a floppy or your Harddisk has conceived an error this package will see you alright. Easy to use. Only £5.00

DRT5-2. DISK RECOVERY TOOLS



It's time to put on your shorts and dig the garden... NOT. Now the best way to get out of doing this is to use the excuse that you are far to busy designing the garden to actual do it. Only £3.00

GRN3-1. 3D GARDEN DESIGNER



A collection of over 100 popular and more unusual printer drivers. Supports the canon, Panasonic, Star, HP, range of printers as well as hundreds more.... Very easy to use installation procedure. Only £3.00

DRV3-1. PRO. PRINTER DRIVERS




Miscellaneous colour clipart images. Around 100 in all covering: cats, dogs, cars, trees, planes, boats etc..... Suitable for use in any Paint or Desktop Publishing package. Only £9.00

CCP9-5. COLOUR CLIPART



Word finder Plus is the most powerful Amiga crossword solver available to date. Can solve anagrams, crosswords etc. contains a dictionary of over 50,000 English words, and you can easily add your own. Only £5.00

WFP5-2. WORD FINDER PLUS



A computer virus! There are over 1000 Amiga viruses currently "doing the rounds". So catching one isn't a hard thing to do. This collection of Virus killers is updated regularly. So you can be sure you'll be able to detect and kill all known viruses. £4.00

VP4-2. VIRUS KILLERS



Over 130 top quality colour images from the Lion King cartoon film. Each image is stored as ready to use FF so can be imported into ANY paint or Desktop publishing package. Only £6.00

LKA6-3. LION KING CLIPART



Magic Workbench is an inventive replacement Workbench. Gives you a completely new 8 colour updated Workbench. A hard disk is highly recommended. Various extras disks are available seperately. Only £3.00

MWB3-1. MAGIC WORKBENCH




Essential for Beginners is a collection of files essential for the smooth uninterrupted use of your Amiga. All the most asked for libraries and Viewers are included like More, Muchmore, PPrmore, etc. Only £2.00

EFB2-1. ESSENTIAL FOR BEGINNERS



If you've got a temperamental Amiga the The Engineers Kit is what you need. You can test your Drives, Your Hard disk, Memory, Keyboard, Sound chips, graphics chips, Mouse, joysticks etc.... Only £3.00

ENK3-1. ENGINEERS KIT



The disk doubler can literally double the space available on your hardisk. If you've got an 80mb drive you'll end up with over 130mb, runs on any Amiga silently in the background. Only £5.00

EPU5-2. DISK DOUBLER



An updated 2 disk version..... Contains dozens of DIY hardware kits, like how to fit your A1200 into a mini tower PC case, build your own sampler, memory expansion, CD32 Link lead etc, etc. Only £4.00

HWP4-2. HARDWARE PROJECTS



Three Startrek games. Includes: Startrek the Arcade game, Startrek TNG, and the Original Startrek. Decompresses to SIX disks. Only £6.00

STG6-3. STARTREK GAMES



Play hundreds of classic Spectrum 48 games on your Amiga. This very easy to use Emulator will run on every Amiga. The faster your machine the faster/smoothen the games run..... Games include: Skool daze, Manic miner, Little computer people, Monty mole, Startrek, The Sentinel, etc... Pack1. (SPES-3) Speccy em & 50 games. Only £5.00 Pack2. (SPG15-7) 100 classic games. Only £15.00 Pack3. (SPG35-33) 400 classic games. Only £35.00 Pack4. (SEH40-1) Speccy em, 50 games and tape deck interface. Only £40.00 (CD119) Speccy Sensation2 CD Only £17.99

SPECCY EMULATORS



The Professional mono clipart collection consists of 10 disks featuring hundreds of VERY high quality mono images. Subjects are included like: Xmas, Animals, Transport, People, Eyecatchers etc. Only £13.00

GFX13-10. PRO. MONO CLIPART



Contains Three superb easy to use Typing tutors for the Amiga. Suitable for the complete beginner or anyone who at the moment types with one or two fingers... Only £3.00

TYP3-1. TYPING TUTORS



Play your old Commodore 64 games on your Amiga. Includes around a dozen of the most loved C64 games and the latest and fastest available C64 emulator. Remember the good old days! Only £5.00

CBM5-2. C64 EMULATOR & GAMES



Startrek Magic Workbench backdrops. An interesting 2 disk collection of Magic Workbench Startrek 8 colour backdrops. If you love Startrek you'll love these. Only £5.00

STB5-2. STARTREK MAGIC WB



The Ultimate Chess & Tutor 2, suitable for any 2mb+ Amiga. Contains tons of inbuilt speech, and great graphics. Suitable for the learner of semi-pro. Only £7.00

JIT7-3. CHESS & TUTOR 2

THE EPIC COLLECTION

Amiga CDROM Version 2

Contains every one of these advertised titles plus thousands more of our most popular floppy based software titles on one giant CD-ROM. Now you can purchase the entire Epic collection in one go. This compilation contains hundreds of megabytes of Amiga software. Features a superb new multimedia Amiga front-end. Categories include: Colour, Bitmap, Compugraphic fonts & Adobe fonts, Graphics converters, Music tutorials, Beginners guide, 3D stereogram generators, Hundreds of Sound FX and samples, Virus Killers, Hard disk installer & tools, Various Hardware projects, A number of classic demo's, Hundreds of games including Shoot'em ups, Mind teasers, Puzzle, card, arcade, board games etc. *Supplied with printed index catalogue. (CD100x) Only £19.99



Classic card games consists of around a dozen superb card games like Poker, Solitaire, Craps, Montana, Pontoon, Blackjack, Klondike, Spades, Golf, Rummy and more..... Only £10.00

CRD10-4. CLASSIC CARD GAMES



With this language tutor you could learn to speak either SPANISH, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN OR JAPANESE. Easy to use, and easy to understand???? Only £8.00

LTP8-4. LANGUAGE TUTORS



A new replacement 2 disk Workbench that features: Startrek icons, Backdrops, and amusing sound samples wherever you do anything wrong. Suitable for Kickstart2&3 machines. Only £5.00

TNG5-2. NEXT GENERATION WB



Classic Board games includes Amiga variations of Scrabble, Monopoly, Cluedo, Backgammon, Chess, Othello, Tiles, Tic-Tac-Toe, Cribbage etc. Only £10.00

BDG10-4. CLASSIC BOARD GAMES




Every Amiga Emulator includes emulators for: Gameboy, Commodore 64, Commodore VC20, Various IBM emulators, Spectrum emulators, Sinclair QL, Atari ST etc. Only £5.00

AEP5-3. EVERY EMULATOR



Hundreds of Very high quality professionally finished colour clip fonts for use in any Paint package. Excellent for Video work, demo making etc. Only £5.00

CCF5-2. COLOUR CLIP FONTS



A collection of Lottery Winners. Help your self beat the Lottery with this superb disk. Every week let your computer generate the Winning? numbers. If you play the Lottery then get this disk..... Only £5.00

LWP5-1. LOTTERY WINNERS



Arcade classics V2 contains variations of classic games like: Space Invaders, Frogger, Missile command, Asteroids, Q-Blasts, Omega race, Centrepeds etc. Suitable for any Amiga. Only £5.00

ARC5-2. ARCADE CLASSICS 2



Around 100 high quality Amiga Bitmap fonts. Suitable for use with almost any Amiga package, including DPaint, Workbench, etc. Font sizes start at 6pt upto 50pt. Only £7.00

FNT7-3. FANTASTIC FONTS

Order line:
01 793 514188
 Fax Orders: 01793 514187
Epic Marketing, 138-139 Victoria Rd, Swindon, Wilts. SN1 3BU. UK
 UK Office, Open Monday-Saturday. Please make cheques payable to EPIC
 P&P in UK = 50p total. Overseas P&P = £1 per title. Catalogue/disk available @ £1.00

EPIC MARKETING (AUSTRALIA)
 The Epic Collection version 2 CDROM (order code: CD100x) is also available from our Sydney based office for just \$40 + \$2.00 P&P.
 Send your order to:
 EPIC, 36 Forest Road, Heathcote, NSW. 2233, Australia.
 Please make cheques payable to A. SPITER

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____

 MACHINE _____
 PAYMENT METHOD _____
 CREDIT CARD DETAILS _____
 EXP DATE _____

PLEASE SUPPLY		PRICES INC VAT	
ITEMS	QTY	£	£££
TOTAL GOODS VALUE		£	
POST & PACKING		£	
AMOUNT ENCLOSED		£	

Track enquiries online. Telephone: 01793 422366 or Fax: 01793 514187
 E-MAIL: epic@epicmarketing.co.uk

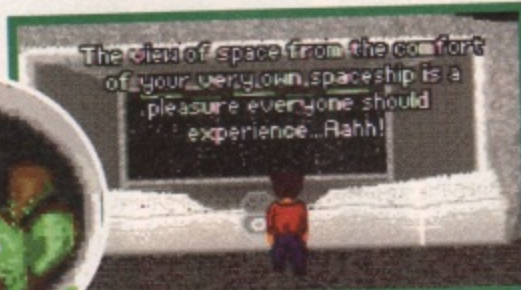
PD

Scene

Want some cheap thrills? Here's Tony Horgan with the latest batch of low-budget entertainment from the public domain.

Relics Of Deldroneye II adventure game

Adventure fans have had a lean time of it recently, with only the belated *Flight of the Amazon Queen* quenching the thirst for brain cell action. *Relics of Deldroneye II* isn't quite in the same league but it still packs a fair old puzzle. By the looks of it, it was written with the Graphic Adventure Creator utility which we reviewed in the February 1996 issue. Using the familiar point and click interface that's now become standard for adventure games, *Relics II* plops you into an open ended sci-fi story that kicks off with the central character stranded on an abandoned spaceship.



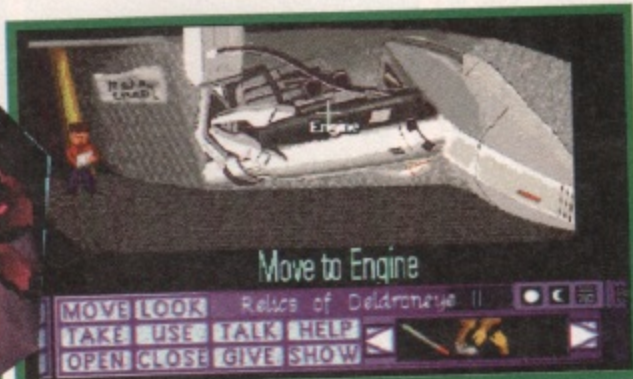
Despite the amateur look of the graphics, there are some nice visual touches and enough details have been included to keep up the interest level.

If *Relics* looks a bit pricey, bear in mind that it's not actually PD and it comes on five disks. You'll need an A1200 or A4000 to run it.

Even if there were plenty of commercial alternatives, *Relics II* would still be worth a shot, but especially in the current climate it comes highly recommended.

Available from: F1 Licenceware, 31 Wellington Road, Exeter, Devon EX2 9DU. Tel: 01392 493 580. Email: steve@dcandy.demon.co.uk. Price: £7.99.

89%



Flavour AGA demo

Flavour is one of the few good demos that's appeared recently but don't expect it to blow your mind, as you'll have seen most of the effects before. It begins with a light-sourced texture-mapped vector, followed by a slightly more impressive plasma-covered doughnut. Next there's a wobbly stick of rock, a bout of yawn-inducing 3D dot patterns, the obligatory bitmap zooms and wobbles and some blur effects. An average techno soundtrack provides the aural interest.

While this is quite entertaining in a predictable demo kind of fashion, the fact that it's the best offering this month is rather sad. It's starting to look as though the coders have had enough of squeezing new tricks out of the Amiga hardware. With any luck this is just a dry spell and we'll be flooded with wonderful new forms of psychedelia next month. Here's hoping.

Available from: OnLine PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335. BBS: 01704 834 583. Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.



70%

Deformed AGA demo



Demo-heads in need of another fix may like to take a look at Deformed, which features all the usual routines, including texture mapped cuboids, fiery blur effects and light-sourced vectors. Still nothing new though.

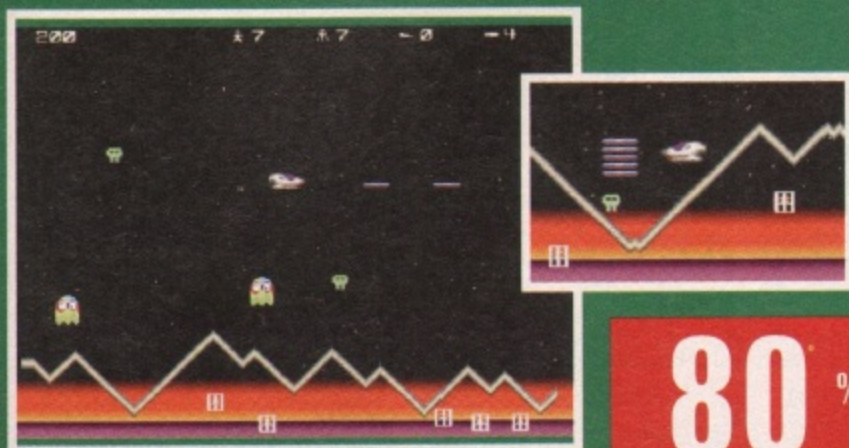
Available from: OnLine PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335. BBS: 01704 834 583. Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.

60%

Phantom game

Have you got room for just one more *Defender* clone in your collection? *Phantom* lacks the scanner of the original but includes most of the other elements that made the Williams coin-op such a success. Most importantly it's fast and smooth with good explosions and sound effects – essential requirements for any decent shoot 'em up of course. Recommended to all zap-fans.

Available from: OnLine PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335. BBS: 01704 834 583. Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.



80%

Q: Whiz! quiz game

Once it's up and running, *Q: Whiz!* is a fairly playable pub-quiz game. It's unfortunate that setting it up isn't a bit simpler. You can choose from a number of question banks, each of which has its own subject. Sci-fi fans will be pleased to hear that there are banks devoted to The X-Files, Star Trek and Red Dwarf, along with the usual collection of general knowledge questions.

It's let down somewhat by the long-winded intermissions between questions, during which counters are clocked up, timers are refilled, and text is printed and deleted in teletype style, one character at a time. A commercial two-disk version is available from the same address.

Available from: Paul Nordovics, 4 Katharine Street, Millom, Cumbria LA18 4AQ. Tel: 01229 773 823. Price: (PD version) £1.49 including P+P, (full version) £6.74 including P+P.



67%

Psycheal game

Underworld's 'Dark Train' is sampled and looped to form the backing for the intro screen of this one, even though it never gets further than the first few bars. The game itself is a blatant rip-off of Team 17's *Alien Breed* (2D), taking the top-down maze shoot 'em up format and, well, just reproducing it really.

It's all done competently enough, with smooth scrolling and all of that kind of stuff. If you liked the original *Alien Breed* and fancy playing a slightly different version, check it out. Underworld fans would do better to stick with their official musical output. You don't need an AGA machine but you do need 1Mb of Chip RAM to run it.

Available from: OnLine PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335. BBS: 01704 834 583. Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.



65%

Speed 8 intros compilation

The best thing about intros is that they're always very small, so you can fit loads of them on your hard drive, or tack them onto your favourite disks without wasting space. Most of them return to your Amiga's operating system when you click the left mouse button. This compilation has the usual mixed bag, some of which are fun while others are frankly crap. Most of the effects are of the 'chunky colourful spinning things' variety – good news for lovers of all things wibbly wobbly.

Any VJs looking for quick snatches of weird visuals will find some gems here. As most of them can be run and re-run within seconds, tagging together multiple edits of the same short sequence would be much easier than attempting the same thing with a full-blown demo that ran for ten minutes.

Available from: OnLine PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335. BBS: 01704 834 583. Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.



79%


Snail Racing game



What could be more exciting than a snail race? The smell of the slime, the lure of the lettuce ... I can feel the adrenaline rush already! No, that was lie actually. Snail racing is just as tedious as it sounds. You can choose to race your own snail, training it by selecting the best diet possible or bet on a race of other snails. Either way it's not the sort of thing you're likely to get the urge to do a second time.

Available from: OnLine PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335. BBS: 01704 834 583. Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.

30%

THE WORLD OF

AMIGA

An exhibition sponsored by Amiga Technologies
Witness the dawn of a new age in computing

THE AMIGA IS BACK!

So on with the show

Be the first to see

- All the latest developments from Amiga Technologies
- The first major launches in two years

☆ Games Arcade ☆ Competitions Galore ☆ Retail Area
☆ Presentation Theatre ☆ ICPUG Free Advice Centre
☆ High End Applications ☆ Save £100s on special offers

Novotel Exhibition Centre, Hammersmith, London
Saturday, April 13th and Sunday, April 14th

Admission: Adults £7 Children £5.50

Avoid the queues by booking in advance

Credit Card Hotline 01369 706346

Cheques and Postal Orders made payable to The World of Amiga at
PO BOX 9, Dunoon, Argyll. PA23 8QQ



TDK DISKS AT BULK PRICES

GREY-TRONICS LTD



LOWEST PRICES

BEST SERVICE

RAPID DELIVERY

SALES FREE CALL 0500 737 800
OTHER ENQUIRIES 0181 686 9973 / 0181 781 1551

TDK disks at bulk prices

3.5" DISKS

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

	TDK DS/DD	DS/HD	
50 3.5" Disks	£15.99	£18.99 + 100 cap lockable box	Add £4.00
100 3.5" Disks	£27.99	£28.99 + 100 cap lockable box	Add £4.00
150 3.5" Disks	£38.99	£41.99 + 2 x 100 lockable box	Add £8.00
200 3.5" Disks	£48.99	£51.99 + 2 x 100 lockable box	Add £8.00
300 3.5" Disks	£73.99	£76.99 + 3 x 100 lockable box	Add £12.00
400 3.5" Disks	£98.99	£101.99 + 4 x 100 lockable box	Add £16.00
500 3.5" Disks	£123.99	£126.99 + 5 x 100 lockable box	Add £17.50
1000 3.5" Disks	£229.99	£234.99 + 10 x 100 lockable box	Add £30.00

FREE LABELS + FREE DELIVERY BY PARCEL FORCE

NEW

AMIGA 1200 PACKS

* MAGIC PACK

Wordworth 4SE/Digital Data Store 1.1/Turbo Calc 3.6
Digital Organiser/Personal Paint 6.4/Photogenics 1.2SE
2 Games: Pinball Mania - Wizz

£369.99

* MAGIC PACK WITH 170Mb HARD DISK
Same as above + Scala 300

£469.99

STARTER PACK: Top quality Joystick, A1200 Dustcover, Deluxe Mousemat, Disk Head Cleaner, 10 TDK Disks only **£15.00**

RAM UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS

A1200 2Mb RAM	£119.99
A1200 4Mb RAM	£174.99
A1200 8Mb RAM	£289.99
33Mhz PLCC FPU	£35.00

APOLLO A1200 ACCELERATOR

Apollo 1220 28Mhz 68020/6882	£98.99
Apollo 1220 + 4Mb	£227.99
Apollo 1232/50 68030	£198.99
Apollo 1232 + 4Mb	£327.99

A500/500+/600 Upgrades (inc clock)

A500 upto 1Mb	£24.99
A500+ upto 2Mb	£28.99
A600 upto 2Mb	£39.99

AMIGA 4000 TOWER

A4000T 040 25MHZ	£2099	£2251
A4000T 060 50MHZ	£2399	£2525

SPECIFICATIONS: A4000 Tower, 6Mb Memory, 1.7Mb Floppy Drive, 1.2 Gig SCSI Drive, Scala 300 pre-installed.

ACCESSORIES

AMIGA CABLES	
Amiga to TV Scart	£10.99
Amiga to Sony TV	£10.99
Amiga to Amiga (Parrot/Null modem)	£10.99
Modular overhead lead 23M/23F	£11.99
Joystick Splines	£5.99
Automatic Mouse/Joystick cable	£13.99
Joystick Extension Lead 10ft	£5.99
Printer Lead	£4.00
DUST COVERS	
Amiga 1200/500/500P/600	£4.00
Commodore/Philips monitors	£4.00
Star/Citizen/Panasonic Printers	£4.00
ACCESSORIES	
Amiga Disk Drives (Sony 2yrs warranty)	£49.99
Amitek 1.76HD Disk Drive	£86.99
Amiga Mouse (top quality)	£11.50
Internal Drives A500/A500+/A600/A1200	£34/£44
TV Modulator (2yrs warranty)	£34
Deluxe Mouse Mat	£1.99
1000 Labels	£8.99
3.5" Disk head Cleaner	£1.99
Python 1M Joystick	£8.75

ADD £2 FOR DELIVERY

HARD DRIVES

EXTERNAL OVERDRIVE HARD DISK	
Provides games and data portability to A600/A1200.	
External casing £68.00 560Mb	£234.99
INTERNAL 2.5" + CABLE + SOFTWARE	
80Mb 2.5" £69.99 250Mb	£127.99
120Mb 2.5" £88.00 340Mb	£174.00
170Mb 2.5" £124.99 510Mb	£249.00

CD-ROM DRIVES

Overdrive Double Speed CD	£174.99
Overdrive Quad Speed CD	£234.99
Amiga CD32 + 7 games + kit to connect to A1200	£205.00

GENLOCKS

FUSION VIDEO GENLOCK	
It is a high specification video genlock that is ideal for both the first time user (for adding titles, graphics & effects to home movies) and the semi professional user (wedding videos, corporate presentations...)	
Scale HJ100 (enables you to add special effects and overlay text on to your video)	£98

FAX / MODEM

	Modem only	+GP Fax s/w
Tornado 1.4.4k int.	£99.99	£139.99
X-Link 1.4.4k ext.	£129.99	£169.99
Tornado 28.8k int.	£199.99	£239.99
X-Link 28.8k ext.	£229.99	£269.99

INK CARTRIDGES & REFILLS

HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Cartridge	£22.99
HP Deskjet Black Refill	£7.99
HP Deskjet 500C/560C Colour Cartridges	£25.99
HP Deskjet 500C/560C Colour Refill	£16.99
Canon BJ 10/200 Black ink Cartridges	£16.99
Canon BJ 10/200 Black ink Refill	£7.99
Citizen Project IIC Colour	£34.00
Citizen Project IIC Mono	£20.50

Add £2.00 Post and Packing

PRINTER RIBBONS

BLACK	
Amstrad DMP2000/3000	£3.00
Amstrad DMP4000	£3.66
Amstrad PCW 8256/8512/LQ3500	£3.00
Amstrad 9512	£3.50
Citizen 120D/LSP10/Swift24/9	£2.85
Epson LQ100	£4.10
Epson LX80/86/90	£2.50
Epson LQ400/500/800/850	£3.45
Epson FX/MX/RX80/LX800	£3.45
NEC Pinwriter P2200	£3.50
Seikosha SP1200/1600/2000	£4.00
Panasonic KXP1123/1124/1180	£3.30
Panasonic 2135	£8.25
Panasonic KXP 2123/2180	£4.00
Star LC10/20/100	£2.90
Star LC200	£3.50
Star LC2410/24200	£3.00
COLOUR	
Citizen Swift 24	£12.99
Panasonic 2135/2123/2180	£13.99
Star LC10/20/100	£7.00
Star LC200	£12.30
Star LC2410/24200	£12.50

Add £2.00 p&p

PRINTERS

PANASONIC 2135
24 PIN COLOUR
£164.99



All printers free lead & delivery

DOT MATRIX	24 PIN
PANASONIC 2135 24 pin Colour inc. sheet feeder	£164.99
Citizen ABC 24 pin colour	£144.99
Citizen Swift 200 24 pin colour	£169.99

Add £15 for Black Ribbon (Dot Matrix only) dust cover, printer stand, 500 A4 paper when purchased with printer

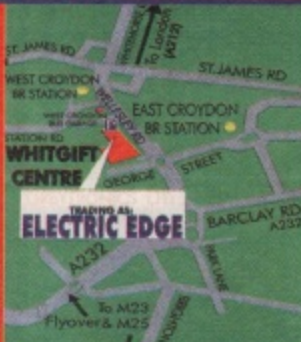
INKJET - DESKTOP & PORTABLE	
Hewlett Packard 600 mono inkjet add £25 for colour	£230.00
Hewlett Packard 660 colour inkjet	£325.00
Canon BJ30 mono inc. sheet feed	£184.99
Canon BJC70 colour	£289.99
Canon BJ200 EX mono inkjet	£207.99
Canon BJC4000 colour inkjet	£289.99
Canon BJC610E colour	£412.99
Citizen Project IIC colour inkjet	£249.99
Citizen Printiva 600 colour New	£389.99
Epson Stylus Colour IIS	£275.99

MONITORS



Amiga M1438S	£287.99
Microvitec 1438	£269.99
Amitek 1084S	£189.99
Sharp, Hitachi Monitor/TV	£174.99

U.K. & INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY SERVICES - (BFPO ORDERS WELCOME + SURCHARGE)



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY (unless otherwise stated). Delivery within 3 days (UK MAINLAND ONLY). ADD £10.00 FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY CALL OR SEND CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO:

GREY-TRONICS LTD, UNIT 1015 WHITGIFT CENTRE, CROYDON, SURREY CRO 1UU

SALES HELPLINE: 0181-686 9973 Mail order prices only FAX: 0181-686 9974 All offers subject to availability. E&OE. Prices/Pack details may change without notice. Please allow 6 working days for cheques to clear.

FREE CALL: 0500 737 800



AMIGA CDROMS COMPACT disc

 <p>Contains Thousands of Workbench icons and backdrops. Workbench3 recommended.</p> <p>PRO ICONS 2 £10</p>	 <p>Compiled over the last 5 years this CD contains only the very best quality textures.</p> <p>TEXTURE PORT. £26</p>	 <p>Allows you to Virtually write to any CD ROM on any drive. Quite usefull for some things. But generally a waist of time.</p> <p>CD WRITE £40</p>
 <p>Over 600mb of new material all DMSed onto a superb CD, compiled by Active PD.</p> <p>ZOOM £17</p>	 <p>Around 2000 high quality "Girty" pictures, Includes viewer for Amiga. Adults only</p> <p>SEXY SENSATION £18</p>	 <p>A TEN CD set of colour textures, this collections a real bargain. Basically £2 a cd. You can't go wrong.</p> <p>MEDIA CLIPS £20</p>
 <p>Contains hundreds of great AGA cards for use with Klondike AGA. suitable for any amiga.</p> <p>KLONDIKE GOLD £10</p>	 <p>Features around 40,000 clipart images, virtually every subject imaginable.</p> <p>WORLD of CLIPART £16</p>	 <p>The Guinness Disc of World records is a superb multimedia Amiga presentation.</p> <p>DISC OF RECORDS £19</p>
 <p>Complete with CD ROM, floppy disk, and connecting CD32 lead to any Amiga. NEW super fast transfer version.</p> <p>CD32 NETWORK 2 £34</p>	 <p>Thousands of Adobe, Bitmap and compugraphic fonts, Theres something for everyone.</p> <p>WS FONTS £8</p>	 <p>Contains around 1,000 ready to run games on one CD ROM. excellent value for money.</p> <p>ASI GAMES 2 £18</p>
 <p>The Grolier electronic encyclopedia. Based on the hugely popular PC version, now available for the Amiga.</p> <p>GROLIER 2 £25</p>	 <p>A Double CD ROM featuring Hundreds of great Animations all viewable direct from the CD.</p> <p>WS ANIMATIONS £18</p>	 <p>Professional fonts & clipart CD is possibly the best selection of fonts (Adobe&compugraphic) your ever likely to find.</p> <p>PRO FONTS £8</p>
 <p>Compiled by 17bit Software this CD ROM has been praised by most magazines for it's original and upto date information.</p> <p>LSD TOOLS 3 £19</p>	 <p>Includes animations, music, games, pictures, text files, and more all with the SCI-FI nature.</p> <p>SCIENCE FICTION £18</p>	 <p>Contains hundreds of "secret" documents about UFOs, UFO abductions, the FBI, etc.</p> <p>ENCOUNTERS £15</p>
 <p>Features: Space Invaders, Galaxians, Centipede, Q-Bert, Pacman, Defender, Frogger, Lode runner etc.</p> <p>ARCADE CLASSICS £13</p>	 <p>Includes video backdrops, Video fonts, Video titling tools and more.</p> <p>DESKTOP VIDEO £13</p>	 <p>Features around 3,000 all-time classic spectrum 48 games. runnable on any true Amiga.</p> <p>SPECTRUM CD 2.1 £18</p>
 <p>Features 600mb of DMS based disks, for sheer value this cant be beat.</p> <p>HOTTEST 4 £7</p>	 <p>A four CD set of around 10,000 colour images, all stored as IFF. You can load them straight into almost any AGA package.</p> <p>GIGA GRAPHICS £29</p>	 <p>Anything and everything to do with AGA amiga's. Very AGA demo baised, but still good.</p> <p>AGA EXPERIENCE £15</p>
 <p>A double CD featuring samples and thousands of music modules and music tools and players.</p> <p>SOUND LIBRARY £18</p>	 <p>Aminet 10 is the latest tools CD compiled from the Aminet. Very easy to use.</p> <p>AMINET 10 £13</p>	 <p>Adult Sensation2 contains around 4,000 pictures, sounds, animations, jokes etc. For Adults only.</p> <p>ADULT 2 (18) £17</p>
 <p>A double CD ROM of around 10,000 colour clipart images. suitable for any Amiga.</p> <p>GIF LIBRARY £18</p>	 <p>Four CD ROM collection of games, demos, utils, patches etc. great value!!!</p> <p>AMINET SET2 £25</p>	 <p>Features over 300 gory animation sequences, pictures, sounds and stories. (very gruesome)</p> <p>HORROR CD (18) £19</p>
 <p>Contains almost 100 variations of the Worlds best loved game. all runnable from CD.</p> <p>TETRIS CD £9</p>	 <p>Contains over 4,000 high quality colour GIF images for use in almost any graphics package. (OVER 18)</p> <p>ADULT SENSATION £16</p>	
 <p>Includes emulators for Atari, C64, Spectrum, Mac, Sinclair QL, Amstrad etc. etc.</p> <p>EMULATORS £18</p>	 <p>Contains all of the latest floppy disks from the 17bit software collection. Very easy to use.</p> <p>5TH DIMENSION £19</p>	
 <p>A four CD collection of DMS files. Includes Animations, Fish disks, Music, Demos, Clipart etc.</p> <p>UPD GOLD (4CD) £28</p>	 <p>Contains Pictures, Animations, tools, demos, Blat, Blat, Blat!</p> <p>PEARLS 3 £10</p>	

COMPLETE CD-ROM LIST

WEIRD SCIENCE CLIPART	£8
GIFS GALORE	£19
PRO PCX-IFF CLIPART VOL1	£8
GOLD FISH DISKS1-1000	£25
ADULT SENSATION (18)	£16
MEETING AT PEARLS 2	£10
C64 SENSATIONS	£18
ZOOM!!!	£17
GUINNESS DISK OF RECORDS	£19
PROFESSIONAL UTILITIES 1500	£8
SOUNDS TERRIFIC (2CD)	£19
PRO. IFF & PCX CLIPART 2	£18
MEDIA CLIPS (10 CDROMS)	£20
AMINET 7	£13
LSD COMPENDIUM VOL3	£19
PRO BACKDROPS & ICONS 2	£10
LIGHTROM VOL1	£20
AMIGA TOOLS ONE	£20
GFX SENSATION	£15
17 BIT COLLECTION (2 CDROMS)	£28
ADULT SENSATIONS 2 (18)	£19
UPD GOLD COMPENDIUM	£28
GOLD FISH 2 (2CDROMS)	£20
COVERGIRL STRIP POKER(18)	£13
HORROR SENSATIONS (OVER18)	£19
GROLIER ENCYCLOPEDIA V2	£25
PRO FONTS AND CLIPART	£8
HOTTEST 6	£20
WEIRD SCIENCE FONTS	£8
POWER GAMES	£8
17 BIT PHASE 4	£10
LSD COMPENDIUM VOL1	£14
17 BIT CONTINUATION	£10
CD32 NETWORK V2 (CD&LEAD)	£34
SPACE AND ASTRONOMY	£19
AMINET SET ONE (1-4)	£25
ARCADE CLASSICS	£13
LIGHTWORKS BY T.RICHTER	£20
CD WRITE (HD REQ)	£40
AMINET 6 (JULY 95)	£13
GIF SENSATION (2CD)	£18
THE COLOUR LIBRARY	£9
WORLD OF CLIPART (2CD)	£16
LSD COMPENDIUM VOL2	£17
MULTIMEDIA TOOLKIT 2	£20
SOURCE CODE CD	£19
SHUTTLE ENCYCLOPEDIA	£19
EMULATORS UNLIMITED	£18
SCI-FI SENSATIONS	£18
LUCKY DIP VOLUME 2	£5
SUPER CARS	£5
ASSASSINS GAMES VOL 2	£19
NETWORK CD V2 (CD ONLY)	£15
AGA EXPERIENCE	£15
SEXY SENSATION (18)	£18
AMINET SET 2 (VOL5-8)	£25
MAGIC WB ENHANCER	£10
17BIT 5TH DIMENSION	£19
AMINET 9 (DECEMBER 95)	£13
THE ERIC SCHWARTZ ARCHIVE	£25
ENCOUNTERS (UFOS)	£15
AMINET 10	£13
SPECCY SENSATION PART.2.1	£18
ILLUSIONS 3D	£5
HOTTEST 5	£10
LIGHT ROM VOL2	£20
SOUND LIBRARY (2CD)	£18
GIGA GRAPHICS (4CD)	£30
POV-RAY	£19
WORLD INFO '95	£30
MEETING PEARLS 3	£10
DESKTOP VIDEO CD	£13
INTERNET INFO	£19
WS ANIMATION (2CD)	£18
3D ARENA	£20
ESSENTIAL UTILITIES	£7
AMINET 8 (OCT95)	£13
LOCK'N'LOAD 2	£20
NOTHING BUT TETRIS CD	£9

PLEXUS MEDIA COMPACT disc SUPPLIERS

LO-CALL Lines open 10am- 4pm Monday- Friday
0345 66 00 15
 Plexus Media. PO BOX 637, SWINDON, WILTS. UK

TO ORDER BY POST SIMPLY SEND YOUR ORDER WITH PAYMENT EITHER BY CHEQUE, POSTAL ORDER OR CREDIT CARD. UK ORDERS PLEASE ADD £1.00 PER TITLE FOR P&P. OVERSEAS ORDERS PLEASE ADD £2 PER CD. GOODS ARE NOT SOLD ON A TRIAL BASIS. SOME ITEMS MAY NOT YET BE RELEASED. ALL SALES ARE SUBJECT TO OUR NORMAL CONDITIONS. E&OE



PD Utilities

Time is of the essence, this month, as there's two nifty timer utilities up for grabs. There's also some pretties for your workbench and amongst other things some very important news about pirates. **Mat Bettinson is your guide.**

Graphic Workbench workbench enhancer

Oh, another Workbench enhancer pack. Well this one is different in that before going ahead with ruining your icons, it backs them up so you can restore them later. Good show.

When you run the installer, it plays a module, displays a couple of pictures (which fails if you don't have AGA) of the development crew which, according to the start-up blurb, 'laugh in the face of fear'. Hmmm.

The rest of the action oddly returns to the Commodore Installer which gets confused if you click on both the sideshow and install icon buttons. Weird.

I choose the Windows '95 backdrop pattern and expected it to replace all my Workbench icons with new theme based icons. Instead it only replaced my main drive icons. The Windoze 95 backdrop was amusing and a



copper backdrop daemon was added to user-startup for a nice blue wash effect on the borders and shells etc.

Whether it's worth picking up this pack depends on whether you've already got any Workbench enhancements. If yes then don't bother, if not, it has an interesting range of backdrops and themed drive icons and could spruce up the horrible standard Workbench look in conjunction with the

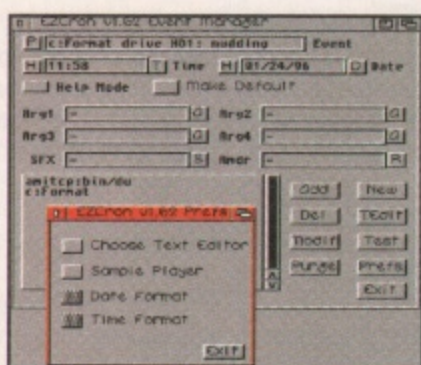
Newlcons, MagicWorkbench or Icongraphics icon packs.

Available from: SeaSoft Computing, Unit 3, Minister Court, Courtwick Lane, Littlehampton, West Sussex BN17 7RN. Tel: 01903 850378. Price: £1.50 plus 50p P+P.

74%

EZCron 1.62 timer utility

'Cron' derived from 'Chronos' meaning time in Greek, is also the name given to a very important and useful utility which is designed to launch certain events at certain times. Such a program could be used as anything from an alarm clock to a



complex system overseer which activates automatic events during the night. This latter is how I run CU Amiga's Internet mail system, so I tested EZCron on it. I found it to have a nice installer and a GUI program for editing the events file. However, the GUI is a bit tricky as it is implemented by the Arexx bolt-on VAREXX and it is limited in the fonts it can handle. It also has a long winded method of selecting times and dates. Useful modes are available but you have to enter the values into string boxes in the GUI in a certain format. I didn't like the GUI much but it does the job, is easy to install and has some good on-line help.

Available from: SeaSoft Computing, Unit 3, Minister Court, Courtwick Lane, Littlehampton, West Sussex BN17 7RN. Tel: 01903 850378. Price: £1.50 plus 50 P+P. Aminet path: util/time/EZCron.lha

83%

Internet Guide electronic guide

Anyone trying to get to grips with the Internet will be completely swamped by the complexity of many aspects. A handy resource would be a good book or in the case of this offering, an electronic guide to the Internet. This particular effort is put together by the American techno-junky group Electronic Frontier



Foundation and has no Amiga specific material. That means it's not going to help you set up Amiga Internet software but it is an excellent reference to the whole host of services available on the Internet which aren't machine specific anyway. In one large Amiga Guide format, it's interspersed with various press articles and some nasty examples of American English but it does the job nicely just the same. A reasonable reference for just a pound can't be sniffed at. The same guide was also formerly known as the Big Dummy's Guide to the Internet. It's a 700K guide so it's going to require quite a bit of memory to continually access and some of the information is a little too vague such as the section on mailing lists but otherwise it's recommended. This guide in conjunction with the wealth of Amiga related chatter on the comp.sys.amiga newsgroups should serve well.

Available from: OnLine PD, 1 the Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335. Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.

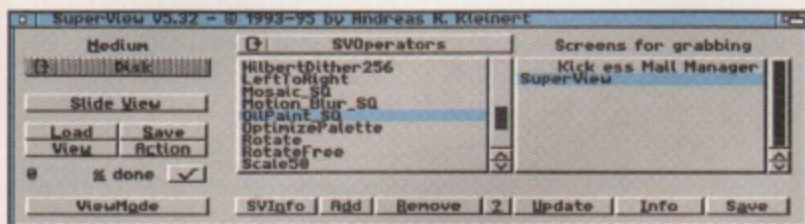
82%

TE LIST

£8
£19
£8
£25
£16
£10
£18
£17
£19
£8
£19
£18
£20
£13
£19
£10
£poa
£20
£15
£28
£19
£28
£poa
£13
£19
£25
£8
£poa
£8
£8
£10
£14
£10
£34
£19
£25
£13
£poa
£40
£13
£18
£9
£16
£17
£20
£19
£18
£18
£25
£10
£19
£15
£18
£25
£10
£19
£13
£25
£15
£19
£18
£20
£7
£13
£poa
£9

NEITHER BY
ADD £1.00
YET BE
NS. E&OE

SuperView 5.32 picture database



This interesting package, a new kind of datatype system for pictures, has been around for a while and is constantly being updated. Implemented by a superview library and drivers for various display types, it has considerable versatility. It also has support for 'operators' which can perform a variety of functions on pictures before they are viewed/saved.

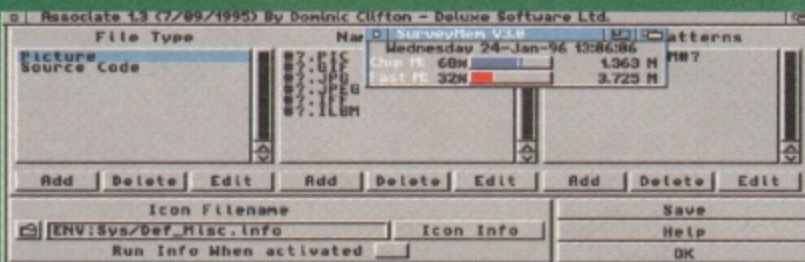
Sharpening and oil painting type effects to dithering schemes for converting 24-bit pictures down to other formats are all on offer. This is the kind of use where SuperView excels. It will load virtually any type of picture, display nearly every type of display I have ever heard of, including (glory) my own CyberGraphics graphics board. What's more, it's a better viewer than many dedicated viewers!

The unregistered version will load and view but will not save in any other format than IFF whereas the registered version (£15) will save in all the same formats it is capable of loading. It's useful still but if you need to convert pictures quickly, want excellent graphics board support and a simple compact interface then the £15 odd (30 German DM) is worthwhile.

Available from: SeaSoft Computing, Unit 3,
Minister Court, Courtwick Lane,
Littlehampton, West Sussex BN17 7RN.
01903 850378. Price: £1.50 plus
50p P+P.
Aminet path: gfx/show/SView532.lha

89%

Flummy Utils #4 utility compilation



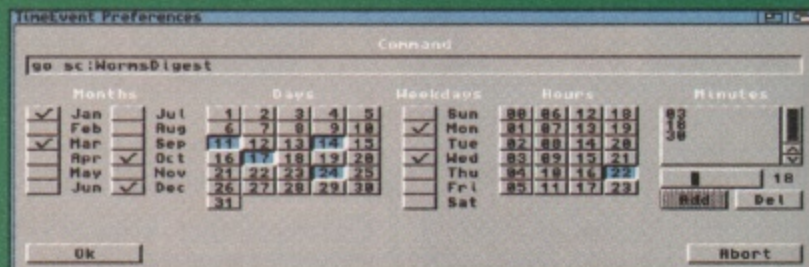
Flummy is seven archives taken off the Aminet, extracted onto a floppy disk, compressed with Power Packer and all the libraries required stuffed in a libs directory on the auto booting disk. However, all the archives are fragmented and you'll have to go hunting for the bits and pieces to run each util. None of them are particularly good either!

AddPower is probably the most promising as it assigns and paths preferences without loads of lines in the user-startup. It's a reasonable effort but well and truly eclipsed by MCP. *Autostart* re-invents WBStartup without saying WHY. *Survey Mem* implements a memory gauge. Wow. *Associate* is mildly useful for creating icons for programs with no icons and the rest of the programs gurgled when I tried to run them. This is a very poor disk but could be worth it for *Associate*, maybe.

Available from: OnLine PD, 1 the
Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby,
Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834 335.
Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.

28%

CyberCron 1.5 timer utility



CyberCron is another Cron (Timer) utility and one that I've used for a long time. With no GUI support of its own, it runs from a simple configuration file. It also doesn't have an installer, just documentation detailing installation.

CyberCron 1.5 is a solid Cron system, all it needs is a GUI so that we don't need to get out a text editor every time that something needs to be altered. So I've asked 17 Bit Software PD, to put another utility on a disk for readers with no Internet access. This utility, *Time Event*, is a GUI editor for CyberCron and has a much better interface than the *EzCron*. The events are simply listed as a CLI command line that is executed at particular times. Once the command line is entered, a proper GUI pops up that allows you to select the months, days and minutes. Unlike *EzCron* it's easy to set up really weird times like at two separate times past each hour only on Thursday and Saturday etc.

This definitely the best Cron solution that I have seen around since I checked out many before arriving at this combination. Less knowledgeable users might still prefer to go for the all-in-one *EzCron*, though.

Available from: 17 Bit Software, 1st Floor Offices,
2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, West
Yorkshire WF1 1DH. Tel: 01924-366982.
Disk Number: 4016. Price: £1.00 plus
50p P+P. Aminet path: util/time/
CyberCron15.lha & util/time/TimeE1_1.lha

91%

NFA Pirates?

While sifting through this month's pile of PD software, I found a program called *enLock*, a hard drive protection package from a group known as NFA. The package itself didn't work as the Installer was broken hopelessly. This and the fact that the AmigaGuide documentation had an incorrect default tool so that it too would not work, indicated that the product hadn't been checked at any stage. Worse still, when I finally got the installer working, the last page blatantly advertised NFA BBSes with pirate references.

Roberta Smith DTP, who supplied the disk has recalled disks that have turned out to be less than squeaky clean in the past. The *enLock* disk itself must therefore have been an oversight. Roberta instantly recalled the disk when I informed them, and said that they'd be looking into it.

Are other PD houses following suit or are they turning a blind eye? The BBS advert is, as far as I can see, an advert for pirate BBSes with the term 'ASK-ELITE' being present instead of the latter part of the number for two BBSes. 'Elite' being a well known self-applied name that pirates refer to themselves as (with typical arrogance). Piracy is bad enough but pirate BBSes are actively involved in the distribution and sale of pirate software, something the Amiga can ill afford! The fact that some of these are listed as belonging to NFA makes me suspicious. There's no number in the archive and just a P.O. box as an address to send your registration fee to so it seems I can't take it up with them. The question remains that with such a blatant statement, how can it be that virtually every PD House sells NFA products, many of them hypocritically being shareware like *enLock*. If NFA would like to clear up the matter I'd like to hear from them. I think we should be told and you can be sure that CU Amiga Magazine is on the case.

Amiga Classic P Payment gladly received in Cheques, Postal Orders, or by Credit/Debit cards. Send to the address listed or telephone anytime and leave your order details.

1-3 PD Disks £1.50 each, 4 or more £1.00 each. P&P UK 75p per order, Europe 75p per order + 20p Per Disk, World 75p per order + 40p per disk.

CDROM P&P. UK 75p per CD, Europe £1.00 per CD, World £1.50 per CD

All orders despatched by FIRST CLASS mail on day of receipt wherever possible.

Telephone at any time and leave your name and address (Quote Amiga) and request our CD-ROM brochure completely FREE of charge. You'll also receive regular CD updates with special offers etc.

CD REGISTRATIONS

C64 SENSATIONS £17.99

REMEMBER THE GOOD OLD DAYS

This CD contains all the Software that we have collected during our great times on the C64. Dating from the present day. Surprising as it may seem to a lot of people there is still a lot of people still heavily into the 64. And the rest of you, like me, will have great memories. That is one of the reasons why we compiled this CD. In any time we want to reminisce the old days we can just pull out the CD and Everything is brought back to you.

It also covers you'll find useful information on how to use the various Amiga tools to be used for copying & converting the data back to your 1541 or into your Amiga. Also included is the FULL Amiga Backup Package.

SPECCY '96 £17.99

It is truly a multipatform CDROM with Emulator's for various computer types such as the Amiga, Atari ST, Mac and PC. Contains some exclusive products which ONLY appear on this CD and have never been released before. You get loads of FAQs, Spectrum Technical FAQs, Games lists. The modified spectrum ROM, Modified interface 1 ROM, other Modified ROMs. Wallpaper pictures for windows (BMP) and Amiga graphics (IFF). Various pictures in JPG & GIF formats of various games, Game level maps, Famous and well known 100 computer screenshots. Have hours of fun with the best looking computer from yester-years. You can spend weeks looking through all the games, utilities, graphics, maps, and pictures of this classic computer. The choice for anyone interested in the spectrum computer you want to convert your own games from tape then this CD will tell you how (no resist version which is not supplied).

SEXY SENSATIONS 17.99

Contains a special menu system from which you can display all the files. As you scan through all the files on the CD, your cursor high-lights the selected file and its displayed on screen. Images are stored in a format and viewers provided, but not necessarily as an excellent menu system. Works with all machines at a workbench 1.2 - 4.x

ADULT SENSATION 2 £17.99

OVER GIRL POKER £26.99

ADULT SENSATION £16.99

LATEST DEMOS

ADULT SENSATION (AGA) Demos I've seen for a while. Support demo is really long for a standard demo. 10/10 - this is your collection!

ADULT SENSATION (AGA) Demos I've seen for a while. Support demo is really long for a standard demo. 10/10 - this is your collection!

ADULT SENSATION (AGA) Demos I've seen for a while. Support demo is really long for a standard demo. 10/10 - this is your collection!

EDUCATIONAL

ADULT SENSATION (AGA) Demos I've seen for a while. Support demo is really long for a standard demo. 10/10 - this is your collection!

ADULT SENSATION (AGA) Demos I've seen for a while. Support demo is really long for a standard demo. 10/10 - this is your collection!

ADULT SENSATION (AGA) Demos I've seen for a while. Support demo is really long for a standard demo. 10/10 - this is your collection!

LATEST GAMES

ADULT SENSATION (AGA) Demos I've seen for a while. Support demo is really long for a standard demo. 10/10 - this is your collection!

ADULT SENSATION (AGA) Demos I've seen for a while. Support demo is really long for a standard demo. 10/10 - this is your collection!

ADULT SENSATION (AGA) Demos I've seen for a while. Support demo is really long for a standard demo. 10/10 - this is your collection!

NFA: AGA EXPERIENCE 17.99

The first CD dedicated to A1200/4000 owners, features the very best AGA-only software released in the past 3 years.

EXCLUSIVE NFA. These quality titles were created by leading Amiga artists specifically for this CD. The titles include: AGA Shishou's Klondike cardsets and others. The CD features every AGA NFA release to date, including the feature 'Out of Space' Alien multi-media disk maps, the entire collection of the popular 'Bodyshop' series of slideshows, including an EXCLUSIVE 'Bodyshop' release!

- * READY-TO-RUN. Most of the contents run straight from the CD.
- * MAGIC WORKBENCH Icons. Almost every program has a suitable MagicWB icon. We have even created custom Ray-Traced icons for the CD, any Amiga owner is guaranteed to be impressed!
- * 80 NEW CARDSSETS And a ready-to-run version of the brilliant Klondike card game, with 10 built-in cardsets.
- * LOADS of MagicWB icons, backdrops etc. Add a professional appearance to your WB.
- * HUNDREDS of programs never before seen on CD. Mostly downloaded from BBS's around the World, and straight from the Internet.
- * ALL AGA, Amiga Doom clones.
- * BRILLIANT Amiga-created images. These pictures are on no other CD.
- * LATEST AGA Mega-demos.

HOTTEST 6 13.49

More than 650MB of Brand New Programs and over 750 new icons for your Amiga. Includes: 100 new icons for your Amiga. Includes: 100 new icons for your Amiga. Includes: 100 new icons for your Amiga.

MEETING PEARLS 3 £9.99

Another very popular CD, purely in value for money. Very similar in principle as the AmiNet CDs but with different software. All programs are archived using the popular methods, and include animation, utilities, music and midi files. Frequently Asked Questions on various subjects, a huge movie database, archived for Psion computers, pictures, Linux for the Amiga and lots more. These examples are from Volume 2.

Latest PD Disk Additions

G645 DRINK & BLOWN (AGA) (2 DISKS) (2.04+) Funny. Drink & Blown sends the player from one seedy bar to the next as he tries to cope with the crazy antics of the bar's patrons. The game is a drinking 'social' where like drinking, sweating, and making the right choices in conversations he runs into. His score is based on how long he stays in the bar before getting bored, and generally being saved.

G646 POWER TETRIS (AGA) (2 DISKS) (2.04+) A classic Tetris game with a twist. The game is a classic Tetris game with a twist. The game is a classic Tetris game with a twist.

G647 BLOWN (AGA) (2 DISKS) (2.04+) A classic Tetris game with a twist. The game is a classic Tetris game with a twist. The game is a classic Tetris game with a twist.

G648 BLOWN (AGA) (2 DISKS) (2.04+) A classic Tetris game with a twist. The game is a classic Tetris game with a twist. The game is a classic Tetris game with a twist.

G649 BLOWN (AGA) (2 DISKS) (2.04+) A classic Tetris game with a twist. The game is a classic Tetris game with a twist. The game is a classic Tetris game with a twist.

UTILITIES

SPEC14 BASIC ELECTRICS V1.1 (AGA) (2 DISKS) (2.04+) A beginners guide to electronic appliances and wiring etc. Includes: 100 new icons for your Amiga. Includes: 100 new icons for your Amiga. Includes: 100 new icons for your Amiga.

FI LICENCEWARE VOLUME 1 £29.99

The FI Licenceware CD-ROM contains every FI title from 1 through to 100. The software on this CD is worth well over £500 if bought separately.

Includes: Blackboard V3.0, image manipulation package, Ultimate Quiz V2.0, Words Plus Pro, originally valued at £15.00, Fortress - a God strategy game, Relics of Dredzone - one of the best selling Licenceware titles and voted best PD game of all time by Amiga Format, GRAC. The best selling Licenceware adventure creator. Introduction to WB. Beginners Guide to AMOS, Junior Artist - one of many kids titles, uses and easy to use menu with 80% of programs running direct from CD.

THE CHEAP SEATS

17Bit Continuation £9.99
17Bit Phase 4 £9.99
BCI Net 1 £4.99
Colour Library £9.99
Def. Of The Crown 2 £9.99
Essential Links 1 £9.99
Gamers Delight £9.99
Lock & Load £9.99
Power Games £9.99
Super Autos £4.99
Turbo Calc V2.1 £9.99
World Of Sound £9.99

COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE NOT PDI

NETWORK 2 £13.49
SERNET CABLE & SOFTWARE £17.99

The follow up to the ever popular Networking CD. Full of networking CD, full of networking CD, full of networking CD.

HOTTEST 5 £15.99

G645 DRINK & BLOWN (AGA) (2 DISKS) (2.04+) Funny. Drink & Blown sends the player from one seedy bar to the next as he tries to cope with the crazy antics of the bar's patrons. The game is a drinking 'social' where like drinking, sweating, and making the right choices in conversations he runs into. His score is based on how long he stays in the bar before getting bored, and generally being saved.

NEW ICONS PACKAGE AGA

including THE NEW ICONS BACKDROP SET #1, THE NEW ICONS IMAGE SET (500+ICONS), ADDITIONAL ICONS & SNAPSHOTS and ICON- IAN V2.93 to create your own icons.

NEWICONS BACKDROP SETS 2 through 6 £4.99

For Final Writer or Wordworth (please state)

Pack 1 204 fonts £12.99
Pack 2 208 Fonts £12.99
all 26 disks for £19.99

SKIDMARKS 2 EXTRA CARS

Will now work on ANY Amiga. How would you like to create your own graphic adventure game? No programming skills are needed. You will need a basic understanding of your Amiga. GRAC supports standard TIFF picture files/sound samples and MOD/MIDI files. Create Monkey Island style games with ease. Included are plenty of example graphics/animations and a step by step tutorial. ** RATED A WHOPPING 95% BY A.U.P April 95, 95% BY C.G. Amiga May 95.

GRA.C User disk volume 1 £3.99 with extra help, graphics and files to use in your own creations

A64 PACKAGE V3 & 10 DISKS FULL OF GAMES [2.04+]

Only £11.99

The AMOS AGA EXTENSION + AMOSZINE 9

Loads of graphics, sound files, hints & tips, tutorials, and lots of source code. Also includes our own AMOS Q+A. Only £8.98

AmiNet Volume 10 £12.99

Out now. As many of you will have seen, this series of CD-ROMs is a compilation of the latest software to grace the sites of the Amiga. A global selection of Amiga computers very similar to the internet. All the software is in archive 5000 (i.e. DMS, Jax etc.) and the various CD's tremendous value for money and are our highest selling CD's you may have recently received a close representation of AmiNet 7 on the cover of CD Amiga. If you get this CD and were impressed as most users of AmiNet series are - you'll want to keep up to date with the latest software. AmiNet 10 is likely to contain. All categories are covered. The main concentration of this issue is unknown at the time of writing as well as containing all the latest updates.

AmiNet Volume 11 May 96 (Pre-order) £11.99

AmiNet Volume 7 £11.99
AmiNet Set 1 (Vol 1-4) £23.99
AmiNet Volume 8 £11.99
AmiNet Volume 9 £11.99
Subscription service £11.49 (All new releases posted to your door on day of release. Your Credit/Debit card charged on despatch).

ASSASSINS GAMES VOLUME 2 £17.99

Contains a new recorded menu system. The menu system is designed to be the easiest to use. It has been updated since the first release and contains over 1000 disks, 1.2 GB of PD software. Just browse through the menu and read the description of a disk and click a button to archive it. It's as simple as that. One of our most popular CD's to date. 100 New Klondike cards, Imagine objects and all variety of PD from games & Demos through to utilities and fonts. 125 new icons.

SCI-FI SENSATION (DOUBLE CD) £16.99

The first Sci-Fi Sensation CD was produced by E.T.C. It has been updated since the first release and contains over 1000 disks, 1.2 GB of PD software. Just browse through the menu and read the description of a disk and click a button to archive it. It's as simple as that. One of our most popular CD's to date. 100 New Klondike cards, Imagine objects and all variety of PD from games & Demos through to utilities and fonts. 125 new icons.

E.S. PRODUCTIONS CD ARCHIVE £22.49

ZOOM UPDATE VOLUME 2 £17.99

Contains a new recorded menu system. The menu system is designed to be the easiest to use. It has been updated since the first release and contains over 1000 disks, 1.2 GB of PD software. Just browse through the menu and read the description of a disk and click a button to archive it. It's as simple as that. One of our most popular CD's to date. 100 New Klondike cards, Imagine objects and all variety of PD from games & Demos through to utilities and fonts. 125 new icons.

NEWICONS BACKDROP SETS 2 through 6 £4.99

For Final Writer or Wordworth (please state)

Pack 1 204 fonts £12.99
Pack 2 208 Fonts £12.99
all 26 disks for £19.99

SKIDMARKS 2 EXTRA CARS

Will now work on ANY Amiga. How would you like to create your own graphic adventure game? No programming skills are needed. You will need a basic understanding of your Amiga. GRAC supports standard TIFF picture files/sound samples and MOD/MIDI files. Create Monkey Island style games with ease. Included are plenty of example graphics/animations and a step by step tutorial. ** RATED A WHOPPING 95% BY A.U.P April 95, 95% BY C.G. Amiga May 95.

GRA.C User disk volume 1 £3.99 with extra help, graphics and files to use in your own creations

A64 PACKAGE V3 & 10 DISKS FULL OF GAMES [2.04+]

Only £11.99

The AMOS AGA EXTENSION + AMOSZINE 9

Loads of graphics, sound files, hints & tips, tutorials, and lots of source code. Also includes our own AMOS Q+A. Only £8.98

THE ART GALLERY

Deodorant, cars, planes, watches, wood carvings - where else would you find them all on one page?



▲ by G. Nath, Birmingham.



▼ by Dystein Monsen, Norway.

DYSTEIN MONSEN
840/EPHONK80



▲ by Alex Thornhill, Birmingham.



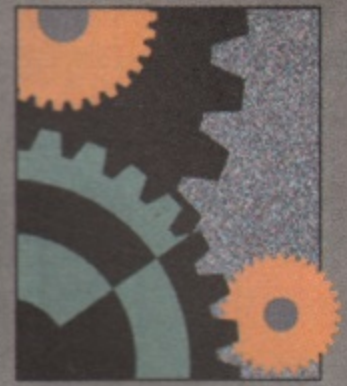
▲ by Andrew Bozt, Lancashire.



▲ by Andrew Bozt, Lancashire.

AMIGA

workshop



IMAGINE 3.0 92 ●

As we continue our guide to 3D rendering with our January cover disk we try our hand at adding some more realism to objects.



Imagine 3.0 p92

OCTAMED 5.04 96 ●

In our final tutorial (well for the moment anyway) we explore the area of synthsounds and what they can do.

AMIGA E 98 ●

Some more enhancements and tweaking are in order for our GUI and text finding tool!

COMMS 100 ●

How to set up your own FTP site to get more from the internet and, as usual, all the gossip on the Comms scene.

SOUND LAB 103 ●

Now that AudioMaster has finished its guest spot, Tony Horgan restarts soundlab with a look at what public domain can offer for Amiga music lovers.

SUBSCRIPTIONS 106 ●

You may have noticed the slight increase in our cover price but don't worry because our special offer of 12 for the price of eight is still here.

GOLDEN JOYSTICKS 107 ●

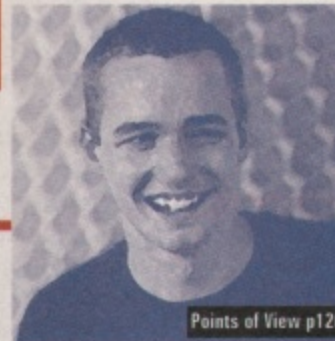
It's time to vote for who will be the winner of the highest gaming accolades known to man, the golden joystick. Don't miss your chance.



Golden Joysticks p107

POINTS OF VIEW 120 ●

Messrs Leaning, Dykes, Bettinson and Horgan set up four separate soapboxes and tell how it is and what should be done about it.



Points of View p120

Hmm what to do? Let me draw your attention to the highlights of this jam packed workshop section: first, turn to the Golden Joysticks Awards nominations and have your say in who deserves to be rewarded. Then check out the Imagine, OctaMed and Amiga E tutorials before turning to look at Tony's Sound lab. After that a browse through the regular question and answers pages would be in order. That's my advice anyway.

Regulars

FAQ 113

The internet has been going strong for some time now but still there are a lot of unanswered questions out there. We do our best to reply.

Q&A MASTERCLASS 114

Arexx is back (well it never went away really) and John Kennedy is only too delighted to explain and explore it for those of you who mightn't be familiar with it.

Q+A 116

The Q&A sack of letters never seems to empty. It's always there, in the corner of the office, brimming over with readers enquiries. Mat and Tony to the rescue.

BACKCHAT 118

Team Talk has gone (well for the time being anyway) to make way for more of your letters. If you want it back write to 'bring back the chat' at the usual address.

Materials and textures

Imagine 3.0

PART 2

This month our tutorial on 3D rendering with Imagine 3.0 looks at adding more realism to your objects utilising textures.

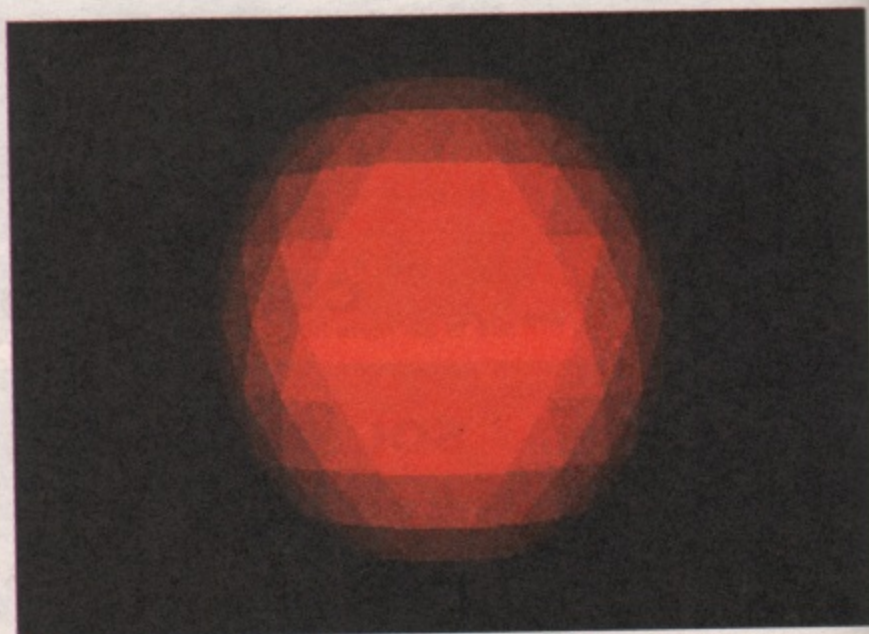
When you render an object with the default settings it appears as a dull grey colour. The material of which the object is defined is a matt grey with no distinguishing characteristics. It's boring and totally unrealistic.

There are two main ways to a control the appearance of an object: adjusting the material from which the object is made and applying textures. As this is such an important part of rendering, *Imagine* provides a great deal of control over defining and altering materials and textures. It is understandable therefore that in order to make realistic objects, you need to spend some time experimenting and getting them right.

Go to the Detail editor and add a Sphere object from the Objects/Add/Primitives menu. Quick render it and you'll get a dull, grey sphere. This happens when the default texture is used.

Now make sure the object is selected (in purple) by pressing F1 and then use the Attributes menu option in the Functions menu. You should see the special attributes requestor appear: this is where you will change the appearance of the sphere.

The easiest attribute to change is the colour of the sphere. To do this, click in the colour box and then adjust the colour sliders. The sliders will have different settings depending on what attribute has been selected. Some settings



▲ Here's another sphere, pretty basic but with a little colour change from its original white state.

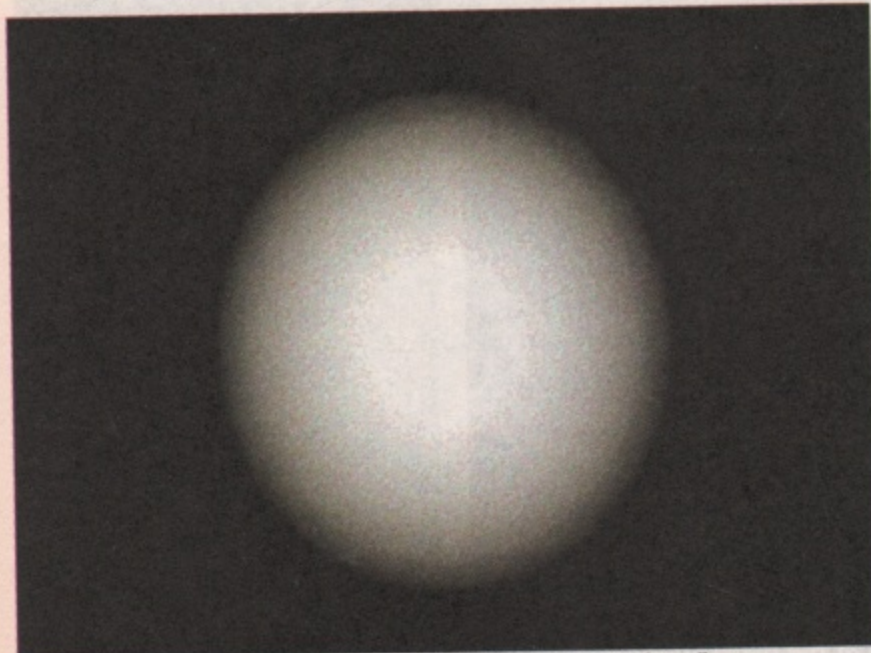
(such as Color) require all three to be adjusted, some (like Hardness) have a single bar to move. Others involve changing a single number or clicking an on/off switch.

For now, adjust the colours to a nice orange shade, and then click on OK. When you render the

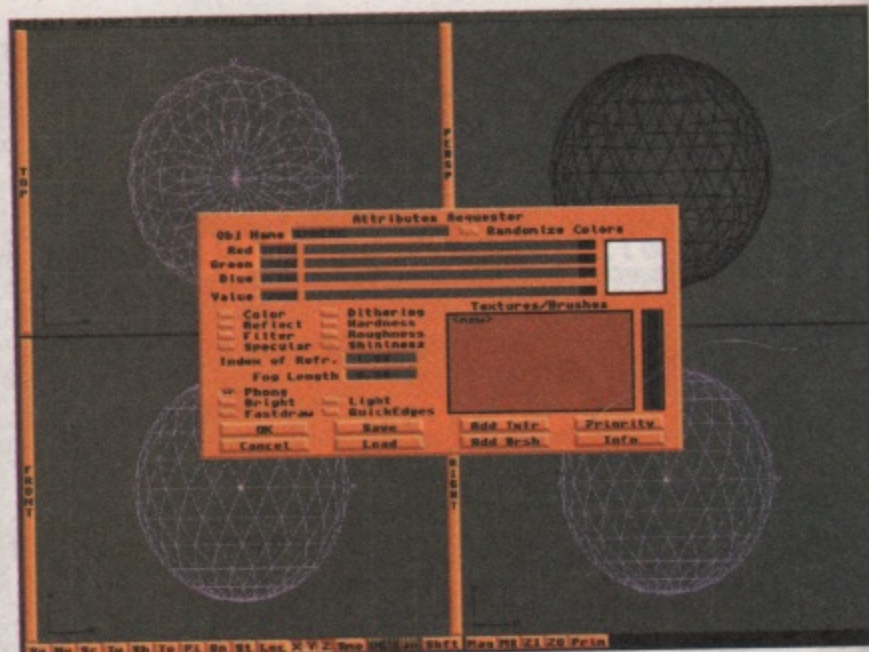
object again, the colour will have been changed.

Phong-tastic

You may have noticed the Phong option in the requestor: this is an important control, as it provides a form of smoothing. As *Imagine*



▲ This is how your sphere will look when quick-rendered with no alterations to its attributes.



▲ Setting the Index of Refraction parameter to something like 1.08, in conjunction with some transparency will lead the sphere to distort any light that passes through it in a similar way to a glass ball.

Flying Saucers

As promised last month, we can now add a little detail to our flying saucer object by means of some textures and physical attributes. To start with, the saucer was split into two: the dome part was removed by using the Pick Faces option from the Detail Editor. This left only the saucer, which was given a DeathStar texture and some extra little spheres for added interest. The Dome was then created as a simple spherical object and given a slight blue colour along with a great deal of transparency.

If it wasn't so transparent you wouldn't be able to see the grotesque alien being inside: composed entirely of



spheres and tubes and given some colours and textures of a suitable alien nature. The planet in the background was created with the Agate textures as suggested, and the lunar surface below is a simple plain which has been distorted a bit and given a nice rough texture. We haven't explored the Action editor yet, but that's where you will find the option to add some stars to the inky-black sky and even add a little ambient lighting. The final image was rendering in 24-bit colour at a resolution of 1024 by 768, which took about 12 minutes on an A4000/040. And all this is without a single brush mapping: something that we'll be having a look at next month.

objects are constructed from small triangles or 'facets', you would not normally expect a sphere to appear very smooth as a result. This is what the Phong shading option does: it smooths the edges. Although this is great for spheres (and therefore drops of liquid, planets and so on), there will be plenty of occasions when you create an object which you want to have a sharp edge. In these occasions, make sure that Phong is clicked off.

Next to the Phong option is the Light switch. Click here and your object will become a light source, with the ability to light any other objects in the scene and cast shadows. This probably won't be used very often because *Imagine* allows light sources to be easily added at the Stage Editor screen.

Light sources are different from Bright objects. When you make an object Bright, it simply means an object will never appear shaded. A good use for Bright is when adding illuminated windows to a spaceship: create a yellow rectangle, make it bright and paste it all over the space ship.

Textures

As well as the modelling the physical appearance on the object, it is possible to adjust the external appearance by adding an extra 'coat of paint' by means of a texture or mapping. In fact, mappings can also control some physical attributes and even the shape, but we'll come back to that soon enough.

Let's start with the textures. *Imagine* has a large number of built-in textures and they are a

great asset. These are called 'procedural' textures because they are built-in and calculated specially each time a render takes place. The advantage of procedural textures is that they consume only a small amount of memory and provide excellent results, even when an object is viewed close up. With textures made from bitmap images, the texture can start to look blocky when magnified: this doesn't happen with procedural textures. The disadvantage is the slight increase in rendering time required, and it can also be tricky trying to predict what the texture will look like.

Experiment

To experiment with textures, start with the simple object again, and switch off all the other attributes. Now click on the "Add Txtr" button, and locate the drawer called 'textures'. You should see a list of different files appear.

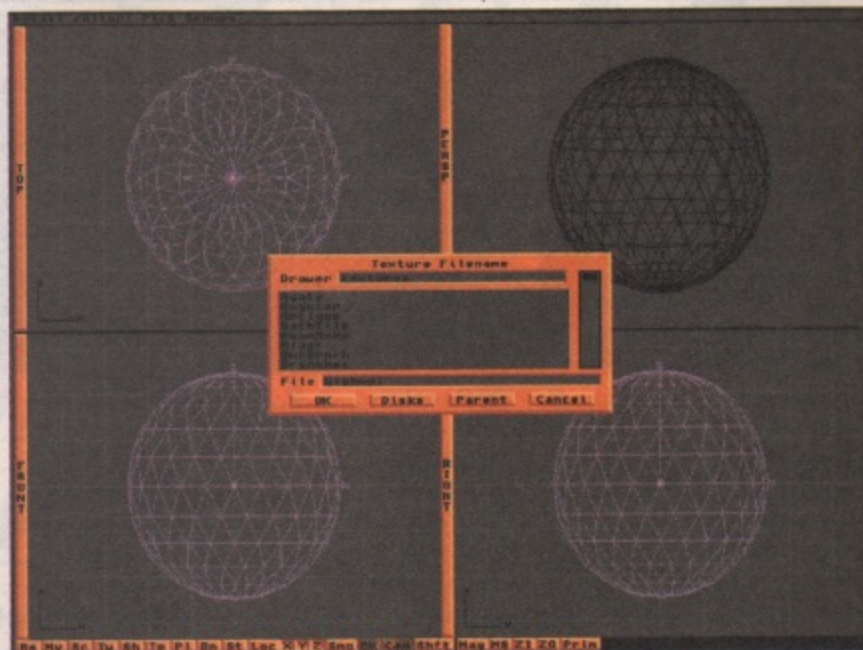
Each of these files is a different texture which can be applied to your object, so pick one, the first one: Agate. You'll see that a new requestor appears. Each texture has a special window which allows you to control the various different options. Settle for the default and you will see that the Attribute requestor returns, but there is now a new entry in the list to the bottom right.

It is possible to add many different textures and mappings to each object, and the list helps you keep track of them all. You can edit each individually from this list, or remove them altogether if required. (Highlight the texture and then click on the Info button

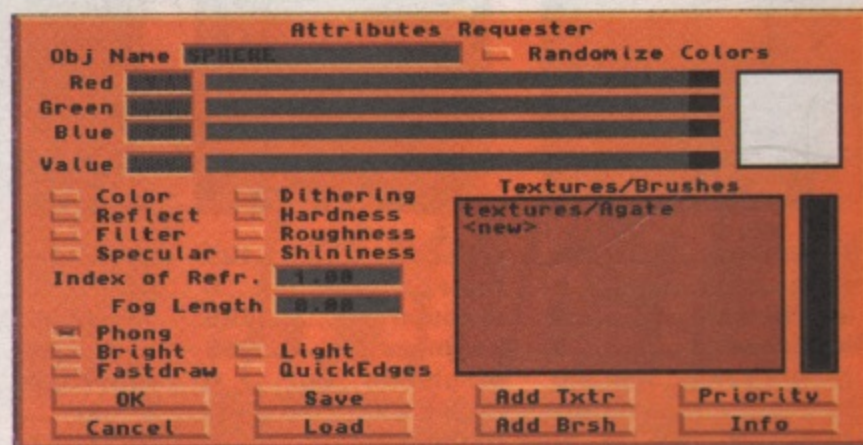
to edit or delete it) You can also decide which texture has priority: but don't add too many as rendering time can increase dramatically.

With your newly textured object perform a Quickrender and

you'll see that the Agate texture has provided a very swish marble effect. In fact, if you adjust the colours you can quickly knock up an excellent alien planet. As with most textures, the base colour is



▲ *Imagine's* mathematical textures allow you to wrap your objects in all sorts of weird and wonderful surfaces.



▲ Once you've got your texture loaded, you can embellish it with alterations to the attributes settings.



▲ The 'agate' texture renders a nice subtle surface, as shown here. Ideal for planets etc.

important as the colours of the texture will let it show through. Also, remember that the physical attributes still apply so you can make a marble sphere which looks hard and shiny, or one which looks dull and rough.

There are so many different textures that there really isn't time

to go through them all in turn: you should spend some time experimenting with each. A good trick is to play with the default settings, because very often you will be able to create some wildly different effects by entering unusual values or numbers. ■

John Kennedy

Physical Properties

The Physical Attributes properties have the following names and functions. You should experiment with them in turn and together to create the appearance of your chosen material.

- COLOR** Adjusts the colour of the object.
- REFLECT** Adjusts the ability of the object to reflect its surroundings.
- FILTER** Adjusts the transparency of the object.
- SPECULAR** Adjusts the colour and brightness of any highlights on the object.
- HARDNESS** The harder the object, the smaller the highlight area.
- ROUGHNESS** Make the object's surface appear less perfect and smooth.
- SHININESS** Applies a special 'sheen' to an object, like the shine in a porcelain sink.
- DITHERING** The degree of colour mixing. Keep at default of 255 for most objects.
- PHONG** When switched on, performs smoothing on the object.
- LIGHT** When switched on, makes the object into a light source.
- BRIGHT** When switched on, does not allow the object to appear shaded.
- FOG LENGTH** Makes the object transparent and misty
- INDEX OF REFR** Adjusts the Refractive Index of the object, and controls how much light is bent when it passes though the object.

The Effects of the Physical Properties



reflection0
 filter0
 specular0
 hardness0
 roughness0
 brightoff
 foglength0
 refr. index1



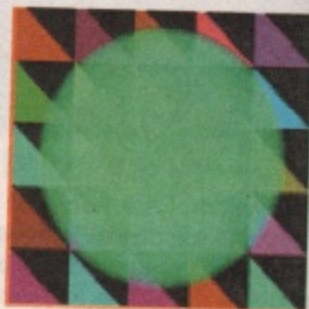
reflection 128
 filter0
 specular255
 hardness0
 roughness0
 brightoff
 foglength0
 Index of refr1



reflection 128
 filter0
 specular255
 hardness255
 roughness255
 brightoff
 foglength0
 Index of refr1



reflection0
 filter 128
 specular255
 hardness255
 roughness0
 brightnessoff
 foglength0
 Index of refr1



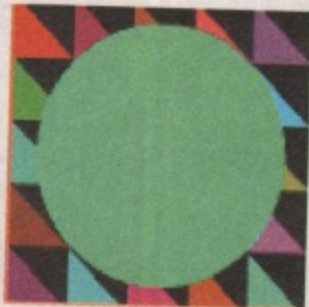
reflection0
 filter255
 specular0
 hardness0
 roughness0
 brightoff
 foglength32
 Index of refr1



reflection255
 filter0
 specular0
 hardness0
 roughness0
 brightoff
 foglength0
 Index of refr1



reflection 128
 filter0
 specular255
 hardness255
 roughness0
 brightoff
 foglength0
 Index of refr1



reflection 128
 filter0
 specular255
 hardness255
 roughness0
 brighton
 foglength0
 Index of refr1



reflection255
 filter 128
 specular255
 hardness255
 roughness0
 brightoff
 foglength0
 Index of refr1



reflection0
 filter 128
 specular0
 hardness0
 roughness0
 brightoff
 foglength0
 Index of refr1.1

names
urn and
terial.
ffect
ct.
any
e
s
, like
ing on
into a
e
sty
bject,
when



.....0
.....255
.....0
.....0
.....0
.....off
.....32
.....1



.....0
.....128
.....0
.....0
.....0
.....off
.....0
.....1.1

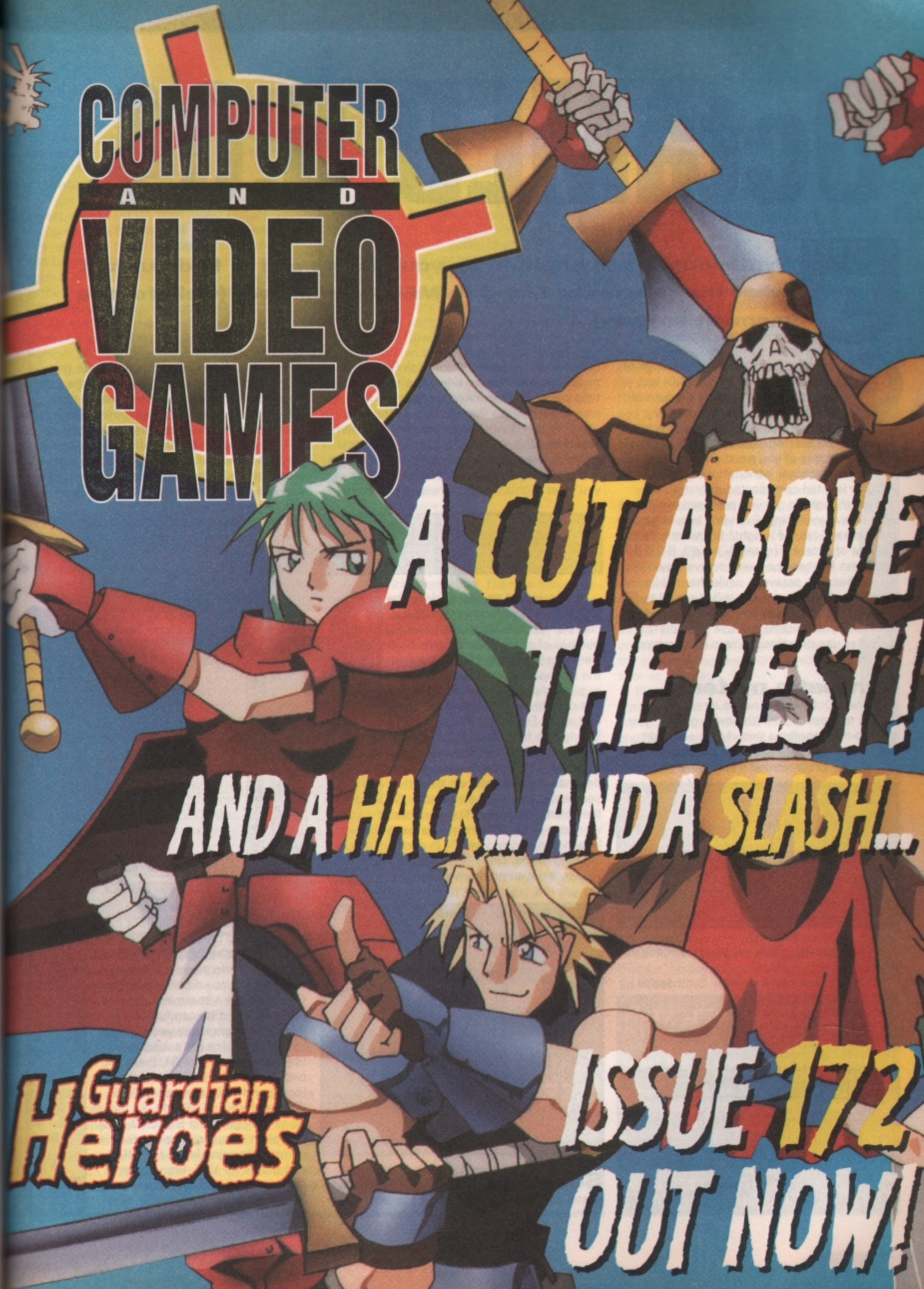
COMPUTER AND VIDEO GAMES

A CUT ABOVE
THE REST!

AND A HACK... AND A SLASH...

Guardian
Heroes

ISSUE 172
OUT NOW!



OctaMED 5.04

PART 5

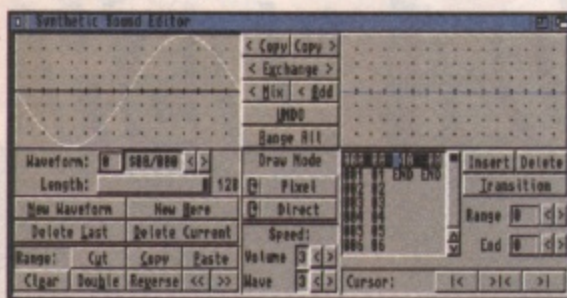
Synthsounds will brighten up your life no end ... find out just what they are in the last OctaMED tutorial ever (well, for the moment anyway).

Continuing our look at alternatives to samples (we examined MIDI last month), this month it's the turn of 'synthsounds'. These memory saving but simple and effective noises are especially popular with nostalgic C64 die-hards (come on, some of you must still be addicted to this old machine), although the editor window is a tad complicated at first glance.

First though, to get you prepared, we'll deal with octave-switching. Everyone knows how to play notes C-1 to G#3, right? But what about the rest of octave 3 (notes A-3, A#3, B-3)? If you press F2 then the lower octave (keys Z to M) will become octave 2, while the middle keys (Q to U) become octave 3. Keys F3 to F5 work similarly; you'll need them this month because synth sounds can use five octaves (samples use only three). Press F1 to return to normal.

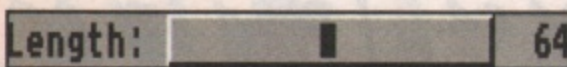
Synthetic material

Assuming OctaMED's loaded, press F3 to switch to octaves 3+4 (the cycle gadget near the top-right confirms this). Make sure Edit mode is off, then click EditSynthS (top-right). Hmm. Ever programmed a PC? Have no fear,



you'll be churning out lovely bleepy sounds in no time.

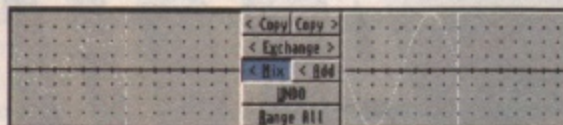
Select Project menu -> New Synthsound, click inside the left-hand large speckled box, then select Presets menu -> Sine Wave. Play the sound (you can stop it using the space bar). Do you find it too low? If so slide the



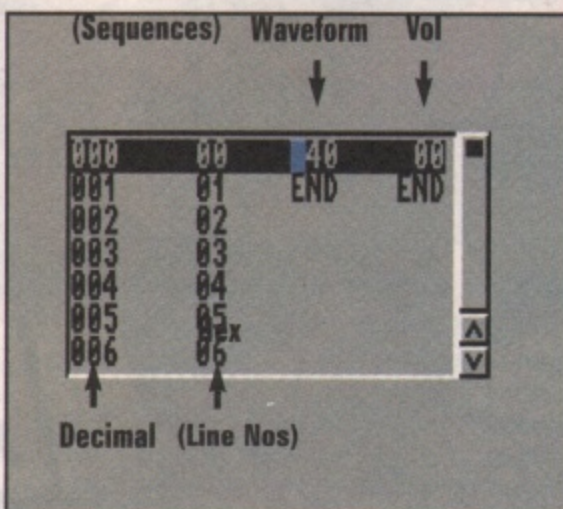
Length slider (middle-left) to 64, then select Sine Wave again. The waveform's now halved, one octave higher.

It's all a bit like a mini sample editor. The two speckled waveform boxes are each 128 bytes long, the right hand one acting as a copy

buffer and spare waveform. Click Copy > (top-middle) to transfer the sine wave to the buffer, then select Presets menu -> Noise. A hard sound, completely the opposite of the sine wave. Which is why we're going to mix them together! Click < Mix (top-middle) to do this and play the sound. Because Noise is random, if you repeatedly select it then click < Mix you'll get slightly different results each time.



If this was all you could do in the editor - juggle with waveforms - it'd be nothing special. But not with OctaMED! See the mysterious box of numbers and ENDS on the right? Here you tell OctaMED what else to do with the synthsound; perhaps add volume changes or pitch slides. Most of these instructions consist of a three-letter 'keyword' and a hexadecimal value. For example, CHU 04 means 'change up four steps'; VBS 40 means 'set vibrato speed to 40'. The box is split into four columns. The first two are line numbers in decimal and hex, then we have the 'volume sequence' and 'pitch sequence'. We'll examine the volume sequence first. It contains a keywordless value 40; this means 'set volume to level 40', meaning level 64 in decimal, meaning full volume. Don't forget about the hex values, it's a common mistake.



Sound instructions

Firstly, we'll halve the volume by changing the

40 to a 20. Move the editor window to the very bottom of the screen (revealing the Edit check box), then press the Esc key to turn Editing on (it's the safest way). Now press right arrow and 2 - should have changed to 20? - then switch Editing off (Esc key) and play. OK, now switch editing on again and press left and 4 to change back to 40. And don't forget to switch editing off before playing!

OK, we'll add a CHD 05 command now. Every three letter keyword is entered using one particular key; for CHD, this is the D key. So using the cursor keys, position the cursor over the E in the left hand END, then press Return to insert a new line. Now press D, 0 and 5 ... CHD 05 should be entered now. Switch editing off and play. Notice the fade? The volume Changes Downwards five steps.

Good! Now try adding WAI 08 CHD 00 by turning Editing on, moving the cursor over E in left-hand END, press Return then press W for WAI. Press 0, 8, Return, D. You'll find that the last 00 is created for you. Turn Editing off and play. What you will hear is the volume starting to decrease. OctaMED waits for 8 time units then stops the volume fade (CHD with value 00). This is pretty neat, don't you think?

40
CHD
05
WAI
08
CHD
00
END

Always press return and esc!

I'm the first to admit that editing's fiddly, but just remember to press Return before inserting a command, and switch

Editing off before you press play and on again to edit and you'll be OK. To delete a command or value, press Del. And be careful! OK, in exactly the same way we're going to add vibrato to the sound. Just like player command 04, there are two parts to the vibrato, depth (command VBD) and speed (VBS). We'll add VBD 04 VBS 40. So move up to the right hand E in END now (the pitch sequence), and enter the commands using key V for VBD and Shift-V for VBS. Remember: Return, command key, value, Return, command key, value, edit-

00
VBD
04
VBS
40
END

ing off, play. A bit of vibrato makes so much difference to a synth sound. Try changing the depth and speed values too (in hex remember!), especially the depth to (say) 50 because the sound is just so silly you'll have a right laugh. It's not very usable at this level, but interesting nonetheless.

Right. Quite enough of that synthsound. Select instrument 02, then select Project menu -> New Synthsound. Now, something I've neglected to tell you so far is that there can be more than one waveform in a synthsound, in fact up to 64. They're just like blocks in the Tracker editor, so much so that they have their own playing sequence!

Did you notice the unexplained 00 in the pitch sequence? That means 'play waveform number 00'. It's all becoming clearer ... what we're going to do is quite fancy. Over the space of eleven waveforms, a pulse wave will gradually change into a ramp up wave. So click in the left hand speckled box, then choose Presets menu -> Pulse Wave. It's too low again at the moment, but this time click Range All (middle of window), then click Double twice (bottom-right). This is just like changing the length to 32, but hey! We now

Some sequence commands

- HLT** (Halt, key H): Like END but can appear anywhere (not just at the end).
- JMP** (Jump, J): Skips to another sequence line.
- JWS/JVS** (Jump in waveform/volume sequence, Shift-J): Skips to another sequence line in the other sequence.
- WAI** (Wait, W): Pauses for given length of time.
- SPD** (Set speed, S): Sets sequence's execution speed.
- CHD/CHU** (Change down/up, D/U): Set volume/pitch change down/up speed.
- RES** (Reset, R): Resets note's pitch (after a CHD/U).
- VBS/VBD** (Vibrato speed/depth): Set vibrato.
- ARP/ARE** (Start/end arpeggio definition, A/E): Alternates between several given pitches. See end of tutorial for an example.

know we can mark ranges in the synth editor as well as the sample editor. Marvellous!

Next, click New Waveform (bottom-left) ten times to add ten new waveforms (the last one should be number 10). Now select Presets menu -> Ramp Up, then click Double twice again. At the moment the white range is a bit glaring, but we can switch it off using the left-hand of the three Cursor buttons (far bottom-right). Actually, it's not really switched off, just set to zero. To complete things here, the middle button marks a range bang in the middle, the right-hand button at the right.

Exciting! And OctaMED, as ever, has a handy shortcut.

Add number 0A to the pitch sequence (move to END, press Return, change the 00 to 0A). Move up to the 0A and click Transition (on the right). Hey Presto! Move down to END, then add an 01 and click Transition again. Finally we need to jump back up to line 00, causing a repeat. JMP 00 will do this, so add it to the end (use the J key for JMP). And play the sound.

We're not doing bad at the moment, but it could be much better, so here's a couple of bonus commands. Firstly, add VBD 0F VBS 30 to the very top of the pitch sequence, using keys V and Shift-V as before. When entering the keywords, make sure the cursor is at its leftmost position (on the first letter of a keyword or on the left of a value) before pressing Return: another important lesson. Managed it? See if the sequence agrees with the screenshot on this page.

Finally, let me introduce a particularly spooky command: arpeggio. Arpeggios are almost like chords, except the notes of the chord are played one by one very quickly. You'll see what I mean when you've tried it out. Move back to the very top of the pitch sequence, and add ARP 00 03 07 0B ARE, using the A key for ARP and E for ARE. The values between the ARP and ARE are the differences in semitones from the bass note ... that's right, just experiment. You'll find more synthetic sound info in the box-outs.

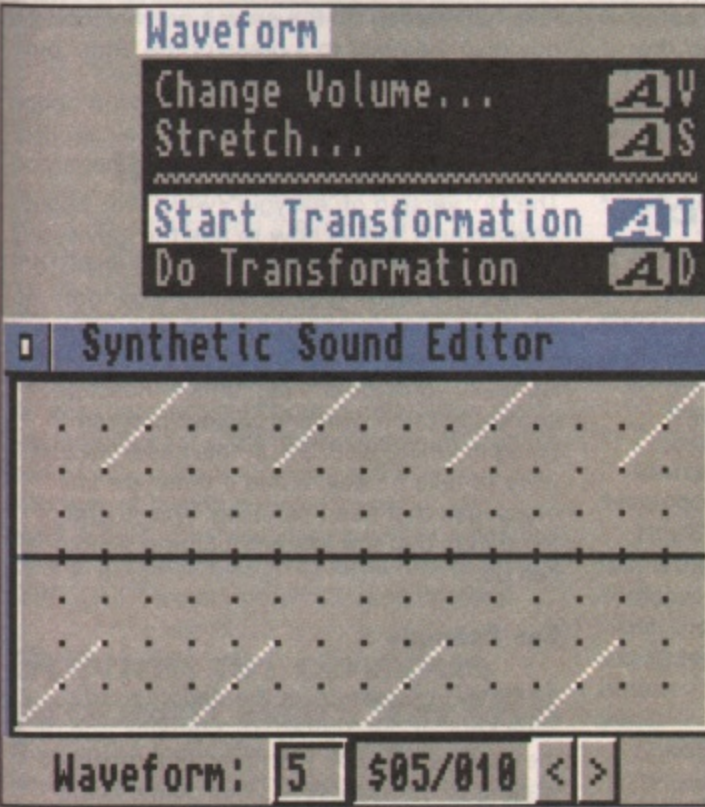
If you want to save your synthetic masterpieces, close the window and select Instr menu -> Save Instrument -> IFF 8SVX Format for each one. And that's it. Happy music-making folks. ■

Ed Wiles

Any questions?

If you need to find out more why not join the MED Users Group? Among other things it produces a bi-monthly disk-mag, TI. Contact Richard Bannister: 6 Glevum Road, Swindon SN3 4AF (01793825219). For MIDI advice, your man is Kevan Craft: 12 Moul Road, Runcorn WA72BH (01928 563762). And, well, there's me I suppose: 9 Kirkland Wynd, Dumfries DG1 4ES (01387 265776), or e-mail e.d.wiles@durham.ac.uk.

VBD 0F
VBS 30
ARP 00
03 07 0B
ARE 00
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
0A
09
08
07
06
05
04
03
04
03
02
01
JMP 0A
END



More magic

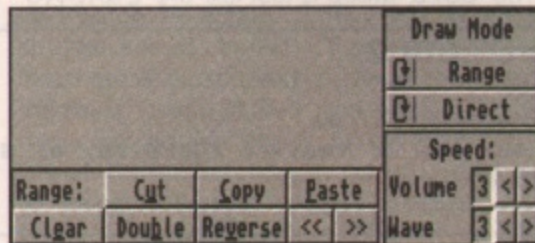
Time for some more magic. Select Waveform menu -> Start Transformation. Then, to move to the first waveform, click the < arrow underneath the left hand speckled box while holding down Shift. (You should see the pulse wave.) Now select Waveform menu -> Do Transformation. Nothing happened? OK, use the > arrow (without Shift) to display the other waveforms, and you should see the pulse wave slowly transforming into the ramp up. Amazing! So OctaMED's filled in the waveforms between 0 and 10 with the intervening stages, the musical equivalent of morphing. But they won't all be played yet; remember the playing sequence?

Currently only waveform 00 is played, so we need to enter numbers 01 to 0A (hex) into the pitch sequence. Boring? No!

More synthetic tools

Have a good doodle! Instead of relying on preset waves, try drawing waveforms freehand using the mouse. For lines, click on the first Draw Mode cycle gadget (middle of screen). Click on it a second time and then dragging the mouse will mark a range instead, just like in the sample editor. The range affecting buttons are at the bottom-left; all should be self-explanatory, apart from perhaps << >> which shifts the ranged waveform left or right.

The Speed arrows set the execution speed of the volume and pitch sequences (pitch is called Wave here). The values are in fact the number of 'ticks' between each sequence line (see November's tutorial for a reminder of ticks). In the Waveform menu, use Change Volume as in the sample editor (50 halves the range's volume). Stretch is weird, and I haven't found a use for this one yet, but do try it out: a positive number stretches right, negative left.



to the
the Edit
turn
press
ged to
) and
and

now.
using
e D key.
cursor
press
s D, 0
ow.
e fade?
e steps.
08 CHD
moving
ndEND,
/ for WAI.
I find
for you.
What you
rting to
for 8
volume
This is
k?

s
sc!
member
erting a

00
VBD
04
VBS
48
END

Amiga E Tutorial

PART **3** So far we've made a simple GUI and a basic text-finding program to control it. This month we'll make some enhancements to the code.

For compatibility with Workbench 1.3 users, the E function 'ReadStr' uses the old, unbuffered DOS library functions. This means that it is not as fast as it could be. Luckily there are several simple ways to improve matters, and one of the simplest and most effective is to use the Async module, written by Michael Zucchi.

Documentation on the Async module can be found in the directory 'Src/Tools/Async', but basically what it does is read lumps of a file into buffers in memory before they are actually needed. At the same time your program can be getting on with other things, and when it tries to read the next line from the file it will all happen very quickly, because the line will already have been read into a buffer.

Incorporating the Async functions is very easy. All we need to do is use 'as_Open' and 'as_Close' instead of 'Open' and 'Close' lines, and update 'myreadstr' to use 'as_FGetS'. The call to 'Open' in 'scanfile' can be replaced with:

```
fh:=as_Open(file, OLDFILE, 3, 5000)
```

The extra parameters specify the number of buffers to be used (three) and the size of each one (5000 bytes) – these are the recommended values. This is not quite the whole story, since we need to raise an exception if 'as_Open' fails. For this reason it is simplest to factor it all into a new function, say 'myopen'. A call to 'myopen' would then be identical to a call to 'Open'.

See Example 1

Replacing 'Close' is much easier, but for consistency we should factor it into a new function, say 'myclose'. The new line in the exception handler of 'scanfile' is then:

```
IF fh THEN myclose(fh)
```

and the definition of 'myclose' is:

```
PROC myclose(fh) IS as_Close(fh)
```

Example 1

```
PROC myopen(file, mode)
  DEF fh
  IF fh:=as_Open(file, mode, 3, 5000)
    RETURN fh
  ELSE Raise(ERR_OPEN)
  ENDIF
ENDPROC
```

Finishing off the trio of I/O functions, we can update the 'myreadstr' function.

See Example 2

Notice that if the call to 'as_FGetS' succeeds then the length of the E-string 's' is set using 'SetStr' to be its length calculated using 'StrLen'. This is because 'as_FGetS' is not an E-string function, so if it is used to alter the contents of 's' then 's' must be repaired (in exactly this way) before it can be used as an E-string again.

Stopping the search mechanism!

Now that we've finished speeding up the search we can concentrate on stopping it! The first step is to add a new button to press. To tidy up the GUI we'll put the collection of (now) three buttons in a column, so we'll replace the two lines:

```
[BUTTON, {b_go}, 'GO!'],
[BUTTON, {b_quit}, 'Quit']
```

with:

```
[COLS,
 [SPACEH],
 [BUTTON, {b_go}, 'GO!'],
 [SPACEH],
 [BUTTON, {b_stop}, 'Stop'],
 [SPACEH],
 [BUTTON, {b_quit}, 'Quit'],
 [SPACEH]
]
```

The 'COLS' group is just like the 'EQROWS'

group, except it arranges its gadgets in columns and they aren't made equal in size. The 'SPACEH' gadget is a dummy gadget that acts as stretchy glue between the other gadgets. This has the effect of spacing the gadgets out neatly. You might like to experiment by removing some of the 'SPACEH' lines (this is where the sheer speed of the E compiler comes in very handy, since you can see the effect of your changes extremely quickly).

The action function, 'b_stop', should somehow stop the search. Those of you who have played with the current program will have noticed that the GUI does not respond whilst the search is in progress. In particular, you'll have noticed that resizing the GUI does not take full effect until the search has finished. So how can we react to a press of the 'Stop' button whilst the search is going?

Checking the GUI

The DIY version of 'easygui' (which we called 'myeasygui') shows how to use the 'guimessage' function of EasyGUI to handle any GUI events (like resizing or activating a gadget). So, all we need to do is call this function if there are any messages waiting to be processed. Normally you would 'Wait' until a message arrives, but this would stop your program doing anything else. So, in this case, we just want to take a peek to see if there are any messages that need handling. This is one of the things that the system function 'SetSignal' can do.

See Example 3

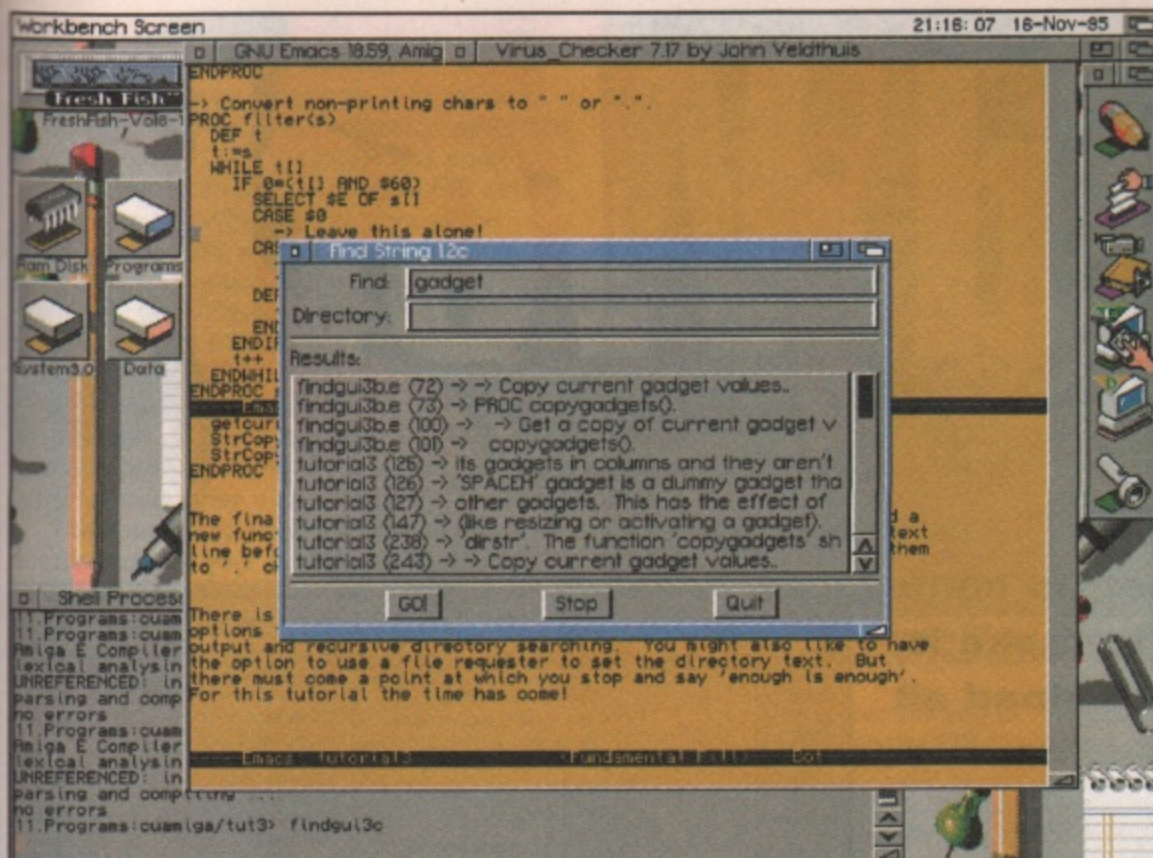
As you can see from the definition of 'checkgui', if 'SetSignal(0,0)' contains one of the GUI's signal bits then there's a message waiting to be processed. The 'guimessage' function will then do all the necessary work, and this may involve calling one of the GUI's

Example 2

```
PROC
myreadstr(fh, s)
  DEF res IF res:=as_FGetS(fh, s, StrMax(s)) THEN SetStr(s, StrLen(s))
ENDPROC res
```

Example 3

```
-> Handle any GUI messages (e.g., resizing).
PROC checkgui()
  IF SetSignal(0,0) AND gh.sig
    IF guimessage(gh)>=0 THEN Raise(ERR_QUIT)
  ENDIF
ENDPROC
```



▲ Here's our find tool GUI being tested while the source code lives in the background on a text editor. This type of arrangement allows the programmer to make quick changes to the GUI code, recompile and witness the results in a short cycle without changing screens.

action functions. If the result of 'guimessage' is negative then everything is fine (see the documentation on EasyGUI), but if it's zero or positive then the GUI should be closed. We can do this by raising the 'ERR_QUIT' exception (as if the 'Quit' button had been pressed).

This 'checkgui' function need not be called too often, just at key points in the program. In our program there's only one optimal place: in the loop that reads lines from a file. This means that the 'Stop' button could stop the search even if it were in the middle of reading a large file. In fact, stopping the search is just a matter of raising a new exception, say 'ERR_STOP'. This would eventually be handled by the 'go' function and ignored (unlike the 'ERR_QUIT' exception which is re-thrown).

Solving an obvious problem with the GUI

Now we've made the GUI appear to act asynchronously to our search there are some new problems: there is the possibility of the user pressing the 'GO!' button and causing another search to begin whilst one is already in progress! Also, the user may change the value of the find string (or, less importantly, the directory string) and so change the search in mid flow.

Luckily, these problems are quite simple to cure. We can prevent multiple searches being started at once with the addition of a global variable to act as a ready flag. Once this is done, we can safely make copies of the current values of the directory and find strings

before starting the search and use these copies during the search.

```
DEF
ready=TRUE
```

The 'b_go' action function should now check and set this flag instead of just blindly calling the 'go' function.

```
PROC
b_go(info)-> Only go if not busy.
IF ready
ready:=FALSE go()
ready:=TRUE
ENDIF
ENDPROC
```

The 'Stop' button can now raise an exception if the ready flag is not set, i.e., if the search is in progress. (If it raised an exception when the search is not in progress then it would have the same effect as the 'Quit' button - try to work out why.)

```
PROC
b_stop(info)-> Interrupt if busy.
IF ready=FALSE THEN Raise(ERR_STOP)
ENDIF
ENDPROC
```

To make things a little easier to change, we'll name the copies of the E-strings 'xfindstr' and 'xdirst'. In fact, it'll be simpler to make the GUI use these E-strings and leave the search using 'findstr' and 'dirst'. The function 'copygadgets' should be called as the first line of the 'go' function, to set up the copies.

```
-> Copy current gadget values.
PROC copygadgets()
StrCopy(findstr, xfindstr)
StrCopy(dirst, xdirst)
ENDPROC
```

Example 4

```
-> Copy string from gadget buffer.
PROC getcurrstr(gad)
DEF g:PTR TO gadget g:=findgadget(gh, gad) setstr(gh, gad, g.specialinfo::stringinfo.buffer)
ENDPROC
```

The Source Code

We included the source code and executable examples for all three parts of this Amiga E tutorial on last month's cover disks. If you missed out on the February issue, you can order your copy from our back issues department. Call them on 01858 468 888.

Further improvements

The program is now largely complete. It's fast, responsive and pretty useful, but there are a couple of minor improvements which might make it nicer. The first is the fact that all Intuition text or number entry gadgets do not cause an activation event unless the return or TAB key is pressed in them. So, if you type some text in the directory gadget and then click on some other part of the GUI the 'xdirst' will not be updated. This is a common problem and even commercial programs like Wordworth have large sections of their manuals devoted to telling the user to hit the return key in text entry gadgets!

Even though this is a common problem, there is a very simple solution. The actual contents of the gadget can be extracted using the 'specialinfo' element, which, in the case of text gadgets, is a pointer to a 'stringinfo' object. This object has a 'buffer' element which contains the current contents of the gadget. This string can then be copied to the GUI's E-string using the EasyGUI function 'setstr'.

See Example 4

The 'gad' parameter is an identification of a gadget in the EasyGUI list (just like 'resgad' from the last tutorial). We can identify 'dirgad' and 'findgad' with the appropriate EasyGUI gadget, and then call 'getcurrstr' in the 'copygadgets' function for each one, just before copying the E-strings.

```
-> Copy current gadget values.
PROC copygadgets()
-> Extract strings from gadgets.
getcurrstr(findgad)
getcurrstr(dirgad)
StrCopy(findstr, xfindstr)
StrCopy(dirst, xdirst)
ENDPROC
```

The final minor improvement is an exercise for the eager reader: add a new function to filter out non-printing characters from a matched text line before it is reported. (The simplest approach is to convert them to '.' characters.)

There is a lot scope for extending this program: you might like options to search for whole words, ignore case differences and recursive directory searching. You might also like to have the option to use a file requester to set the directory text. But there must come a point at which you stop and say 'enough is enough'. For this tutorial that time has come! ■

Jason Hulance

Wired World

PART
8

This month we set up some new FTP clients to make it even easier to download all those lovely files.

AmiTCP comes with a reasonable File Transfer Protocol (FTP) client known as *NcFTP*. Not too many people actually realise how powerful this CLI based client is so we'll cover a few of the lesser known but interesting nonetheless facts before going on to other methods of getting those files onto your machine via FTP.

No need NcFTP

Firstly, there's no need to activate *NcFTP* with the name of the site every time you use it. Create a text file inside your home directory. Your home directory will be inside the 'usr' directory in your *AmiTCP* main directory. The name of it will correspond to your default login name. In my case, it's 'mat'. Call the text file '.netrc' if it's not already there. Insert the following text:

```
machine sunsite.doc.ic.ac.uk
user anonymous
password mat@cu-amiga.demon.co.uk
account Does.not.use.accounts
macdef init
cd aminet
```

Save the file out. Start up *NcFTP* by just typing its name. Then type 'open'. You'll see a list of sites appear with corresponding numbers. If you've run *NcFTP* before, all your most recently accessed sites will be listed in

the first bank. With a little luck you should now have 'sunsite.doc.ic.ac.uk' listed on the second part. This won't move. All you need to do is type the number of the site you want and *NcFTP* will attempt to connect to it. Note the last line with 'cd aminet'. *NcFTP* will automatically perform this default operation when you log in.

Handy, in this case, as it'll put us in the root Aminet directory on the UK Imperial College Aminet mirror all in one go.

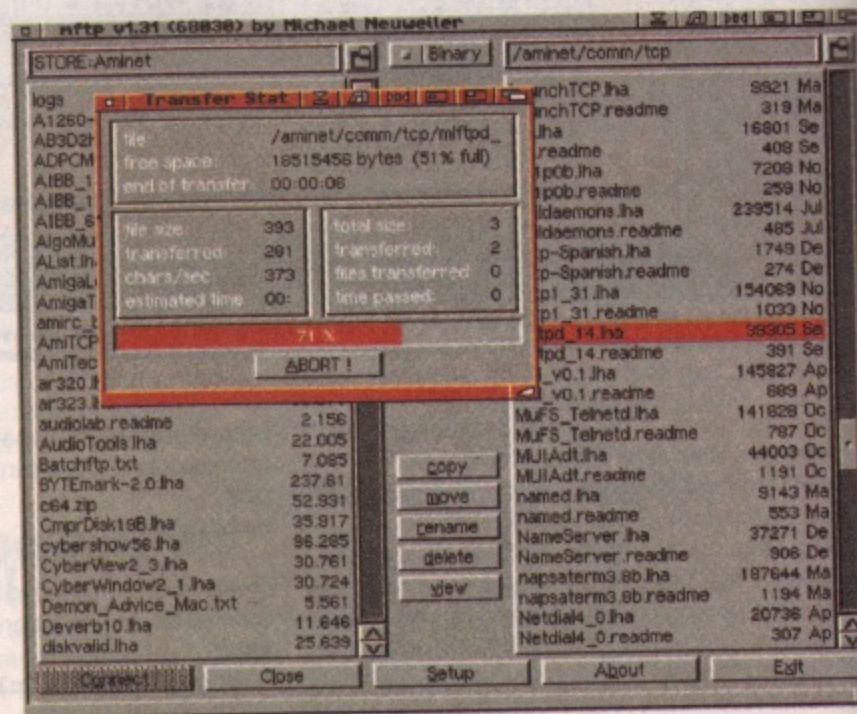
You can also just type 'open' and then the number of the site if you know what it is. Remember the first bank of numbers will change since this represents your last called sites. If it's difficult to get onto your desired site because it has a maximum number of anonymous users you could try launching *NcFTP* like this:

```
NcFTP sunsite.doc.ic.ac.uk -r
```

The '-r' will make *NcFTP* keep retrying the connection until it gets through.

Beyond text

The Amiga has moved beyond the text based interface and accordingly there are some excellent GUI FTP clients available. No horrible case-sensitive Unix interfaces to deal with. The choice is simple a matter of taste. My favourite is *AmFTP* by Oliver Wagner, author of the brilliant *AmIRC* client. Apparently Amiga Technologies agree with me as it's going in the Amiga Surf Internet bundle. Those inclined to dislike



▲ Usage of *mftp* (as seen here) or *AmFTP* means that the GUI interface can be nicely configured to how you like it care of MUI. Nice progress bars when downloading are a common feature of all GUI FTP clients.

MUI might like to try the next best thing in the form of *AmiFTP*. That's right, the only difference is the 'i'. There's also another nice MUI client called '*mftp*'. Both of these can be found in the following Aminet paths:

```
util/tcp/AmiFTP.lha
util/tcp/mftp1_31.lha
```

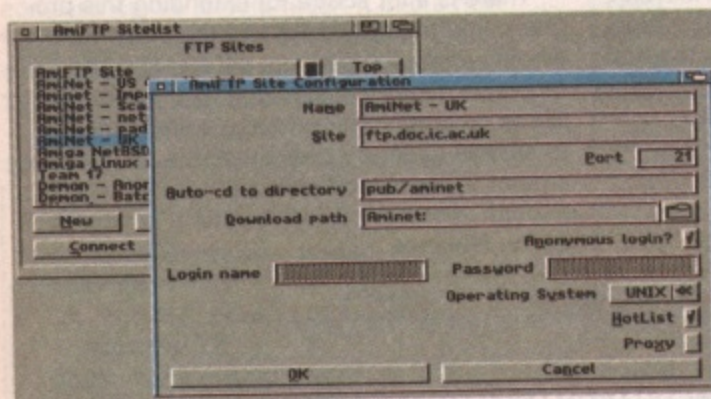
AmFTP is still under development with regular new versions being released on a separate FTP site. Have a look for the latest in this FTP site and directory:

```
ftp.vapor.com/support/AmFTP/
```

Each of these clients operates in a slightly different way in terms of setting up sites to call etc. *AmFTP* and *mftp* are similar to disk filers. They display two listers, one of which is a directory on your local drive and the other is the remote FTP directory.

Generally all that's required is to click on a file on the FTP site, after moving into the desired directory etc., then clicking on download or the equivalent. It'll be FTPed into the directory on the other lister.

Similarly, if you click on a file on your drive and then the send/put gadget, it'll be uploaded to the FTP site.



▲ Entering a new FTP site into *AmiFTP*; most FTP sites will just need the name, site address and a click on the anonymous login box which you can call up using Hotlist.

Different AmiFTP

AmiFTP works a bit differently. It doesn't use two listers, just the one. The reason being that you will usually want to upload less often than download so just the remove FTP directory is displayed. When you do choose the send/put function, a file requester appears. *AmiFTP* has an option in the menu called 'Directory tool'. Deselect this and it reverts to a single remote FTP lister in the *AmiFTP* style. When editing the site list in all these clients, it's as simple as inserting the name (which usually shows up in the hotlist), site name and the directory which the client should move to automatically when it does log on.

The download path will set the left hand lister directory on your local drives on *AmiFTP* and *mftp*. With *AmiFTP*, there's just a text gadget at the bottom which selects the download path. Most have a simple check-box for anonymous log-in. You'll want to click this on all of your sites unless you specifically have an account there, for instance if you want to access your provider's FTP site to pick up some batch FTPs or the like. In this case, you would put your domain (ours would be 'cu-amiga') as the user name and your password (as found in your dialler script) for the password. Logging in to your providers FTP site in this way will mean that your batch FTPs will appear in the root directory. This is how it is with *Demon* though it may be different for other providers.

AmFTP wildcard

Where there are port number boxes, leave them at 21. Click on the hotlist box in *AmiFTP* to have the site appear in a menu for quick selection. Whenever an option exists for Binary or ASCII/Text transfer, always choose Binary mode or your downloaded files will be corrupt. A nice feature in *AmFTP* is the wildcard function. For example, enter the comm/tcp directory of an Aminet mirror, then put '#?.readme' in the box next to the '+' and '-' gadget. Click on '+' and all the Aminet readme files for every file in the comm/tcp directory will be marked for download. On all the GUI clients, don't forget to use the pop-up gadgets right next to the FTP directory path box. This will give a short history of the last directories and you should be able to move back several directories without having to load each one.

GUI clients generally reinvent the wheel in terms of the directory utility aspect. The new *Directory Opus 5.1* has an FTP module which allows you to log a lister on to an FTP site. This is amazing in use. Simultaneous browsing and downloading via several listers is a real boon which makes *Directory Opus 5* an excellent addition to an Amiga 'net users arsenal. However, there's one often neglected file on the Aminet that just about accomplishes the same task for free. Grab it right away from the Aminet path;

util/tcp/FTPMount-0.8.lha

Amazing FTPMount

In the great tradition of high quality PD, it has a nice installer to take care of the niggly bits. I recommend you install it in your *AmiTCP*:



▲ The Surf Amiga pack's AmFTP, my favourite FTP client, tells you what's going on in the text window at the bottom. An excellent feature. The entire GUI is also configurable to contain either a local and a remote lister as shown above or a single remote lister as AmiFTP.

assign and when it prompts you to decide what to do with the FTP mountlist, I recommend you choose 'WBStartup'. When this is done, *FTPMount* is basically installed. If you don't want it installed on your Workbench every boot, leave it in Devs: and activate it by executing the line; 'Mount Devs:FTP'. An obvious place to put this would be in your startnet script in *AmiTCP*:bin.

Now for the magic; load up your favourite directory utility and access the FTP: device. Wow, look at that! You have a list of sites and providing you are linked up to the 'net at the time, if you enter any of these virtual directories, *FTPMount* will automatically log in and return a directory based on the contents of the remote FTP site of that name. Gosh, is that cool or what? Now how do you set up your own sites for *FTPMount*? You could simply enter FTP:sunsite.doc.ic.ac.uk/ and *FTPMount* will log in anonymously right away but it's obviously preferable to have your own favourite sites appear in the FTP: root directory.

Via the workbench

Via the Workbench, enter the directory where you had *FTPMount* installed. Inside the *FTPMount* directory should be another directory called 'Hosts'. Enter this. Here you'll see a load of icons representing directories with each one being a site of its own. Delete any from the default configuration that you won't ever use.

To create a new icon, select Window/New Drawer from the Workbench menu. An icon will appear. Select it with a single click and then choose Icon/Information from the Workbench menu again. In the resulting GUI that appears, all we need to do is add some ToolTypes which tell *FTPMount* what it needs to know about the site to log on. There's quite a few other commands which you can add to the Icon Tooltypes so have a look in *FTPMount*'s docs for more. Mostly you'll only need 'HOST' and 'ROOT'.

Pay special attention to the Default icon.



▲ Here's DiskMAGIC accessing the Imperial College of London's Aminet mirror site via FTPMount. If you want to use your own directory util, FTPMount is just right for the job.

These settings will be used if you just enter an FTP site manually by accessing FTP:<ftp site address>/. When logging in anonymously, it's customary to send your E-Mail address as the password with a user name of 'anonymous'. *FTPMount* does this automatically but you'll need to make sure the ENV variables 'USER' and 'HOST' are set to that the correct password is sent.

If you want to log in to a site with a password, you'll need to enter a 'USER' and a 'PASSWORD' tooltype with the appropriate values inserted afterwards. By the way, you don't have to use a directory utility either as the FTP: device can be accessed from the Workbench too. ■

Mat Bettinson.

Next Month

In the next issue we'll be looking at setting up an FTP server or daemon (a background program) on your own machine. Then other Internet users can download and upload material to your machine without any interaction from yourself. Also, if you'd like to let us know what other topics you'd like to see covered in the *Wired World* tutorials in the future, drop me a line at mat@cu-amiga.demon.co.uk or even Fidonet on 2:254/205.0. Surf on.



Net God speaks

Taking a break from Amiga specific comms for a while, I'd like to comment on a major problem with the Internet in general. Seeing as most of us use dial-up providers, we have to pay huge bills to our beloved British Telecom for off-peak local calls. It's now a crippling expense given the minuscule bandwidth available within the ever increasing congestion of the Internet. BT is setting up game lines where you get to play multi player games for just the cost of the call. How can this be justified? We pay BT the same rate AND a subscription charge to a third party Internet provider. Surely BT owes us more for the money? I feel that they should be charging the current rate for an Internet service and FREE off-peak local calls made to anyone else! Certainly the monopoly BT (still) enjoys should not be used to favour its own services. Therefore I urge all comms users to write to your MP about the matter. Allow political policies on telecommunications to influence your vote and investigate fully Labour's highly suspect 'BT alliance'. Make your voice clear. You're paying for it.

Surf's up!

Amiga Technologies' Internet 'Surf Pack' hits the beach whilst CU starts a Worms mailing list and a newsgroup is set up to support Blitz Basic 2 users.

News

AT 'surfing' pack

Amiga Technologies' highly welcome Internet 'Amiga Surf Pack' consists of an Amiga 1200 with 270MB HD, 14400 baud modem and an Internet software bundle along with the usual Magic Pack software. CU Amiga Magazine can now exclusively reveal the contents of the bundle. The WWW Browser will be *Voyager*, as previewed last month. An IRC client will be bundled in the package too and this is none other than *AmIRC*, another excellent product from Oliver Wagner. Mr Wagner must be pretty busy at the moment since his *AmFTP* FTP client will also be included. The whole package is based around the AS225r2 TCP/IP software that Commodore developed in house but never made public. The new *VooDoo* software is included to handle E-Mail and VLT as a dial-in terminal. It's shaping up to be an absolutely killer Internet bundle. We only hope that Amiga Technologies will also make it

available to existing Amiga owners!

Worms mailing list

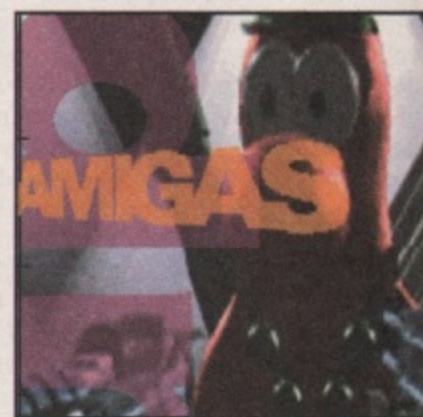
Team 17's smash-hit game *Worms* has virtually reached cult status in the Amiga community. Users of some general newsgroups and mailing lists have complained about the massive amount of *Worms* traffic inundating the conferences. CU Amiga Magazine has come to the rescue with a *Worms* E-Mail mailing list for all things pinky and wormy. To join, send a single line E-Mail to our mailing list server at listserv@cu-amiga.demon.co.uk. Put on this line;

ADD worms

If you're not on CU Amiga's mailing list still, substitute 'worms' for 'cu-announce' for our announce only group or 'cu-amiga' for the discussion list. For further instructions send;

HELP

to listserv@cuamiga.demon.co.uk. Codes for amazing screens, worm



name ideas, locations of custom maps, hint, tips, cheats and tactics will be the order of the day. Team 17 are also present. Just before going to press they revealed that they have dropped plans to create 'Net Worms' on the Amiga. The reason given is a lack of interest on the part of the Amiga community. Prove them wrong and E-Mail your thoughts to spadge@team17.com now!

Blitz Basic newsgroup

New and potential programmers using Acid Software's *Blitz Basic 2*, should know that there's a Usenet Newsgroup dedicated to *Blitz Basic* support. Add 'alt.sys.amiga.blitz' to your Newsgroups file to get on to the Blitz Newsgroup. *Blitz Basic 2.1* is reviewed in this issue so if you've any further questions or if you already use *Blitz Basic*, this would be the ideal place to converse with other users. The authors can also be found in this group to raise any support/future version issues etc. Recently Mark Sibly announced that after his next (unnamed) game, he'll be setting to work on *Blitz Basic 3*. This started a massive thread about what existing *Blitz Basic* users would like to see in *BB 3*. Join up and you can have your say too. ■

Barnet censorship free

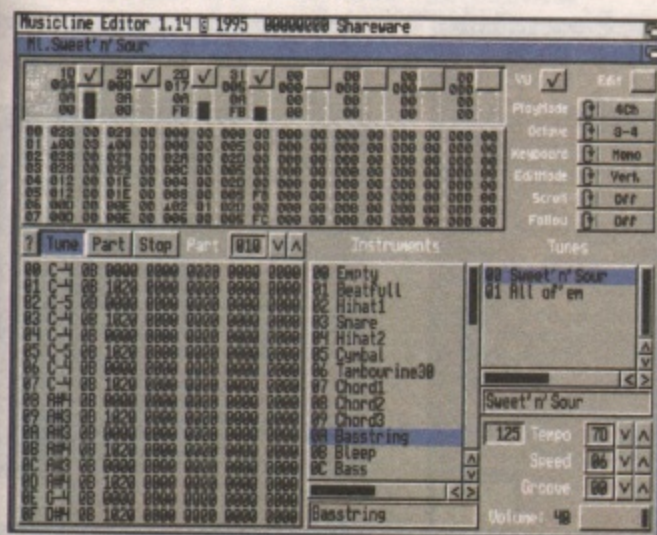
Fidonet, the pre-Internet network that is passed around BBSs via direct calls, has always maintained a clean image. Unlike the Internet, every conference is 'moderated' and generally speaking, swearing and other culturally sensitive behaviour is banned and use of this can see any individual removed from the network. Fidonet possesses many Amiga conferences and so remained quite a valuable resource. However, many Amiga hobbyists felt stifled by the rules and so set up an alternative network that really is 'anything goes' including aliases instead of real names. Called the 'Barnet', you can gain access to it from a number of supporting BBSes. Some of which include;

BBS	Location	SysOp	Phone number
SlimeLiteBBS	London	The Landlord	0181-230-1566
Backyard BBS	Harrow	Xerra	0181-424-2065
Darkside	London	Darkman	0181-771-9100
Frost Free	Slaithwaite	Knocker	01484-842-341
Beachy Head	Eastbourne	Wynny the Poo	01323-520-999

Sound Lab

This month Tony Horgan takes a look at some of the most impressive and innovative noise-making tools to be found in the public domain.

Musicline Editor



Most trackers seem to have been lacking ambition recently, content to concentrate on trying to play more tracks than the opposition, which considering the reduction in sound quality is a waste of time in my opinion. However, *Musicline Editor* injects some much-needed inspiration into the scene.

While at first it may seem like just another tracker, it stands out thanks to its unique combination of sample and synthesis playback. For years we've been able to add basic effects to samples as they played, such as vibrato and tremolo, as these just alter the replay speed and volume parameters which is simple to do. *Musicline* takes this to another level by adding synthesiser controls, including filter, resonance and phase. Instruments are made by combining standard sound samples with these and other synthesiser settings. The results can be very impressive, allowing the use of synth sounds that have filter sweeps automatically built in, so that when you play a bassline for example, each note gets progressively more spiky, then slides back down to a more muffled sound, without you having to program in loads of little changes on each note.

At the moment the interface is somewhere between a fixed *ProTracker*-style layout and a more OS-compliant system including standard menus and radio buttons. You can select any screen mode you have available but the actual screen doesn't re-scale accordingly, so in effect you're stuck with a (quite reasonable) 640 x 256 screen.

I haven't got to grips with the whole thing yet, but going by the demo tunes and the synth section, it has plenty of potential for anyone who is fed up of the normal constraints of tracker programming. It won't turn your Amiga into a Roland JD-800, but it's the best combination of sample and synthesis to ever grace the Amiga.

The shareware version allows saving of your own modules and instruments, but you should register if you find yourself using it on a regular basis.

Available from: Aminet 9 CD-ROM. Check the adverts in this issue for the best price and deal.

AudioLab 16

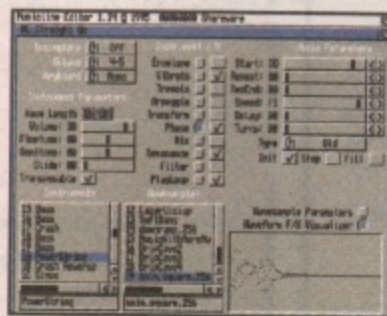
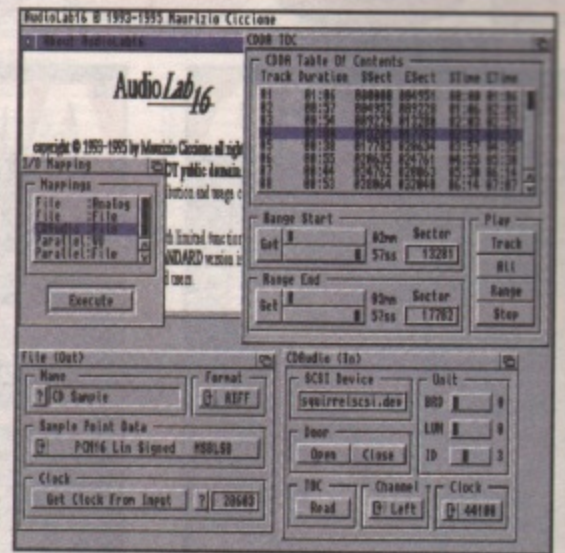
This one has seen plenty of service on my Amiga over the last couple of months. It's one of those ever so modern modular-designed programs that performs all kinds of useful audio feats, with ample support for many 16-bit and 8-bit audio formats.

Most of the functions are disabled in the shareware release, but it does allow you to take the raw 16-bit sample data from audio CDs and save it straight out to disk (in other words you can perform a direct digital-to-digital copy from any audio CD). You'll need a CD-ROM drive that can transmit CD audio data across the SCSI bus, such as those currently sold by HiSoft and the forthcoming Q-Drive from Amiga Technologies.

Sample data from audio CDs can be automatically converted to 8 bits as it's saved, or just spooled out in full 16 bit bandwidth. This is generally the better option, as the sample volume can then be maximised using an editor (such as *Aura*, *OctaMED 6*, *MultiSample* etc) and then converted to 8 bits for use in your tracker. If you've got a 16-bit replay system on your Amiga then so much the better! The results are the cleanest samples you can possibly get from CDs.

The disabled features include a sample editor, signal generator and plenty more. There's stacks of support for 16-bit sound formats. Watch this space for a review of the fully registered version.

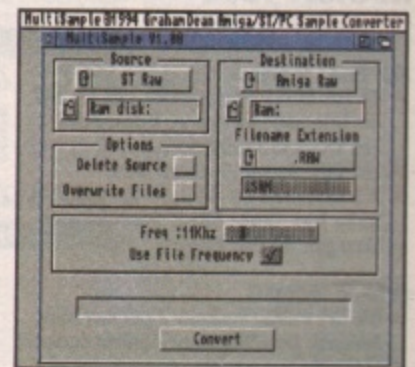
Available from: Aminet Set 2 CD-ROM Pack. Check the adverts in this issue for the best price and deal.



MultiSample

This is a sample converter, plain and simple. Those poor deluded souls who use PCs for music normally exchange samples in WAV and VOC format, slightly different to the Amiga's native IFF 8SVX format. MultiSample uses a neat little GUI interface from which you select your source and destination sample files, along with their formats and the required sample frequency. The supported formats are Amiga 8SVX (IFF), Amiga RAW, ST RAW and PC WAV. PC VOC and the 16-bit AIFF formats are absent, but they may be added with time. That's about it really!

Available from: Aminet 9 CD-ROM. Check the adverts in this issue for the best price and deal.



Back Issues



NOVEMBER 1995

- ON THE DISKS: AudioMaster IV full program, Virtual Karting demo, CD-ROM edition-Aminet 7 and more.
- FEATURES: CD-ROM definitive guide to drives and disks.
- INSIDE: Cinema 4D, Mac™ Emulation, Final Writer 4, Pinball Mania, Fears and Citadel.



DECEMBER 1995

- ON THE DISKS: Exclusive Worms demo, Amiga E full program plus free Amiga E manual
- FEATURES: Programming, Amiga music, interview with Ruth Lingford, animator.
- INSIDE: Leading Lap, Worms, Flight of the Amazon Queen, Coala, Dungeon Master II, FinalCalc and Amiga M1438S Monitor.



JANUARY 1996

- ON THE DISKS: Imagine 3.0 full program, ZeeWolf 2 & Algomusic
- FEATURES: 3D rendering using our cover disk, and leading Amiga authorities interviewed.
- INSIDE: Miconik Tower, World Construction Set, Amilink, ZeeWolf 2, SWOS 95/96, Super Tennis Champions and much more.



FEBRUARY 1996

- ON THE DISKS: TextureStudio plus Imagine objects, DVerb, Mandel 92, Bluff Tittler, Amiga E source code, Xtreme Racing.
- FEATURES: Serial linking explained, portable Amiga prototypes and the first Net Wedding.
- INSIDE: DiskMagic, HiSoft CD-ROM, Virtual i glasses, Speris Legacy and much more.

NOVEMBER 1994
-SOLD OUT

DECEMBER 1994
-SOLD OUT

JANUARY 1995
-SOLD OUT

FEBRUARY 1995
-SOLD OUT

MARCH 1995
-SOLD OUT

APRIL 1995

- ON THE DISKS: MovieSetter, clip art and Fifa International Soccer demo. PLUS free MovieSetter manual.
- FEATURE: Animation made easy.
- INSIDE: Power CD-ROM, PD Special, ATR, Turbo Trax, Dawn Patrol, Super League Manager, Baldies preview.

MAY 1995

- ON THE DISKS: ProDraw 3 (all non AGA Amigas), OctaMED 6 and Baldies demos.
- FEATURE: Ten printers reviewed, rated and recommended.
- INSIDE: ECTS report, Brutal Preview, DPaint, Personal Paint, Photogenics and Brilliance compared.

JUNE 1995

- ON THE DISKS: Image FX 1.5 (all Amigas with 2Mb), USM demo.
- FEATURE: Image processing explained
- INSIDE: RAM speed test: Blizzard 1230 III, Siren Apollo, Octamed 6 reviewed, Primal Rage, Sensible Golf previewed.

JULY 1995

- ON THE DISKS: Adorage 2.0, Powerbase3.4, Arcade Snoofer-full game.
- FEATURE: Step by step guide to the Net.
- INSIDE: First report from Germany on Escrom, LightWave 4 previewed, Cinema 4D, Scala MM400, Virocop and TM2 reviewed.

AUGUST 1995

- ON THE DISKS: Clarissa 2.0 and exclusive demo of Cammy Vs Honda in SSF II.
- FEATURE: Trouble shooting on your Amiga
- INSIDE: DPaint 5 review, A look at the new A400/060 with CyberVision graphics, Games include Colonization, Sensible Golf, Time Keepers, Player Manager 2.

SEPTEMBER 1995

- ON THE DISKS: OctaMED 5.04, Speris Legacy, Time Keepers.
- FEATURE: Sex and computers: we take an indepth look at how much there is and what people think about it.
- INSIDE: Alien Breed 3D, Gloom, SSFII, Brutal, ViroCop A500, Base Jumpers CD32.

OCTOBER 1995

- ON THE DISKS: PageStream 2.2, Exclusive Fears and Citadel demo.
- FEATURES: Using your PageStream cover disk for DTP, Storage: HD's floppies and CD-ROMs, Head To Head Gaming.
- INSIDE: Odyssey, Real 3D v3, PageStream 3.0i and a towering multimedia station reviewed.

BACK ISSUES ORDER FORM

Complete this form and send it with your payment to: CU Amiga Magazine Back Issues, Tower Publishing, Tower House, Sovereign Park, Lathill St, Market Harborough, Leics LE16 1EF

Rates: UK: £5.99 Europe and rest of world: £6.50. Except for November 1995 CD-ROM edition: UK £6.99 Europe and rest of world: £7.50
All prices include postage and packing. Disks are included with all orders.

Please rush me the following back issue(s) of CU Amiga Magazine:

Quantity	Issue
.....
.....
.....
Total amount £	

Method of payment (please tick)

I enclose a cheque made payable to EMAP Images Ltd.

Please debit my card. (Visa, Amex, Access, Diners Club cards accepted)

Access/Visa number Expires/.....

Signature Date

Name

Address

..... Postcode

Telephone number

Please allow 28 days for fulfilment upon receipt of request. Back issues subject to availability.

The Golden Joystick Awards 1996

Every year EMAP's **Golden Joystick Awards** are seen by the games industry as the most important accolades a company or its games can get. This is because they are voted for by you the readers, the people who buy their games (or don't because they are crud!). This is your opportunity to tell us what you actually bought and liked during 1995 and who you think should be rewarded for their efforts by a prestigious Golden Joystick.

Don't forget!

Please take the time to fill in the form on the right and send it to us. The encouragement you give companies and developers by letting them know you enjoyed their games will show the continuing size and strength of the Amiga market. Don't let it down! The Golden joysticks ceremony will be held in May 1996 and we'll have a report about who got what in which category in the July issue.



The Form

Please fill out this form, listing your entry in each of the seven categories below, then send it (or a photocopy of it) to the address at the bottom.

Category 1: Best Licenced Computer Game

Best arcade or film licence. Not a difficult choice since there were only two.

Category 2: Best Original Computer Game

Not SWOS 95/96, OK? It may have been original three years ago but not now. Remember, ORIGINAL is the key word.

Category 3: Computer Game of the Year

Your nomination for the game that beats the rest. Can be original, can be new, can be a sequel, but it must be from 1995/1996.

CATEGORY 4: Best Computer Game Developer

Your chance to name a development team or programmer worth their salt. Whose games most tickled your fancy in the last year?

CATEGORY 5: Best Technical Innovation In Games

What really, really stood out this year? What revolutionised the way games were done? Come on, get your thinking caps on.

CATEGORY 6: Software House Of The Year

A name is what we're looking for. A publisher that has supplied you with the most enjoyable games this year.

CATEGORY 7: Games Developer/Publisher most dedicated to Amiga

With so many turncoats around here's your chance to reward the company you feel has been most loyal.

Once you've filled out this form post it to: Joysticks 1996, CU Amiga Magazine, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU. Please send it to arrive no later than 31 March 1996. Thanks, and remember ... your opinion counts.

Subscribe NOW!

to CU AMIGA

Normal retail price £54.00 ... You save £18!*



GET 12 ISSUES FOR THE PRICE OF EIGHT! SAVE £18.00!*

HOW TO ORDER
 Tick which box applies to you on the form opposite, then fill in the rest of the form and send it along with payment to: CU Amiga Magazine subscriptions department, EMAP Consumer Magazines, FREEPOST (LE5981) Leicester LE87 4AB. (Free postage within the UK only)
Or call the subscriptions Hotline on 01858 468888
 (9.00am to 5.30pm)
 *12 FOR 8 OFFER OPEN TO UK RESIDENTS ONLY

CU AMIGA SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please enter my subscription to CU Amiga Magazine.
 Please tick/delete as required.

RATES - 12 issues including postage
 £36.00 UK 12 ISSUES FOR PRICE OF EIGHT (*UK only, offer code: A10)
 £64.00 REST OF WORLD SURFACE MAIL
 £74.00 EUROPE/EIRE AIR MAIL
 £116 REST OF WORLD AIR MAIL ZONE 1
 £116 REST OF WORLD AIR MAIL ZONE 2

METHOD OF PAYMENT
 Cheque/Postal Order/International Money Order payable to EMAP Images Ltd.
 Access/Visa number Expires/.....

Signature: Date

Name:

Address:

..... Postcode:

IMPORTANT: 12 issues for the price of 8 offer available to UK residents only. Please allow 28 days for fulfilment from receipt of order.

Tick this box if you do not wish to receive any direct mail that EMAP Images Ltd feels may be of interest to you.

Offer closes 15th March 1996 Source code:IA1t
 Note: Zone 1: Middle East, Africa, USA, South America, Hong Kong, Singapore, Pakistan, Indonesia; Zone 2: Australia, China, Japan, Pacific.

**FORTRESS
AMIGA PD LIBRARY**
OVER 62,000 DISKS AVAILABLE
ALL AT 95p INCLUDING P&P
Send 3*25p stamps For List Disk

Available are **FULL SETS** of:-
Fred Fish. LSD Legal Tools
Scope Disks Assassins Games
Assassins Utils T/Bag Disks
PLUS
Graphics. Music. Slide Shows.
Games. Clip Art. Fonts, Etc...
Far Too Many To List Them All

Contact:- FORTRESS P.D.
26, SPENCER STREET, KEIGHLEY,
WEST YORKSHIRE. BD21 2BU
Phone:- (01535) 609263

**PENGUIN
PUBLIC DOMAIN**

ART-ANIMATION-MUSIC
PLAYABLE DEMOS - FONTS
GAMES COMPILATIONS
CLIPART-ASSASSINS
MISCELLANEOUS-GAMES
DEMOS-MUSIC UTILITIES
EDUCATION-FUNPACK 1-36
SCOPE 1-220-FRED FISH 1-1000
T-BAG 1-77 - SLIDESHOWS
UTILITIES-HAM RADIO
BUSINESS-JAM 1-10

50P EACH

POST AND PACKING FREE.
RING OR SEND FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

0589 722502

AMIGA

PO BOX 179
READING
BERKSHIRE
RG30 3DD
ENGLAND

**CLASSIC
AMIGA
P.D Software**

Phone for a
**FREE catalogue
disk**

0161 723 1638
SHOP OPEN
12-9pm DAILY
CD ROM NOW
AVAILABLE

**11, DEANS GATE
RADCLIFFE
Manchester**

ONLINE PD
FREE 3 DISK CATALOGUE
LISTING 10,000+ PD TITLES
TEL: 01704 834335

FRED FISH 1-1000
ASSASSINS GAME DISKS 1-256

OR SEND SAE

75P PER DISK

Every 10 disks ordered
choose 1 **FREE**

Online Pd, Dept CU3,
1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane,
Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX

KEW = II
SOFTWARE

Est. 1989

THE BEST IN QUALITY PD & SHAREWARE
SUPPLIED ON BRANDED DISKS ONLY!

The LEADER -
OTHERS CAN ONLY FOLLOW!

FREE FRIENDLY HELP BY
POST or PHONE ANYTIME!
FREE CLUB MEMBERSHIP
PICK YOUR OWN PROGRAMS!
BY NAME, NUMBER AND SIZE!
IT'S EASY!

500K makes 1 bootable disk!
800k makes 1 non bootable disk!

CATALOGUE WITH FULL DESCRIPTIONS & INDEX ONLY £1
Phone for the LATEST PROGRAMS!
1-3 disks £1.50,
4 or more ONLY £1.25

P.O BOX 672
South Croydon
Surrey CR2 9YS
Tel: 0181 657 1617

**FREE
P&P**

STORK PD
Tel: 01302 830 720

fast - friendly - efficient

We are here for you, and what we
haven't got we will soon get for you!

With disks from as little as 50p
why pay more?

Just send 2 first class stamps
for our catalogue disk

STORK PD
Dept. CU, 15 Rands Lane,
Armthorpe, Doncaster,
South Yorkshire DN3 3DZ

**ARNOLD
COMPUTER
SUPPLIES**

Blank Disks £15.00 per 50 inc. labels
DSHD Disks £22.50 per 50
(Pre-formatted)

PD LIBRARY NOW OPEN!

Please send £1 or 4 1st class stamps
for catalogue.

Free local delivery and installation
(10 mile radius)

Many more items stocked.
Please phone or fax for latest prices.

Barry Voce 0115 926 4973
11 Champion Street
Arnold, Nottingham, NG5 8GR

**Q. What's plastic, 3.5 inches
and costs just 45p?**

**A. A public domain disk from
NO MERCY SOFTWARE**

That's right, 45p per disk from 1-499
(bulk PD prices from 22p each - send for info)
Choose any PD list from any Amiga mag. then
order from us, or send £1 or 4x1st class stamps
for our catalogue disk and a FREE util or game
(please state)

Cheques payable to:
NO MERCY SOFTWARE
3 HILL SIDE, GT. THIRKLEBY, THIRSK,
NORTH YORKSHIRE YO7 2AX
Phone 01845 526412 (between 6-8pm only)
0421 493916 (mobile)

DELTRAX PD(CU)

FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!
WRITE, PHONE OR FAX FOR OUR
LATEST PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
PRINTED CATALOGUE FOR THE
AMIGA OR IBM PC

FULL OF TITLES & DESCRIPTIONS.
CHECK OUT OUR COMPETITIVELY
PRICED **HARDWARE, SOFTWARE &
CD ROM PRINTED CATALOGUE**
FOR AMIGA OR IBM PC -
PLEASE STATE WHICH

PHONE/FAX 01492 515981
36 BODELWYDDAN AVE,
OLD COLWYN, COLWYN BAY,
CLWYD LL29 9NP

AMIGAHOLICS PD

THE 100% AMIGA PD LIBRARY, WE STOCK, DEMOS,
MUSIC, ANIMS, MUSIC UTILITIES, SLIDESHOWS, GAMES,
LSD LEGAL TOOLS, UTILITIES, ASSASSINS GAME DISKS,
FRED FISH, FONTS, CLIP-ART AND MUCH MORE.

THIS MONTH'S TOP TEN

MAGIC WORKBENCH 1.3 - Magic W/Bench for any Amiga
CARDZ - Use AGA Klondyke cards on ECS Amigas
SKIDMARKS 2 AGA CARS (2D) - 4 Extra cars for Skidmarks AGA
ARTCORE - Brilliant 3D Art Gallery/Slideshow Demo
JASON ART - Superb hand draw art
"SETTLERS" EDITOR - Have super fishermen, find all the gold etc.
"F1 G.P." EDITOR - Latest version, '95 teams & frame accelerator
SCORCHED TANKS - Battle against a friend or computer
"DOG COGS" MUSIC DEMO - Great AGA demo (3D)
MYSTIC "IMPOSSIBLE POSSIBILITY" - 2 Disks AGA demo

SPECIAL PD STARTER PACK FOR NEW 'A1200' OWNERS.
THE VERY BEST OF PD, GAMES &
UTILITIES ETC.
7 DISKS FOR ONLY £5.00
INCLUDES CAT DISK + P&P

DISKS FROM TOP TEN
ONLY 80p EACH INCL P&P

FREE P & P ON ALL ORDERS
Send cheques, PD's to
AMIGAHOLICS PD DEPT. CU
236 CHESTER ROAD NORTH
KIDDERMINSTER
WORCS DY10 1TE

WE NOW DISTRIBUTE 'INFINITE FRONTIER' PRODUCTS INCL.
THE 'FINAL FRONTIER MAG' No.9 AT £5.00 AND ALSO 'HOLODECK'
AND 'ILLUSIONS' SLIDESHOWS AT £3.00 EACH (2 DISKS)
SEND 2 X 1ST CLASS STAMPS OR SAE FOR CAT DISK.
CAT DISK INCLUDES GAMES AND MUSIC

PD POWER

WE STOCK OVER 10,000 DISKS

PD FROM ONLY 25p

For **FREE CATALOGUE DISK +
FREE GAME + FREE COPIER
AND MORE**

Please SAE to:
**PD POWER (DEPT CU)
15 LOVETOT AVENUE
ASTON
SHEFFIELD S31 0BQ**

**SOFTSELL
AMIGA CLUB**

FULL PRICE GAMES
FOR HIRE
RETURN POSTAGE PAID

Send a stamped SAE for a
catalogue
**Softsell (CU),
16 Church Street,
Trowbridge, Wilts,
BA14 8DW**

Centurion P.D. QUALITY PD & SHAREWARE

only 75p per disk

CD ROMS NOW AVAILABLE

Table listing CD ROMs available, including BC MODS & SFX, CPPD THE ORIGINAL, and DEMO CD - Modules, Anims, Fonts & Clipart. Prices range from 9.99 to 14.99.

FREE P+P ON ALL CD ROMS

POSTAGE RATES UK= 75P PER ORDER, OTHERS 1.50 PER ORDER 2 DISK CATALOGUE 1.00 OR SEND 2 X BLANK DISKS & SAE. IF YOU SUPPLY THE DISKS THEN PAY ONLY 40P PER DISK.

KEY: () DENOTES NUMBER OF DISKS, ALL DISKS WORK ON ALL AMIGAS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

HOW TO ORDER: SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS, ALONG WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO: CENTURION P.D. (DEPT CU), 24 WASTWATER DRIVE, WOODCREST, BRADFORD, WEST YORKS BD6 2TN.

ORDER HOTLINE tel. (01274) 677673 24 hrs

Large table listing various software titles under categories like GAMES, UTILITIES, EDUCATION, MUSIC, and VIDEO. Includes titles like SHEPHERD, 18 HOLE GOLF, and SPACE WRITER.

FREE FREE UNDERGROUND FREE FREE GAMES CHEATS 1.4 EMULATOR ON ALL ORDERS LIBRARY DISK POST & PACK ON ALL ORDERS

Table listing software titles under categories like PLATFORM GAMES, TETRIS - COLUMNS, AMIGA LEISURE, AMIGA EMULATION, and AMIGA LEISURE. Includes titles like 1036 A12 NEQUICK, 294 KLACK-TRIS COLMS, and 205 AMIGA PUNTER.

HORNESoft PD EST. 1990

DEPT (CU) 23 STANWELL CLOSE, WINCObANK, SHEFFIELD, S9 1PZ TEL/FAX: (0114) 296 - 7825 MON - SAT 9.30am - 7pm SUN 12pm - 10pm

AMIGA PD AND LICENCEWARE SPECIALISTS

Table listing software titles under the category 5TH DIMENSION LICENCEWARE, including HILT, BLACKDOWN 2, and INTERNATIONAL GOLF.

Complex block for HORIZON SOFTWARE featuring titles like POWERTXT, LOCKOUT PRO, and FRONTIER DEFENDER. Includes a price list for titles at £3.50 each.

ALL ABOVE DISKS ARE SUPPLIED ON BRANDED DISKS AND INCLUDE POSTAGE & PACKING

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE: (0114) 296 - 7825

PIGMY CRUSH P.D.

Complex block for PIGMY CRUSH P.D. listing various software categories: GAMES, UTILITIES, SPECIAL PACKS, 1200 GAMES, 1200 UTILS, 1200 DEMOS, and SPECCY PACKS.

DISK COST £1.25 EACH, NO MINIMUM ORDER, ALL VIRUS FREE AND USER FRIENDLY.

All games are on 1 disk and run on all Amiga's unless otherwise stated

PICK AN EXTRA DISK FOR FREE WITH EVERY EIGHT DISKS YOU PURCHASE

UNDERGROUND PD, 54 CARMANIA CLOSE, SHOEBURYNNESS, ESSEX SS3 9YZ. TEL: 01702 295887

Name: _____ Amiga Model: _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

OFFER CUT OUT THIS ADVERT AND GET YOUR DISKS FOR 60p EACH OR £1.50 OFF ANY SPECIAL PACK. ADD £0.75p FOR P&P TO YOUR ORDER

FREE

POST & PACK

ORDERS

EMULATION

K SPECTRUM

M 2 DISK

ON REPLAY

KICK 1,3

KICK 1.4A

K 1.3-3.0

K COPIERS

ER (NIB)

I TASK (MT)

Y PRO

AND CRACK

PICKER V2

RICK V5

K PICKER

ID DRIVES

LICK MENU

INSTALL

INSTALL

TACKER

ACK UP PRO

K MAGIC W/8

UPERLOCK

E INSTALL V2

E INSTALL V3

E INSTALL V4

PRINTING

ID MAKER 4 DISK

A FONT 7 DISK

TER DRIVERS

ING STUDIO

ER MAKER

ENGINE V4

L DESIGNER

ICE PRINT

ORD TEXT ED

I PRINTER

A BUSINESS

BASES 2 DISK

HUNT MASTER

ESS BOOK

DIARY

E OFFICE

ADSHEET

T.D CODES

-DATE

UR CLIPART

K COLBRUSH

K CLIP ART

K WORLD MAP

O CLIP ART

SK PORTFOLIO

K CLIP ART

GA MODEM

MS TUTORIAL

MMS V3

COMMS V2

PRO

BBS PROG

GRAMMERS

- MANUAL

SIC TUTOR

PASCAL

TOR 12 DISK

ERSTAND AMOS

OF AMOS

DATATYPES

YOURSELF

K HELM

ESHOW MAKER

NTURE MAKER

E A DISK

J MAKER

K PARNET

LEYGUIDE A12

T 1.3

S CONTROL

O VIRUS

PLUS

S Z

IA UTILITIES

IONIC TOOLS

K TOOL KIT

& SYSTEM

EM TESTER

UNDELETE

OPTMISE

NEERS KIT

ISK

WARE MANUAL

EDUCATION

GRAPHY

IS 5 DISKS

JSH 4 DISK

UAGES 4 DISK

ETS 6 DISK

NES 5 DISK

A TUTORIAL

INT 4 TUTOR

/ 600 TUTOR

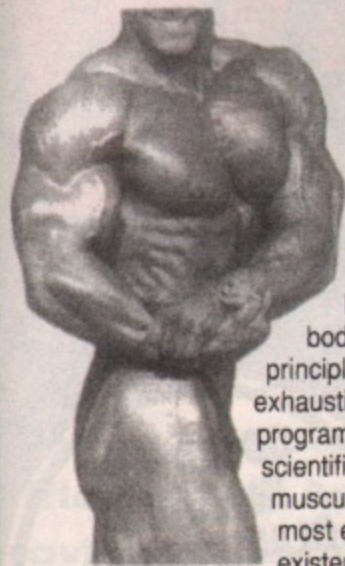
R FRIENDLY

ed

CHASE

1702 295887

BUILD MUSCLES FAST!



NEW! Fastest way to build muscles and strength without weights – EVER! Just 35 minutes daily in the privacy of your home will develop an amazing physique.

MUSCLE DYNAMICS is a new body building system based on principles developed after years of exhaustive research. It is a total exercise programme involving the very latest scientific breakthroughs in the field of muscular development. It is the fastest, most effective way to build muscles in existence.

Noticeable results in 28 days guaranteed.

Send for FREE Information Pack.

MUSCLE DYNAMICS, P.O. BOX 70, DOUGLAS, IM99 1EH.
Tel: 0624 801023 (24 hrs)

MUSCLE DYNAMICS, P.O. BOX 70, DOUGLAS, IM99 1EH

Yes! I want to build muscles fast. Please rush me a FREE information pack!

Name.....BLOCK

Address.....CAPITALS

.....PLEASE

Postcode

(A stamp for reply appreciated)

YOUR PRINTS

You can now have your favourite artwork printed on top quality paper in full gloss colour finish.

All you have to do is follow our step by step guide

SIZES

*31cm x 22cm approx £4.00

(size recommended for low resolution graphics)

*31cm x 44cm approx £6.00

*Sizes subject to aspect ratios

PGP £1.00 up to 5 prints.

STEP BY STEP GUIDE

- 1.) Forward disk with relevant artwork on
- 2.) State format used. (all Amiga formats supported)
- 3.) State quantity and size of prints required.
- 4.) Enclose name, address and postcode for your prints to be returned to.
- 5.) Enclose S.A.E. if you require your disk back

Send cheque/PO payable to Your Prints
po box 38, Sutton-In-Ashfield, Notts NG17 4FA
Delivery time approx 14 Days

AMIGA

MAGAZINE



0171 972 6700

MARIANNA MASTERS

WHAT DO YOU GET FOR £53

FREE TYPESETTING

FREE COLOUR

FREE COPY OF THE MAGAZINE

MORE TECHNICAL COVERAGE

MORE SOFTWARE COVERAGE

MORE PUBLIC DOMAIN COVERAGE

MORE PROMOTIONS

BETTER COVERDISKS

ABOVE ALL

THE BEST VALUE FOR MONEY PACKAGE IN THE AMIGA MARKET
NO 1 FOR CLASSIFIED ADS!

"HOW MUCH?"



£134
inc. next day
delivery



£79
inc. next day
delivery

The Problem: Eastenders or Street Fighter?
The Solution: A Dedicated Amiga Monitor.

Multisync
Monitors
£175!

Microtrade

Dept. CU, The Redwood Building, Leighton Road, Buttington, Welshpool SY21 8HE
Tel: 01938 556575/556623

Monitor specification: Phillips HCS35 Video monitor with speaker – compatible with AMIGA, NES, SNES, MEGADRIVE III, ATARI ST & COMPOSITE VIDEO (price includes video lead). Printer specification: Phillips NMS 1436 9-pin NLQ matrix printer, Epson/IBM compatible, 120CPS draft, tractor/single sheet fed, supplied with lead. Note: all equipment advertised is second-user and has been fully refurbished, tested and repackaged in our warehouse facility and carries a 90 DAY WARRANTY. Delivery included, prices applies to UK only. Ordering: please place orders by post ensuring that you specify item(s) required & your computer type. Cheques or postal orders only please, made out to "Microtrade". Items subject to availability.

Packed with tips and advice • Every major new product reviewed

PC REVIEW

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO PC LEISURE

Superb Graphics

The best in PC graphics, the latest PC graphics – they're unmissable!

CD EDITION
INCLUDES
CLARISWORKS
V.1 WORTH
£155*

Ah, those affordable luxuries!
Shareware Shopping

**PC REVIEW – THE BEST PC MAGAZINE FOR THE HOME
ON SALE 15TH FEBRUARY**

* RRP May 1993 source Claris



Frequently asked questions

Getting the Amiga onto the Internet can be fraught with difficulty. CU Amiga Magazine provides some of the answers to the most common questions.

Q. What hardware do I need to get onto the Internet?

A. Apart from your Amiga, you will need a modem. The faster the better, but with an A1200 a 'V34' 28800 bits per second rated modem is best. Slower Amigas (A500, A600, A12000s) which only have 68000 processors have some problems with anything faster than a 14.4K modem. A hard drive and extra memory are extremely useful too, although if you're prepared to cope with a little bit of hardship and donkey work, it is possible to do without.

Q. What software do I need?

A. That depends. There are two main ways to get on the Internet: either through an Internet Service Provider (such as Demon) or through an existing on-line service. The second way is much, much simpler as all the hard work with protocols is handled by the service provider: All you then need is a terminal emulator package such as *NComm*, *Term* or Hi-Soft's *Termite*.

Q. What is AmiTCP?

A. If you want to get onto the Internet properly in the most flexible way, you will need what is called a TCP/IP stack. TCP/IP is the protocol used on the Internet and the *AmiTCP* package is an implementation for the Amiga. Many programs have been written to take advantage of *AmiTCP* and will provide you with World Wide Web browsers, Gopher and

Internet Relay Chat (IRC) clients and mail programs.

Q. Where can I get AmiTCP?

A. You can either buy the full version from Blittersoft and attempt to plug in the extras yourself or preferably obtain the demo version 3.0 or 4.0 (with an annoying requestor) in a ready made 'installer' archive which will do 90% of the hard work for you. You can get one such archive from Visage PD on 0115-964-2828. This particular installer may be Demon specific but it'll provide a working example unlike installing *AmiTCP* from scratch. Installation will be much harder for providers not offering 'static IP' and 'SMTP mail'. It might be an idea to bear this in mind if you choose to use someone other than Demon.

Q. How do I set up AmiTCP?

A. With great difficulty if not using one of the 'Installer' archives. *AmiTCP* is not a program for the beginner. However the latest commercial version 4.2 is an improvement if you really want to pay for it and set it up yourself. As above, you can get version 3.0/4.0 in a ready made archive and this is what we recommend. To set up you will need to have your User and Domain names, your IP number and the IP number of the gateway and Domain Name Servers. See, I told you it was tough. Your service provider will be able to provide all the details, although don't expect them to be able to help you with *AmiTCP* itself.

Q. Once I have installed AmiTCP, will I be ready to go?

A. No, I'm afraid not. Although you have the TCP/IP working, there are many other stages to go through if you didn't use one of the 'Installer' archives. First of all you will need a dialing program that will call into the service provider and start the TCP/IP business going. Once you are connected, you can get a mail program, a WWW program, a Usenet news program, an Internet Relay Chat program (Chatline for surfers) and so on ...

Q. So what does AmiTCP come with?

A. You should get enough to get you started, with a dialer program and utilities including an FTP program (for downloading software) and a Telnet client (for logging into remote computers). With FTP you can load into the Aminet site and download all the other software you need.

Q. What is SLIP and PPP?

A. SLIP and PPP are two different standards for dial in programs: you can use one or the other, but not both. *AmiTCP* seems happiest to use SLIP, as this is what it comes with although PPP programs are available (from *AmiNet*).

Q. If I use a on-line service provider and therefore avoid having to use TCP/IP, what are the drawbacks?

A. If you want to get on to the Internet as easily as possible you should consider opening an account with CIX or Delphi, as both offer access using normal terminal software. The disadvantages are the extra charges associated with using the Internet in this way - rather than the monthly

flat rate levied by an Internet Provider. Also, being totally text based means it's not possible to use a graphical Web browser such as *AMosaic*, or *AmiTCP* dependent tools such as the Grapevine IRC client.

Q. Is eventually getting onto the Internet worth the hassle?

A. Definitely! Not only will you be able to download all the latest software, but also you can send email to friends, join in with global discussion groups and look through thousands of pages of up to the minute news and reviews. There is an enormous on-line culture, which you could join.

Q. I have got AmiTCP working, but when I run AMosaic I can't get any pictures displayed.

A. Web pages contain images in GIF format (and sometimes JPG) which the Amiga can't decode out of the box. In order to display these pictures, you need to install a GIF and JPG datatype which the Amiga uses to translate the pictures. They're available by download from the *AmiNet* sites; `util/dtype/ZGIFD39.16.lha` `util/dtype/jfif_dtc.lha`

Q. After installing AmiTCP, I get an error message "rx unknown command" when dialing into the Internet. Why?

A. The command "link up" command used to access the internet makes use of *ARexx*, and if you don't have *ARexx* installed and running, you'll get an error message like this. Make sure the drawer *Rexxc* is present on your Workbench system (copy over from the distribution disks if not) and add the line; `run >nil: <nil: to your s:user-startup file.`

John Kennedy

Masterclass

So you want to know what this ARexx thing we keep talking about actually is? You're in luck - MasterClass explains all.

On the last few months we have developed some programs in the wonderful programming language ARexx. Unfortunately, from first hand experience I've discovered that quite a few users aren't exactly sure what this ARexx business is - or how to go about using it.

ARexx is a programming language that is distributed as part of the Workbench (at least, part of Workbench 2.04 and later releases). Unfortunately, ARexx documentation is hard to come by: in fact, unless you have an A4000 you are unlikely to have ever seen the official Commodore booklet.

This month's MasterClass is especially aimed at those users who are struggling to use ARexx or would-be Amiga programmers eager to achieve something new with their existing system.

To start with, it is important to realise what ARexx is designed to do well and what it does badly. One immediate strength is that it is free: most users should already have it on their system. However, ARexx is no Blitz Basic or C development system. It's an interpreted language and it is not designed to be the fastest. You won't be able to use it to write killer arcade games or professional utilities.

ARexx is a more thoughtful language, and its strengths are its many powerful commands, its ease of use and its ability to make debugging simple. ARexx can also be used to add functionality to existing programs: any application which has an "ARexx Port" effectively makes its functions available to external

control. For example, you could use ARexx to add complex macro facilities to your *Cygnus Ed* text editor, or to link an image processing program such as *The Art Department Professional* with software controlling a video digitiser such as VLab.

Starting ARexx

Open a Shell window and enter RX and return. If you see the following:

Usage: rx filename [arguments]

then the good news is that ARexx is alive and kicking on your system. If you see something like:

rx: Unknown command

then there is a very strong chance that ARexx is not running or is not installed. To install ARexx, you will need to find your original Workbench disks (or have a good look on your hard drive) and locate a program called *RexxMast*. This is the program which executes the ARexx programs. Now you can make a decision: do you want ARexx to start every time you re-boot, or can you remember to start it manually?

If you can live with a manual set-up, simply double-click on the ARexx icon or open a Shell and type:

run >nil: <nil: RexxMast

To run ARexx automatically every time you switch on (which isn't a bad idea unless you are severely challenged in terms of disk space and memory) you should drag the icon over



▲ The RexxMast icon in all its glory. You can run the ARexx server by simply double clicking on it. However, it's much more useful to insert it in the user star-up.

the WBStartup drawer. Next open a shell and enter:

ed s:user-startup

Depending on whether this file already exists or not, you will either have a blank screen or a list of previously entered commands (many programs will add their own commands to the user-startup script, so don't be surprised).

Add the following to the user-startup script and save the file.

run >nil: <nil: RexxMast

If you are using the standard Ed editor, you can save the file by pressing ESC, then X and then return. You will now need to re-boot to get *RexxMast* started and you should be greeted with what you can see in the screengrab at the top of this column.

This might not be the end of the matter though: if you still get the unknown command error when entering "RX" you will need to check that the directory called "Rexxc" is on your Workbench disk. This directory contains various special ARexx commands, including "RX". If it isn't present have a hunt on your

Good and Bad

What ARexx is good at:

- Learning to program
- Text processing
- File utilities
- Linking existing applications
- Adding extra functions to existing applications
- Creating intelligent batch files

What ARexx is bad at:

- Arcade or action games
- Stand alone applications
- Extremely large programs
- Programs which require fast execution speeds
- Programs which make extensive use of graphics or sound

```

AmigaShell
New Shell process 5
S.Workbench:> rx "do i=1 to 10;say 'Hello world!';end;"
Hello world!
Hello world!
Hello world!
Hello world!
Hello world!
Hello world!
Hello world!
Hello world!
Hello world!
Hello world!
S.Workbench:>
  
```

▲ Within the AmigaShell we find a very clichéd example program showing the use of the rx command to run a simple loop. You should be able to come up with something a little more adventurous than this. And remember ... loop programs which print your name are very sad indeed!

original Workbench disk and copy it to your everyday Workbench disk. Something like :

```
copy df0:rexxc sys: ALL
```

should do the trick. Now when you type "RX" you shouldn't get an error. Unless, for some reason the libraries which ARexx requires are missing from your Workbench disks. If this happens, obtain a directory listing of the libs: drawer, and check for rexxsupport.library and rexxhost.library. If these are missing, you'll have to copy them from the original Workbench disks, like this:

```
copy df0:libs/rexx#? libs:
```

And if you can't seem to find the "#" key, then take the trouble to use the Prefs tool to set up a proper GB keypad.

Using ARexx

Now we are getting somewhere: with all the ARexx files installed on your system and REXXMAST running, your Amiga is at last ready to run some programs.

ARexx programs take the form of plain text files, such as you would create with Ed or some other text editor. It is possible to use a Word Processor, but only if no extra information (font details for example) is saved with the text.

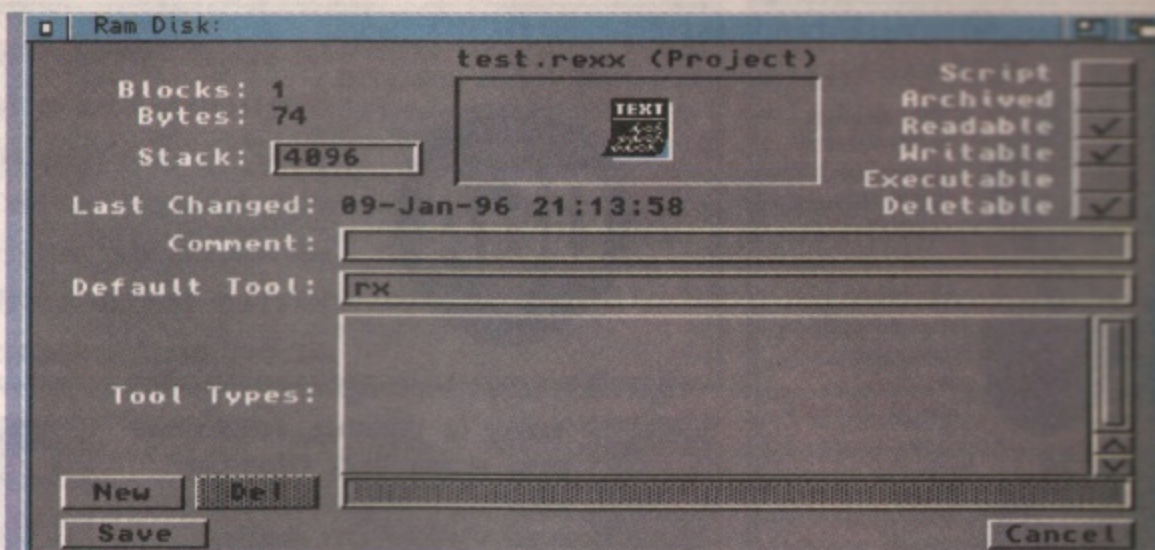
It's best to give an ARexx program a name which ends in .rexx, and although it's not compulsory it's a good idea as some programs assume the extension to be present. Actually executing a program can be achieved with the RX command, although RX can also be used to execute ARexx command directly.

Here's an example of using RX without a program. Open a Shell and enter:

```
rx "do i=1 to 10;say 'Hello world!';end;"
```

Make sure to get the quotation marks right. You should see something like the screen shot on the preceding page.

The commands we entered between the quotation marks was a simple ARexx program. Now let's write it in a more usual form. Using a text editor (Ed if you must) create a file



▲ By changing the default tool to 'rx', the file corresponding to the icon will be executed by ARexx automatically.

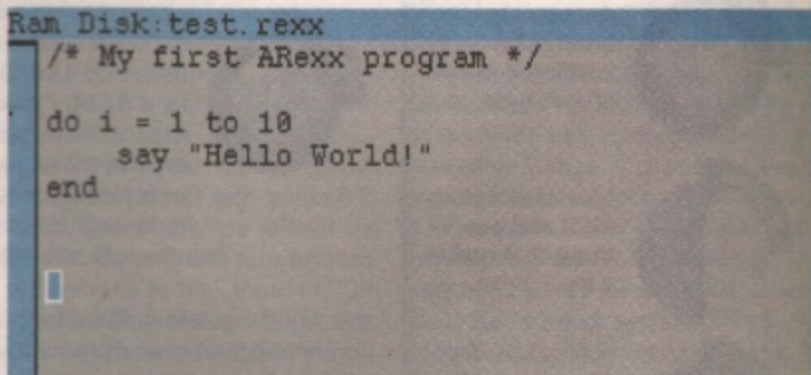
which looks like the screenshot to the right here. There are several points to notice, the most important being that the program MUST start with a comment – that is, text between the /* and */ marks. You can (and indeed should) add more text in comments throughout your program to remind you what certain parts are actually doing.

Secondly, notice how we can now space everything a little better, and even indent the inside of the loop. This makes the program a lot easier to read, and the extra spaces make no difference to the ARexx interpreter.

Now save the program to Ram disk with a name such as "test.rexx". You can now execute the program by returning to the Shell and simply entering:

```
rx ram:test
```

Notice how you can leave off the ".rexx" part with RX. If your text editor has an option to do so, then save the program with an Icon. If there is no option, use IconEdit in order to



▲ Always remember that programs have to start with comments and that using them wisely throughout larger programs will allow you to go back to code later and not have to work out what it's doing.

create one: make it a Project icon. Select the icon, check its Info file (highlight the icon with a single click) and then use the Workbench menu option Icons/Information. You can now alter the default tool to read RX. Then when you save the changes and double-click on the icon the program will be executed by ARexx automatically. There's an example at the top of this column.

It's also possible to add a ToolType to the icons info file. For example in the screenshot just below left, by adding a Console tooltype you can pre-define the shape of the Window and add a Close gadget. ■

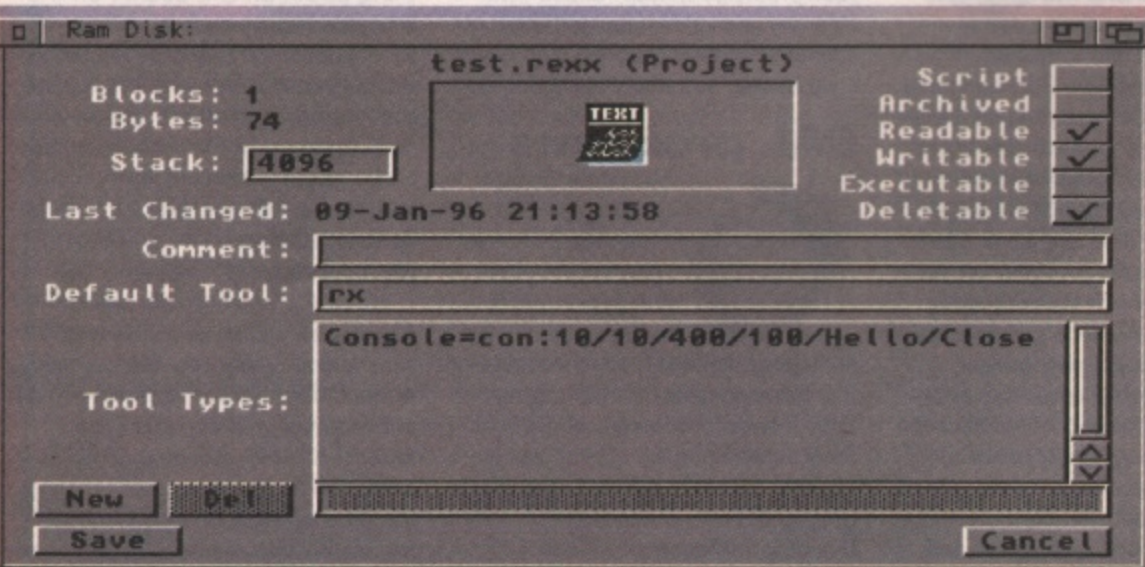
Email John at johnk@infosys2.thegap.com or Fidonet 2:443/13.4 and tell him what you want.

Next month ... who knows. More ARexx? More AmigaDOS?

The ARexx Programs

There are several more programs in the REXXC directory. Some of the more useful are:

- REXXMAST The master ARexx program
- RX Run an ARexx program
- RXC Close all ARexx programs and REXXMast
- HI Halt all scripts Immediately
- TS Start Trace mode (try it and see!)
- TE End Trace mode



▲ If you have enough memory it is useful to have ARexx running in the background all the time.

Logos, meanings and mysteries:



CD32 queries, ParNET and various other CD ROM-related problems.



All about upgrading RAM, operating systems and processors.



Plug-in hardware of any kind: scanners, disk drives etc.



Answers to queries on particular pieces of software.



Music, sampling, MIDI and anything that makes a loud noise.



Miscellaneous tools to keep your Amiga running smoothly.



Form-feeds, page-breaks, preferences and lots, lots more!



Monitors, TVs, modulators, screen-modes and all that stuff.



Pixels, sprites, animation, pictures. In one small word: graphics.



Spreadsheets, databases, organisers, accounts ...



Everything you need answering about the internet



Not everything fits into a pigeonhole, but anything you like fits in here.



Is your Amiga limping along like a monopod in a large tub of Smarties? If you're having memory mayhem, nasty rumblings with your RAM or any problems to do with your Amiga we can help. Write to us with your problem, hardware spec and memory size and we'll fix it!



Tony is young, talented and a master blaster when it comes to sound and vision on Amiga.



The Antipodean antidote to your problems is back with his brain smoking from the latest Q&A session.

Mixed memory



I have an Amiga 1200 with 2Mb of Chip and 1Mb of Fast RAM. I've tried to run your excellent Imagine

3.0 cover disk but it just quits with no further activity. SnoopDOS reports that Imagine can't find the FC24 library. Is it at all possible that you forgot to include this library and that it won't run without it? My machine has all of the requirements you stated would be needed to run the program on January issue disk.

Anthony Brice,
Pizza, Harrow.

Firstly, we are quite pleased to say that we have received a number of queries about Imagine asking for this library. It's good to see so many Amiga users getting out the diagnostic tools when something doesn't work. In this case, the FC24 library is actually a support library for an obscure graphics board called the Fire Cracker 24. Imagine does not need this to run, it just has some built in support for this device. 90% of the problems that will cause it to exit without firing up are due to a lack of memory. Yes even on machines that do have 3Mb as stated on the cover disk requirements, problems can be had. It needs this much space of continuous memory of which a machine with 2Mb chip + 1Mb fast RAM does not have. The amount of memory available on such a configuration will make Imagine virtually unusable on a system at any rate. Memory is the unfortunate penalty incurred by rendering packages. If you're serious about 3D rendering you should really invest in some kind of accelerator with at least 4Mb of Fast RAM onboard. Hopefully this will help you unlock the full potential of both Imagine and your Amiga.

Devilishly fast



What's wrong with my CyberStorm 68060 accelerator? Every time I run programs that require the FPU, they fail and I get a software failure. I tried to run the FPU version of Imagine 3 supplied with your Christmas issue and I got the same result. When I run the integer version, everything works fine. Any idea what could be causing my problems?

Ole Hagugland,
Drammen, Norway.

If all programs requiring an FPU fail on your Cyberstorm we have a pretty good idea of what's up. Firstly, the Cyberstorm has two libraries that need to be dropped into your libs: directory: a 68040.library and a 68060.library. You may have mistakenly thought that the 68040 library isn't required since you have a 68060 accelerator. It's a much smaller 68040 library that simply refers calls to the 68060 library. Ensure you have both of these libraries supplied with your Cyberstorm installed and your problems should vanish. The FPU version of Imagine will run very quickly indeed on the Cyberstorm. You lucky devil you.

PAL problems



I have an Amiga 2000 upgraded to Kickstart 3.1 coupled with a CSA Derringer 68030 accelerator with 4Mb etc. When loading Imagine 3.0 from your cover disk, I get 'You have an incorrect NTSC/PAL version of Imagine'. I was really looking forward to running this program, Please help.
Domingos Pereira
Ontario, Canada.

We neglected to mention that NTSC Amiga owners need to boot in PAL mode to get Imagine to work since we cover mounted the PAL version. Fortunately, Kickstart 2.x will allow you to boot in PAL mode. Simply enter the early startup screen by resetting and holding down both mouse buttons, then press a key. You'll see the screen contract and expand for each key press. The expanded screen is PAL which will appear to flicker more but has more lines. Click on Boot as normal (after adjusting your monitor to fit the screen etc) and then run Imagine 3.0. Users of Kickstarts earlier than 2.x must use some form of degrader available from most PD houses.

Read me!!



I want to ask you some questions; 1) Is I.C.S.'s A600/A1200 Multimedia Tower worth buying? If it

is, how do I connect it to my computer? When you reviewed it in October 95 issue it was shown connected to an A1200 by its PCMCIA slot but you said something about an IDE socket on the A1200's motherboard. 2) Is there any way that I could put a password on my Workbench disk by editing the startup-sequence on my Workbench disk?

Please print this letter, it's the fourth time I've written to you.

Andrew Quinn
Manchester.

The reason we haven't answered your letters is that you don't appear to read the magazine that we painstakingly put together each month! Most of your first question is answered by the review. As for the question of whether it's worth buying, surely that depends on your own circumstances.

Yes, it plugs into the IDE socket

on the motherboard (the IDE hard drive socket). A ribbon from the IDE interface is passed through the side of the Amiga's casing and into the tower, that's why it looks like it's connected via the PCMCIA, but it's not.

As for your second question, why password protect your Workbench floppy? You could just hide the disk and anyone could boot your Amiga with another Workbench disk anyway. If you really want a program to do it, check the adverts from the PD houses in this issue for a hard drive protection tool which may function for a floppy Workbench.

Swansong



I own an Amiga A600 with an 80Mb hard drive and 2Mb of RAM utilising the trapdoor slot for 1Mb.

I run Bars & Pipes Pro V2.5 to control my MIDI devices. My problem is that my songs are getting longer so running out of memory is becoming evermore likely. How can I upgrade to a higher RAM configuration? Could I use the PCMCIA slot? Are there any alternatives? Also, my real time clock on my RAM card has stopped. I assume it's the battery, can I replace it?

D.S.Moris,
Hounslow, Middlesex.

You can indeed use PCMCIA memory with the A600. This is generally available in 2Mb and 4Mb units though it's a little expensive. There's also the new Apollo 620 accelerator which will accept up to an 8Mb SIMM on board as well as seriously speeding up your trusty A600. It's very tricky to install so if you're interested it may be worth getting it fitted by the supplier. Of course, these problems wouldn't be an issue if you traded in your A600 for a brand new A1200 - you could even drop your hard drive straight into the A1200. The decision is yours.

As for the clock failing in your RAM expansion; most memory cards recharge the battery themselves. It possible yours is not a rechargeable unit though, which we have seen before. Take it to a watch repair shop and they should be able to tell you and replace the battery if it's faulty or flat.

Multi-palette



I have ImageFX 1.5 installed on the hard drive of my Viper II equipped 6Mb A1200. I'm having trouble with rendering sequences

as when I load them into DPaint 4 AGA and try to make an animation, the colours seem to cycle and the quality is very very poor. I have tried saving the files in many different formats but the quality is the same. Do I need a graphics card (and hence a big-box Amiga) or is it the way I am saving the pictures out? Please help.

It sounds as if you are saving animation sequences that use a different palette for each frame. Check that the Lock Palette tick box is set. Deluxe Paint 4 will not replay (or create) animations with multiple palettes, but DPaint 5, Brilliance and Personal Paint will do the job. If you still end up with multiple palette animations (if the colours seem to be cycling) then it's advisable that you use one of these programs to edit and replay them.

Dodgy disc duo



I recently bought a 3.5" hard drive, having taken the time to fit the unit with special

cables purchased from an Amiga dealer. I phoned the firm I bought the drive from who said 3.5" drives over 500Mb can only be recognised by the 1200 through a warm reset. They also refused to refund money. I boot the machine with a normal Workbench disk but my machine keeps crashing and I'm taking advice on what to do next. Could I sell it to a PC owner? Can I also use PC CD-ROMs, modems and RAM SIMMS on an A1200?

B.A.Sab
London.

Firstly, the firm you bought the drive from seems to know nothing about the Amiga. The 1200 can boot any size of IDE hard drive currently available as it doesn't have the horrible limitations that MS-DOS imposes on the PC. The problem is that your hard drive isn't 'prepped' properly - a good reason for buying a drive from an Amiga dealer who pre-preps drives and charges a little more. This can save a lot of hassle if you don't know how to prep a hard drive yourself. You do have everything you need to prep the drive with HD Toolbox or you could try some better software such as RD Prep, available from many PD Houses. Once prepped, you need to install Workbench onto the hard drive. The easiest way is to simply copy the entire contents of your Workbench floppy onto the first partition you make. I recommend that you get RD Prep as it has extensive on-line help

which will show you step-by-step, how to prep your hard drive, partition it and set the right boot priorities etc.

As for the crashes, another common problem with 3.5" hard drives is the power they consume. It's possible that you are drawing more power than the ridiculously under specced A1200 power supply can provide. A Datel Goliath may be needed to solve that problem.

Apollo landing



I am just writing to ask a few questions about the new Apollo 620 for the Amiga 600

which was in the January 96 issue. Could you please tell me if the Apollo 620 will get in the way of the internal hard drive which I have had free with my A600. If it does, what should I do? My last question is could you explain in more detail how the switch you mentioned should be installed.

Malcolm Campbell
Deckham, Gateshead.

The Apollo 620 doesn't get in the way of the hard drive but installation is very tricky so unless you're quite a handy man, I wouldn't attempt to fit it yourself. This also goes for the switch we mentioned. To fit it is a matter of buying a switch from Tandy and wiring the pads up to the jumpers on the 620 card. A hole needs to be drilled in the case, the switch poked through and then screwed back together. If you can't work out how to wire the switch up to the card, you shouldn't attempt to do it at all.

Speed Freak



1. Why does SysInfo tell me my system is running at 15.2MHz and 1.35 MIPS when on a previous

A1200 on the same setup I got 14.17MHz and 1.33 MIPS?
2. I have raised enough money to purchase an accelerator and I am thinking of buying the well praised Blizzard 1230 IV with 16Mb of RAM. Do I have to worry about it clashing with my Overdrive HD?
3. Could I use a normal PC tower case instead of the very expensive MicroniK tower case and if so could I purchase the Zorro cards, connectors, etc. separately? Would this be cheaper?
4. Are there plans for a Zorro III expansion card for the A1200?
5. Is it possible to attach a 24 Bit Graphics Board via a SCSI II interface?

6. Does the Sony Playstation really do 500 MIPS? If so why didn't Sony use this technology wisely and put it to some good use to make a computer rather than an expensive toy.

Moynul Ahmed,
Sparkhill, Birmingham.

1. Sysinfo isn't very accurate. It uses the display Hz to measure the speed of the machine. Change the screen mode or even Overscan settings and it's put out of whack. Try a proper benchmarking tool like AIBB 6.5.
2. The Blizzard is fine at 8Mb but we couldn't confirm if it was OK at 16Mb. The best bet is to check with Gordon Harwoods that you may return the unit if it does cause problems with your existing set-up - they should oblige as they have an excellent customer service record.
3. Yes and no. You'll have to take the motherboard out of the case and fit it in the tower with wrongly positioned mounting fittings. Also the rear won't have the holes punched for the Amigas ports. Zorro cards don't easily connect to the A1200. The real nuts and bolts of the MicroniK tower is the Zorro break out board. This complicated expansion board gives you Zorro slots from the trapdoor port. However, we've heard of some enthusiasts fitting their motherboards into PC cases but doing so lands you firmly on your own.
4. Yes, there's a tower from Eagle Computer Systems in Germany. We're trying to organise a UK distributor and obtain a review item. Keep an eye out on future CU issues.
5. No. There's no 'real' graphics board option for the A1200. See Mat Bettinson's points of view on page 120. Some display enhancers use the RGB port only for various degrees of success like Power Computing's 18-bit Video DAC.
6. No, it does not. It has a fairly moderate CPU (33Mhz RS3000) that accelerated Amigas can comfortably outpace. It does have next generation custom 3D hardware. The kind of thing that should be present in the new Power Amiga range. Then the Amiga will have that kind of power without Sony's overzealous control of the platform and it's software. ■

NO SAES PLEASE

We regret that we cannot respond to readers' queries by post or over the phone. Please do not include stamped addressed envelopes with your letters, as we simply don't have time to answer the thousands we receive. Responses are only possible through the pages of the magazine.



Backchat

To join our readers' forum write to **Backchat**,
CU Amiga Magazine, EMAP Images,
30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

Get a spine!

It saddens me to read such letters as Michael Smithson's blaming Amiga owners for the potential demise of the machine, and asking us to plead with software publishers to support the Amiga. If they want to sell software to this format they will, but most have made clear their future intentions. I, for one, am not in the habit of begging to anyone, least of all large profit making

organisations. Get a spine, Michael!

As far as CU Amiga Magazine goes, I would like to see more space in your magazine devoted to looking at what the average Amiga user has, what they use it for and what they are looking for in the future. Get honest debate going, expand the Backchat pages and stop reviewing games at 80-90% just because there is nothing else around.

Let's continue to enjoy our Amigas for what

they are: the only decent machine for ordinary people, irrespective of income, who want more than a console.

PS. Can I have my own column?

The Grump, Alba.

No you can't have your own column but if you seriously think you have an article that's worth publishing in CU Amiga Magazine, send it to The Editor in ASCII text format accompanied by a hard copy printout and a covering letter.

Dirty tricks

Why do you insist on using dirty tricks to sell your magazine? I'm referring to the 'free' gifts you stick to the front of every issue in a shameless attempt to bolster the sales figures. For example, there was the Aminet CD-ROM last year, the Amiga E programming language and guide book, not to mention the excessive three-disk January issue that came with *Imagine 3*. Is your magazine so deficient that it really needs these sweeteners to shift it off the shelves each month? Personally I think the content of your magazine is enough incentive to buy each month.

Phillip Dugdale, Hants.

Yes, you're right, these are blatant attempts to sell more magazines. They work on the principle that if we offer a bigger and better overall package, more people will want to buy the magazine. Disgusting, isn't it?

On yer bike

Here we go again. Upgrade or die, I've already done that ... several times. From a C64 to an A500 1.3, A500 with WB1.3/2.0 ROM sharer, A1200 2Mb, A1200 plus 2Mb hawk board, 85Mb HD then 240Mb with 2Mb on board. After all this I now have 6Mb RAM in total. I've even got a CD-ROM drive now and a printer and a monitor. Whatever next?

Now I need an FPU to run a flaming cover disk. On yer bike: do you think I'm made of money? *Texture Studio*'s no good to me, unless you've got a spare FPU lying about the office. I suspect that it's not a lot of good to a lot of other people either. I shall have to take a closer look at magazine cover disks from now on before I decide to buy the mag. Don't get me wrong, I love the Amiga, I've stuck by it through thick and thin but I've got to draw the line somewhere.

Mike Smith, Hants.

*Whilst it's unfortunate that *Texture Studio* requires an FPU, it is essentially an add-on for*

Letter of the month



I am writing in reply to Martjin from the Netherlands who complains in the February 1996 edition of **CU Amiga** about cover disks on computer magazines. I accept his point that the magazine would be cheaper without the cover disks but this is only one point of view - it could equally be said that the small extra cost is well worthwhile since it gives Amiga users a chance to try out programs that one might or might not buy. Program reviews are all very well but there is

no substitute for trying out a program yourself before deciding whether to buy the full version - certainly if the full price is a lot more than the cost of a cover disk.

I paid over £200 for the full version of *PageStream 2.2* (which the graphics here are done with) - now it is on a cover disk. I might take the point of view that I have wasted £200 buying a program that I could have got virtually for free, but I have had several years use out of it and now I am guaranteed that it will continue to be well supported because lots more people have become *PageStream* owners as a result of the special cover disk upgrade offers. Cover disks of old programs give a good introduction to the latest version - if sometimes you have to put programs on the disks that don't appeal to everyone that just shows that Commodore's demise has greatly decreased the number of programs available - Escom will sort that out.

Please keep the cover disks, they encourage people to buy the Amiga and support those who already have.

Now a quick gripe of my own. I'm a computer hobbyist but I got the vote more years ago than I care to remember. The eyesight's fading and the hearing's about gone. Please ask your advertisers to print their copy in slightly larger than 0.01 print so I can read it. And whilst I'm on the subject, who decides that it is a good idea to print dark grey text on a medium grey background or tiny lettering over a surrealist multi coloured, multi coloured landscape background. Surely your advertisers want to sell their wares? Some of them act as if they can't bear to part with their goodies and make it virtually impossible for anyone with other than perfect vision to read their adverts.

Congratulations all round on producing the best magazine available.

Mr JRL Smith, Leicester.



Imagine and most of Imagine's textures require an FPU. For people interested in rendering and such forth, an FPU is an essential addition to their machine. Incidentally, we included some Imagine objects (which can be used on the non FPU version), the DVerb and Mandel-92 packages and even the excellent Bluff Tiler demo. None of which require an FPU. If every program on all of our cover disks had to run on every Amiga then there would be no cover disks. If you decide not to buy CU Amiga Magazine (which is more than just a cover disk) because one program wont work on your machine then perhaps you aren't sticking through as much thin as you say you are.

Stop whinging

I felt compelled to write after reading month after month about the odd one or two simple minded people who whinge on about cover disks and the like. I am currently unemployed so my attitude towards Amiga magazine publications has changed dramatically. When I was working I used to buy all the Amiga Publications as they came out (Amiga Power, Amiga Action, Amiga Computing, Amiga Shopper, Amiga User International, Amiga Format, CU Amiga and The One). Obviously becoming one of Major's millions has forced me to rethink my strategy on this front. It didn't take much thought though because of the sheer variety of subjects within your magazine, from the latest news and reviews to cover features, from Get Serious to Workshop and the highly informative Q&A section, what more could an enthusiast want? And on top of all this comes ... *Imagine 3.0*, *Amiga E*, *PageStream 2.2*, *MovieSetter*, *ComicSetter*, *ProDraw 3*, *Scala* not to mention a lot more on your cover disks. OK so you get the time limited demos, ie the *Virtual Karting* cover disk, as well but the 'try before you buy' option suits me fine.

However, I was happily tinkering away at my keyboard using *Transition*, an excellent utility thinking wow, fantastic, now I can

download some clip art from the PCs I am forced to use at college. But when I went to find out what disk number and issue did I got it from, I discovered that it was from another magazine. Why did you miss this gem of software?

Mr EC Wood, Cleveland.

Thanks for all the praise Mr Wood. However, due to our policy of putting top quality software on our cover disks we have to decide what we think is the best package to go on. Sometimes this means that other software is left off our disks and may appear on another magazines. That's life.

Xtreme blobs?

I have one question about your last cover disk *Xtreme Racing*. I like the game but there is one thing I can't work out. What are the red things that move about when you are racing. please answer the question, I'm sure I'm not the only one who doesn't know what they are.

**Martin Jerome
Waterlooville, Hants.**

Martin, Martin, Martin, where's your sense of Christmas cheer? Those little red things are cheeky, cheery Santas wandering around in the snow trying to avoid being run over before the Christmas rush.

BeBox rumours

I heard a rumour that the new computer platform 'BeBox' will probably be the new Amiga RISC machine that we're all waiting for. I don't know whether this rumour is true or false but if the Amiga Technologies intend to release a new Amiga model, I think they must convert some current Amiga productivity titles like *Final Writer 4*, *Scala MM400*, *Real 3D V3.0* etc to new RISC mode. Also, it would be a good idea if AT made some deals with game companies to produce RISC versions of popular A500 and A1200 titles (*Sensi World of Soccer 3D* or

BBS BA BA

A young Russell Pierce has been bombarding the office with calls in a desperate attempt to get his bulletin board number published. OK Russell you've finally worn us down. We don't normally publish BBS number as a rule but here goes. The Pigeon Coup BBS provides help on Amiga technical queries and internet access software, it can be contacted on 01559 384 634, sysop is Tony. Note: other readers do not attempt the Pierce method of persistency otherwise we may be forced to come round your house and set fire to your collection of stuffed animals. You have been warned.

Alien Breed 3D II would be great).

Come on AT, act quickly and give us a RISC Amiga with AmigaOS V4.0 (with network and internet capabilities). Please, release the new machine before Autumn 96. Time's running out and let's face the truth - the Amiga market is getting smaller every day. Many game companies have already abandoned the Amiga games market, the same could happen to the productivity market.

Sinan Gurkan, Istanbul, Turkey.

The BeBox is actually an entirely new computer by the company Be Inc. The only connection with the Amiga is that the directors have modelled certain aspects on the Amiga and, they say, what the Amiga should be. This is obviously an attempt to poach Amiga users for the platform and with hardware specs including twin PowerPC CPUs and a very low price point, it does sound attractive. However, the machine doesn't exist and there certainly will be no software for it for a long time yet. Amiga Technologies admit they have seen the BeBox but remain committed to developing a brand new Power Amiga. Draw your own conclusions.

Amiga E tutorials

I was delighted to see your recent cover disk of the *Amiga E* programming language and the start of the *Amiga E* tutorial by Jason Hulance. This elegantly compiled language by Wouter van Oortmerssen gives our favourite computer yet another big lead over the competition. Jason's tutorial on EasyGUI shows how *Amiga E* gives fast seamless access to the core of our unsurpassed operating system, which achieved in 1985 what Windows 95 struggled to reach a decade later. Moreover we need only a fraction of the memory and disk space resources needed by other languages and computers.

In particular the latest version of *Amiga E* includes excellent facilities for object oriented programming most ably outlined by Jason Hulance. I do not recall any serious discussion of OOP in any Amiga magazine so far. I hope that you will ask Jason to show the object oriented Programming power of *Amiga E*?

Brian C. Eggleston, Shropshire.

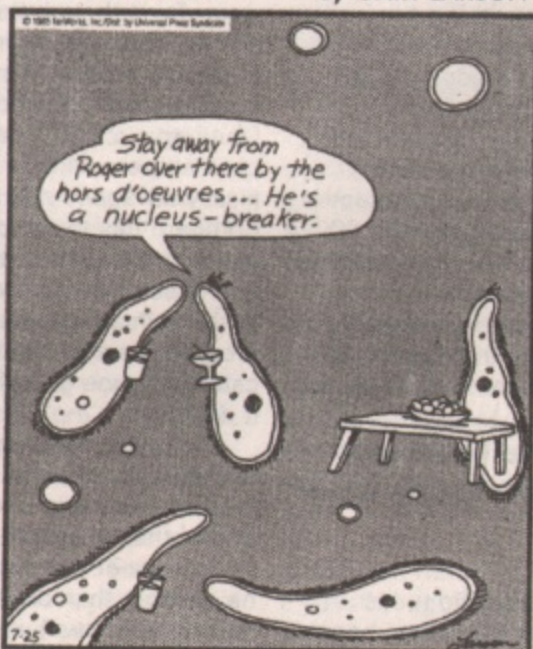
Glad you've enjoyed our tutorials. We'll pass your comments on to Jason.

THE FAR SIDE By GARY LARSON



Disaster befalls Professor Schnabel's cleaning lady when she mistakes his time machine for a new dryer.

THE FAR SIDE By GARY LARSON



Protozoan gossip.

Points of View

Alan Dykes

Bad News Then?



The news that Amiga Technologies is cutting back its operation in the UK is, on the face of it, bad. With product development and support almost eliminated from these shores what hope can there be for the

'German company' Amiga Technologies is staging it. Strange though it may seem, perhaps the very existence of a UK office was one of the reasons the Amiga hasn't been as successful as it might have been here in Britain.

Let's not fool ourselves any longer, Amiga Technologies GmbH (UK) was never anything more than a puppet theatre. Jonathon Anderson set up the

ultimately hamstrung by lack of any real control. You can have ideas galore and work hard but unless you actually control the budgets and the decisions that globally effect the Amiga, you cannot claim success. Benshiem is the real nerve centre and the relaunch of the Amiga has been more successful and universally accepted in Germany than it has been here as a result.

Commodore UK was a large independent company, part of the global network of a multinational. Amiga Technologies UK was merely a regional branch office. So the job cuts may not be such bad news then (for us, but spare a thought for Jonathon and co), if they mean that

Benshiem sits up, takes notice and has a direct hand in the action here in the UK. If sales don't go well then there will be no-one to blame but themselves, and this could mean that the savings they make on UK salaries goes into the promotional budget to make sure this doesn't happen.

Perhaps with their hands directly on the reins Amiga Technologies GmbH will take this once great Amiga market seriously again. Let's hope so.

“ Let's not fool ourselves any longer, AT GmbH (UK) was never anything more than a puppet theatre. ”

future? Well, the press release sent to us about the World Of Amiga show in Novotel, London was clear about one thing:

Amiga Magic deal and John Smith sold machines as hard as humanly possible into retail and distribution, but they were



Tony Horgan

Sound Decisions



The Amiga is probably going to go through two main changes within the next year or so. First will be the 'A1200 Plus' or whatever it's called (an A1200 with extra RAM and a faster processor), while the next step will be the Power Amiga. As plans for the 'Plus' will now be set in stone at AT,

MacroSystem: a modular computer running the Amiga operating system but without the custom Amiga chips. System-legal software that doesn't call directly upon the audio and graphics hardware (sprites, internal samples etc) works fine because everything is re-directed to the appropriate graphics cards, output ports and so on by the operating system.

This sounds all very logical and sensible, as the user could then stock the computer with all

exception to this in the form of some standardised audio hardware. Even though the Amiga's current audio hardware is outdated, at least the software available really does drive it to its limits, to such an extent that it can compete with far more technically advanced audio hardware. Compare this to the chicken and egg situation of third party sound cards and their software. With too many standards for programmers to master and cater for, none gets the support it deserves.

My advice to Amiga Technologies is: buy in some ready made audio hardware from one of the Japanese giants such as Yamaha or Roland (it's got to be cheaper than developing and making your own) and give us an Amiga with 32-64 channels of 16-bit stereo digital audio playback, with a DSP and analogue-digital-

analogue converters to boot, stick on a couple of MIDI ports and you'll clear up in the booming music and multimedia market. Offer the world a system such as this 'out of the box' with full support from all developers and you just cannot go wrong. Once again the Amiga will then be THE computer for audio-visual applications.



▲ Stock the Power Amiga with some 'off the shelf' professional audio hardware bought from Roland or Yamaha, and it would become the industry standard computer in the music and multimedia fields.

“ Even though the Amiga's current audio hardware is outdated, at least the software available really does drive it to its limits. ”

let's jump forward to the Power Amiga.

Educated guesses suggest that this will be something similar to the Draco from

the hardware specific to his needs, and upgrade when necessary, as is customary in the PC market. However, illogical as it may seem, I would like to see an

Andy Leaning

Just the Business



The other day I was lucky enough to be asked to advise a group of business people about how they could

use computing technology to enhance their businesses. During the lecture one of them, I'll refer to him as Dave, asked if it would be possible to use his son's home computer in his business (he owned a small off-license).

Now the course I'd chosen to give, although using PCs as examples, was designed to show how any computer technology – as opposed to a specific type – could be used so I was more than pleased to take a few minutes out of my talk and try and assist Dave in using his son's computer.

As it happens the computer in question was an Amiga, an A2000 and although his son had a copy of SoftWood's *PenPal* word processor he had little else.

Dave was very surprised to learn that there were quite a few

good business programs he could use on it and even more surprised and delighted when I told him their prices. While PC software prices are falling, it's still hard to get really good titles

accounts, creating posters for his shop window and as a catalogue for the video library he's running from the store.

What's the point behind all this talk about a man called Dave

“The Amiga may be losing its edge as a games system but it may just have found a new home amongst the thousands of small businesses who can't afford PCs.”

as cheaply as they are available on the Amiga.

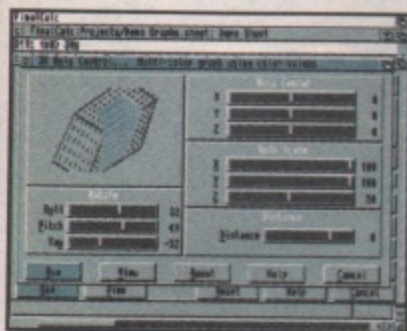
This set me thinking, that if I'd met Dave this time last year I would have been very hard pressed to come up with an similar number of business programs but now I was able to tell him about *EasyLedger*, *FinalCalc*, *FinalWriter* and *WordWorth*, *DataStore*, *Twist* and even *ShapeShifter*.

I met Dave again recently, and he told me that his son had been given a PlayStation and so he now using the Amiga for his

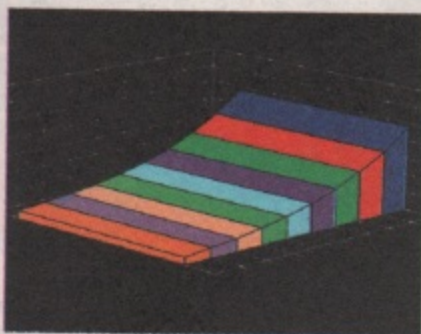
and his son? It simply highlights the fact that the market for Amiga business software has rarely been as strong as it is now.

The Amiga may be losing its edge as a games system but it may just have found a new home amongst the thousands of small businesses who can't afford PCs and the masses of software needed to run a business on.

My message to Amiga Technologies is as follows: tell the business community all about your product. It's great.



▲ *FinalCalc*; just one of the many top notch business programs that the Amiga now has.



▲ With *FinalCalc* you can even create fancy graphical representations of your statistics.

Mat Bettinson

A1200 Cybergraphix



The Amiga (and C= machines before it) were always central to my hobby interests. Before my heady

days at CU Amiga Magazine I worked in the electronics industry where I appreciated the Amiga's advanced design

and wondrous graphics and audio capability. These days my career is in the world of publishing and my favourite machine is a beefed up Amiga 3000 loaded with Zorro boards. My set up gives me something approaching modern hardware capabilities with the Amiga's brilliant operating system. This OS coupled with the brilliant array of standardised 'style guide compliant' software, is pretty much what keeps me solidly with the Amiga still.

However, the mass market Amiga 1200 doesn't have such expansion capabilities. Sure there's plenty of expansion options available but there's a few vital areas where the Amiga 1200 isn't catered for. For example, the Amiga's graphics and sound capabilities were once strengths of our beloved machine but

now they have now partially turned into its weaknesses. There's no 16-bit sound or 24-bit graphics cards for the Amiga 1200. Why is that? Contrary to

unit. It also shouldn't be too prohibitively expensive to produce and so this should keep the price down to an acceptable level.

Heck, Amiga Technologies

“No more accelerators please. The rest of the 1200 is yearning for a power boost too.”

popular opinion, it's quite possible to add such things to the A1200 and yet, amazingly, it has never been done.

Some hardware manufacturers should be wise enough to capitalise on the long wait for next generation machines and start producing some kind of mass market trapdoor fitted upgrade. This wouldn't be your usual accelerator but a graphics board to boot. Yes it is possible. A lead can run from the board to a passthrough connector plugged into the RGB port. My electronics background leads me to believe that it's definitely possible and I feel we need such a

themselves could produce this unit. It would see us nicely though the next year until the awesome PowerPC based machines debut. It might also supply them with a healthy revenue to aid the Power Amiga's development in the meantime. A graphics standard already exist so that developers can support the upgraded architecture and applications should continue to work under emulation in the future.

One final word and piece of advice to AT and hardware manufacturers: no more accelerators please. The rest of the 1200 is yearning for a power boost too.

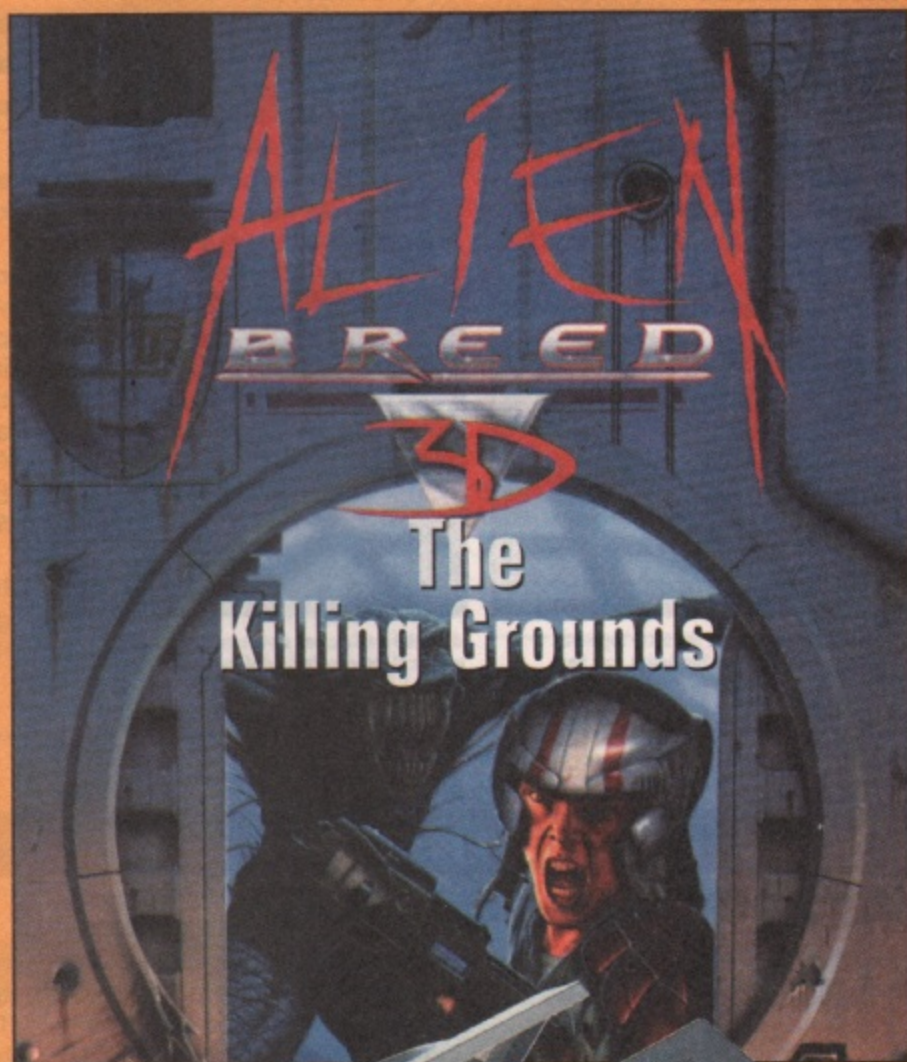


▲ This 24-bit image courtesy of *Texture Studio 1.1* is proof of the great graphical things the Amiga is capable of. Just imagine what the A1200 could do with a 24-bit graphics card.

Next Month

**in CU AMIGA
MAGAZINE**

- **The Best Technical Coverage**
- **The Best Games Coverage**
- **Expert Advice and Guidance**



You just can't beat it!

Don't miss next month's issue on sale 15th March

FALCON



Superior performance. Full on speed. Yours when you add the new Falcon 68040/060 accelerator to your Amiga 1200. It's like never hitting the brakes. State-of-the-art-technology for the ultimate rush. Seriously faster than a 4000/040 at a fraction of the cost. Fit the Falcon, feel the speed. If you dare.

SPECIFICATIONS

1.5 Times more powerful than the Amiga 4000/040*

RAM Access 3.5 times quicker than the Amiga 4000/040*

Easily upgradable to the 68060 Processor**

68060 Processor socket built-in

Can host up to 128MB of Local Burst RAM

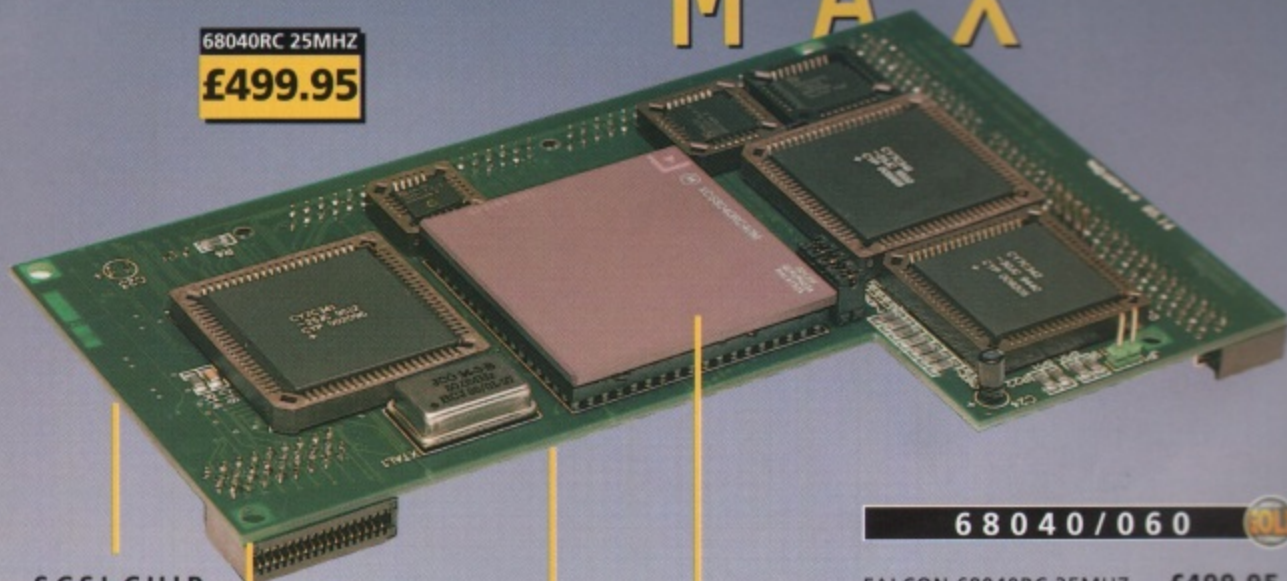
Fast SCSI-II/III SMA Hard Disk Controller (10MB/Sec)

PCMCIA Compatible and fully auto-configuring

*Speed based on the 68040 25MHz CPU

** Upgrade 68060 price programme available soon
Amiga case needs to be opened and trapdoor modified

68040RC 25MHZ
£499.95



SCSI CHIP

68040 OR
68060 CPU

SCSI SLOT

SIMM SLOT

TAKE YOUR AMIGA TO THE MAX

68040/060

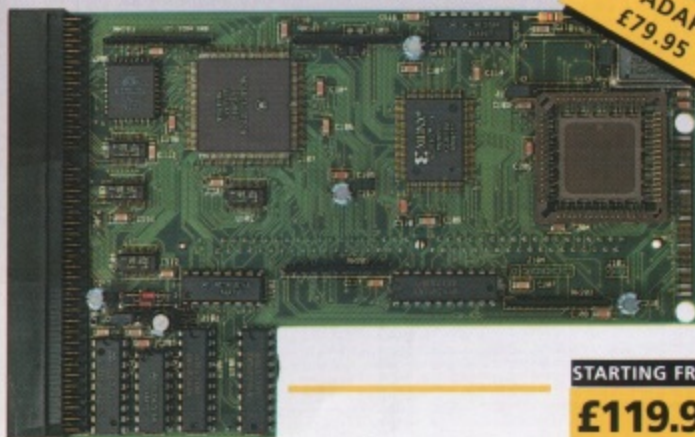
FALCON 68040RC 25MHZ	£499.95
FALCON 68060RC 50MHZ	£649.95
4MB SIMM	£125.95
8MB SIMM	£235.95
16MB SIMM	£499.95
FALCON NO CPU	£419.95
SCSI ADAPTOR	£29.95

All Falcon's come complete with a cooling fan

VIPER



NOW IN STOCK
VIPER MK1
SCSI-ADAPTOR
£79.95



STARTING FROM
£119.95

VIPER 28MHZ

The Viper 28 can have up to 128MB RAM installed, full Kickstart remapping, optional SCSI-II adaptor, on-board battery backed clock, 68882 co-processor, instruction and data burst modes.

VIPER 28 MKII BARE	£119.95
VIPER 28 MKII 2MB	£199.95
VIPER 28 MKII 4MB	£239.95
VIPER 28 MKII 8MB	£355.95
VIPER 28 MKII 16MB	£619.95
VIPER MKII SCSI ADAPTOR	£79.95

VIPER 50MHZ

The Viper 50 can have up to 128MB RAM installed, and the same features as the Viper 28.

VIPER 50 BARE	£199.95
VIPER 50 2MB	£279.95
VIPER 50 4MB	£325.95
VIPER 50 8MB	£435.95
VIPER 50 16MB	£649.95

CO-PROCESSOR

FPU's complete with crystal. Please state for Blizzard compatibility.

20MHZ FPU PLCC	£20.95
33MHZ FPU PLCC	£39.95
40MHZ FPU PLCC	£60.95
50MHZ FPU PGA	£89.95
SCSI-II INTERFACE (VIPER II ONLY)	£69.95
4MB SIMM	£125.95
8MB SIMM	£235.95

PC1208

A1200 8MB RAM card which uses 1 x 32 SIMMs and is PCMCIA friendly.

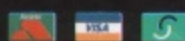
PC1208 BARE	£55.95
PC1208 1MB	£85.95
PC1208 2MB	£129.95
PC1208 4MB	£179.95
PC1208 8MB	£299.95

WARP ENGINES

WARP ENGINES EPOA

FOR ORDER FORM SEE DPS ADVERT

TEL: 01234 273000 FAX: 01234 352207



POWER COMPUTING LTD 44A/B STANLEY ST. BEDFORD MK41 7RW

POWER.



BREATHLESS

CATCH YOUR BREATH. IT MAY BE YOUR LAST...



FREE DELIVERY
£29.99

"Breathless has boldly taken the Amiga where no Amiga has gone before." **AMIGA FORMAT MAGAZINE**

"At the moment there's nothing like it. This game plays as well as it looks" **92% CU AMIGA MAGAZINE**



ORDER HOTLINE
01234 273000



256 AGA COLOURS • 3D RAYTRACED GRAPHICS • 360° FIRST PERSON PERSPECTIVE
20 AWESOME LEVELS • MULTIPLE WEAPONS SYSTEMS • REALISTIC LIGHTING EFFECTS
ATMOSPHERIC SOUND & MUSIC • HD INSTALLABLE • AVAILABLE FOR THE A1200/4000

POWER COMPUTING LTD 44A/B STANLEY ST. BEDFORD MK41 7RW

PLEASE RUSH ME A COPY OF 'BREATHLESS'

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
TEL NO. _____
POSTCARD _____
I ENCLOSE A CHEQUE/PO FOR £ _____
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO POWER COMPUTING LTD